independIT Integrative Technologies GmbH Bergstraße 6 D–86529 Schrobenhausen



# **BICsuite!Web**

# User Guide Release 2.6

Dieter Stubler

Ronald Jeninga

July 29, 2014

#### Copyright © 2014 independIT GmbH

#### Legal notice

This work is copyright protected

Copyright © 2014 independIT Integrative Technologies GmbH All rights reserved. No part of this work may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronically or mechanically, including photocopying, recording, or by any information storage or retrieval system, without the prior written permission of the copyright owner.

# Contents

Сс	onten	Its	i
Li	st of t	tables	ix
Li	st of i	illustrations x	vi
1	Gen	neral	1
	1.1	Overview	1
	1.2	Login	1
	1.3	Main Desktop	2
	1.4	Layout of the object window	4
		1.4.1 Title bar	5
		1.4.2 Navigator	6
		1.4.2.1 Standard buttons	7
		1.4.3 Editor	9
		1.4.3.1 Standard buttons	10
	1.5	8	14
		0 1	14
		0 0	15
	1.6	0	16
		1.6.1 Adding a line	17
		0	18
		0 0	18
	1.7		19
			19
		8 - )	22
	1.8		24
			24
			24
			25
	1.9	0	26
			26
		1	27
		J 1 0	29
			30
	1.11	Standard fields	30

Ιi

2	Exit State Definitions	33
	2.1       View	. 33 . 33
	2.3 Editor	. 33
3	Exit State Mappings	35
	3.1       View	. 35 . 35 . 35
4	Evit State Profiles	39
4	Exit State Profiles         4.1 View         4.2 Concept         4.2.1 In short         4.2.2 Detailed description	. 39 . 39 . 39
	4.3 Editor	
5	Exit State Translations	43
	5.1       View	. 43 . 43
	5.3 Editor	. 44
6	Resource State Definitions         6.1       View	. 45 . 45 . 45
	6.3 Editor	. 43
7	Resource State Profiles         7.1       View	<b>47</b> . 47
	7.2       Concept	. 47 . 47 . 47
	7.3.1 Example	. 48
8	Resource State Mappings	51

	8.1	View	51
	8.2	Concept	51
		8.2.1 In short	51
		8.2.2 Detailed description	51
	8.3	Editor	52
9	-		55
	9.1	1	55
	9.2	Import/export from the Main Desktop	55
	9.3	Object-based import/export	56
		9.3.1 Import/export for hierarchically structured objects	56
10	Nam	ed Resources	59
		View	59
		Concept.	59
	10.2	10.2.1 In short	59
		10.2.2 Detailed description	59
	10.3	Editor	60
	10.5	10.3.1 Properties tab for categories	60
		10.3.2 Content tab	61
		10.3.3 Properties tab for Named Resource Definitions	61
		10.3.4 Parameters tab	63
		10.3.4.1 Parameter Details tab	63
		10.3.4.2 Standard parameters	64
		10.3.5 Resources tab	64
		10.3.6 Job Definitions tab	65
		10.3.7 Properties tab for Pooled Resources	66
	10.4	Named Resource selector	66
	10.4		00
11	Envi	ronments	69
	11.1	View	69
			69
		1	69
			69
	11.3	Navigator	70
		Editor	70
		11.4.1 Properties tab	70
		11.4.2 References tab	71
12	Foot	tprints	73
		View	73
		Concept	73
		12.2.1 In short	73
		12.2.2 Detailed description	73
			. 0

	12.3	Editor	74
		12.3.1 Properties tab	74
		12.3.2 References tab	75
13	Job	servers and resources	77
	13.1	View	77
	13.2	Concept	77
		13.2.1 In short	77
		13.2.2 Detailed description	77
	13.3	-	78
	13.4	Editor	78
		13.4.1 Properties tab	78
		13.4.2 Resources tab	81
		13.4.2.1 Resource Details tab	82
		13.4.2.2 Parameters tab	84
		13.4.2.3 Allocations tab	85
		0	89
		13.4.3 Parameters tab	90
		13.4.4 Config tab	91
		13.4.4.1 Standard configuration parameters	92
		13.4.5 Env.Map tab	93
		13.4.6 Logfile Pattern tab	94
	13.5	Pooled Resources	95
			95
		13.5.2 Pooled Resources tab	96
		13.5.3 Distributions tab	98
		13.5.4 Tracing tab	99
	13.6	Resource Links	00
		13.6.1 Resource Details tab	01
14	Bato	hes and Jobs 1	03
	14.1	View	.03
	14.2	Concept	
		14.2.1 In short	.03
		14.2.2 Detailed description	
		14.2.3 Recommended convention for batch objects	04
	14.3	Navigator	05
		14.3.1 Pinning	05
			.06
			.07
	14.4	Folder editor	.08
		14.4.1 Properties tab	08
		14.4.2 Content tab	.09

		14.4.3 Parameters tab	10
		14.4.4 Resources tab	10
	14.5	Editor for Job Definitions	11
		14.5.1 Properties tab	11
		14.5.2 Run tab	17
		14.5.3 Restart tab	20
		14.5.4 Children tab	22
		14.5.4.1 Child Details tab	22
		14.5.5 Parents tab	27
		14.5.6 Dependencies tab	
		14.5.6.1 Dependency Details tab $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $12$	
		14.5.7 Dependents tab	32
		14.5.8 Required Resources tab	33
		14.5.8.1 Resource Details tab	
		14.5.9 Defined Resources tab	38
		14.5.10 Parameters tab	39
		14.5.10.1 Parameter Details tab $\ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots \ldots 14$	
		14.5.10.2 Predefined default parameters for the runtime system <sup>14</sup>	
		14.5.11 References tab	
		14.5.12 Triggers tab	<b>4</b> 8
		14.5.12.1 Trigger Details tab	<b>49</b>
		14.5.13 Triggered by tab 15	
	14.6	Job Hierarchy navigation	55
15		suite!Web Users 15	:0
15		View	
		Concept	
	15.2	15.2.1 In short	
		15.2.2 Detailed description	
	153	Navigator	
		Editor	
	10.1	15.4.1 BICsuite!Web Connection	
		15.4.2 BICsuite!Server Connections	
			_
16	BICs	suite Server Users 16	53
		View	
	16.2	Concept	63
		16.2.1 In short	53
		16.2.2 Detailed description	
		Navigator 16	
	16.4	Editor	54
17	Grai	ups 16	:7
17	<b>Gro</b>	ups View	· ·
			1/

Ιv

	17.2	Concept	
	173	Navigator	
		0	
	17.4	Editor	
		17.4.1 Properties tab	
		17.4.2 Manage Privileges tab	
		17.4.3 Grants	169
18		g	171
		View	
	18.2	Concept	
		18.2.1 In short	
		18.2.2 Detailed description	172
	18.3	Navigator	172
	18.4	Editor	172
		18.4.1 Sub Schedule Details sub-area	176
19	Sub	mit Batches and Jobs	183
	19.1	View	183
		Concept	
		19.2.1 In short	
		19.2.2 Detailed description	
	19.3	Navigator	
		Editor	
20	Boo	kmarks	187
-0		View	-
		Concept	
	20.2	20.2.1 In short	
	20.2	20.2.2 Detailed description	
	20.3	Navigation	169
21		3	191
	41.1		191
	21.2	Concept	
		21.2.1 In short	
		21.2.2 Detailed description	
	21.3	Master Navigator	
		21.3.1 Master Navigator Query mask	197
	21.4	0	203
		21.4.1 Tree view	203
		21.4.2 Search results	203
		21.4.3 Detail navigation query mask	203
	21.5	Details mask for jobs	

		21.5.1 Buttons	205
		21.5.2 Properties tab	209
		21.5.3 Run tab	
		21.5.4 Timestamps tab	214
		21.5.5 Dependencies tab	
		21.5.6 Dependents tab	
		21.5.7 Resource(Req) tab	
		21.5.8 Resource(Def) tab	
		21.5.9 Parameters tab	
		21.5.10 Audit tab	
22	Sear	ch Running Jobs 2	29
	22.1	View	229
		Concept	
		22.2.1 In short	
		22.2.2 Detailed description	229
	22.3	Navigator	
		Navigator Details query mask	
23			233
	23.1	View	233
	23.2	Concept	233
		23.2.1 In short	233
	23.3	Detailed description	233
		23.3.1 Query tab	234
		23.3.2 List tab	234
		23.3.3 Day tab	235
		23.3.4 Week tab	236
		23.3.5 Month tab	236
24			237
		View	
	24.2	Concept	
		24.2.1 In short	
		24.2.2 Config tab	238
		24.2.3 System tab	
		24.2.4 Worker tab	248
		24.2.5 Sessions tab	249
		24.2.6 SME/Q tab	251
_			
25	•	5	253
		View	
	25.2	Concept	
		25.2.1 In short	253

	25.2.2	Detailed description				 •			•	•		•	 253
25.3	Naviga	ator				 •			•			•	 254
25.4	Editor					 •			•				 255
	25.4.1	Properties tab				 •							 255
	25.4.2	Configuration tab				 •							 257
	25.4.3	Triggers tab	•			 •			•				 257
	25.4.4	Trigger Details tab .				 •			•				 258
	25.4.5	Object Instances tab				 •			•				 260
	25.4.6	Object Events tab				 •			•	•			 261

# **List of Tables**

1.1	Description of the icons
	Lock mode matrix88Description of the job server configuration parameters93
	ParameterHandling options
24.2	Overview of the Trace Levels
24.3	Session status

# **List of Figures**

1.1	Login window	1
1.2	BICsuiteLauncher	2
1.3	Main Desktop	3
1.4	Example of a standard dialog	5
1.5	Busy message	5
1.6	About window	6
1.7	Navigator with a hierarchical view	7
1.8	Searching in the Navigator	8
1.9	Search results	9
1.10	Editor with tabs	9
1.11	Show Folder Path	11
1.12	Hide Folder Path	12
1.13	Show Hierarchy Path	12
1.14	Hide Hierarchy Path	12
1.15	Reverse Selection; Initial State	13
1.16	Reverse Selection; Result	13
1.17	Choosing a Resource State Profile; initial state	15
1.18	Choosing a Resource State Profile; selection list	15
1.19	Choosing a Resource State Profile; result	16
1.20	Example of how standard lists are handled	16
1.21	Handling lists; adding a line	17
1.22	Handling lists; choosing a value	17
1.23	Handling lists; result	18
1.24	Handling lists; deleting a line	18
1.25	Handling lists; editing	19
1.26	Moving objects; initial state	20
1.27	Moving objects; Content tab in the Editor	20
1.28	Moving objects; selection	21
1.29	Moving objects; cut	21
1.30	Moving objects; choosing the target folder	22
1.31	Moving objects; paste	22
1.32	Moving objects; result	23
1.33	Linking objects; initial situation	23
1.34	Linking objects; selection	23
1.35	Linking objects; paste	24
1.36	Legend for the graphical representation of BICsuite objects	25

1.37 1.38 1.39 1.40 1.41	Legend for the graphical representation of parent-child relationships Legend for the graphical representation of dependency relationships Examples of assigning privileges	25 26 28 29 31
2.1	Exit State Definitions	33
3.1 3.2	Exit State Mappings	35 36
4.1 4.2	Exit State ProfilesExit State Profile Editor	39 40
5.1 5.2	Exit State TranslationsExit State Translation Editor	43 44
6.1	Resource State Definitions	45
7.1 7.2 7.3	Resource State ProfilesResource State Profile EditorState chart for a resource	47 48 49
8.1 8.2 8.3	Resource State MappingsExample for a Resource State MappingResource State Mapping Editor	51 52 52
9.1 9.2	Import/export from the Main Desktop	55 56
$10.1 \\ 10.2 \\ 10.3 \\ 10.4 \\ 10.5 \\ 10.6 \\ 10.7 \\ 10.8 \\ 10.9 \\ 10.10 \\ 10.11 \\$	Named ResourcesCategories; Properties tabCategories; Content tabNamed Resources; Properties tabNamed Resources; Parameters tabNamed Resources; Parameter DetailsNamed Resources; instancesNamed Resources; Job Definitions tabNamed Resources; Pool propertiesNamed Resources; Pool propertiesNamed Resources; Pool instancesNamed Resources; selector	<ol> <li>59</li> <li>60</li> <li>61</li> <li>63</li> <li>63</li> <li>64</li> <li>65</li> <li>67</li> <li>67</li> <li>67</li> </ol>
11.1 11.2 11.3 11.4	EnvironmentsEnvironment navigatorEnvironment propertiesEnvironment propertiesEnvironment references	69 70 71 72

12.1	Footprints	73
12.2	Footprint properties	74
12.3	Footprint references	75
13.1	Job servers and resources	77
13.2	Job servers and Scope Navigator	79
13.3	Scope properties	79
13.4	Job server properties	80
13.5	Job server and scope resources	82
13.6	Resource Details	83
13.7	Resource parameters	85
13.8	Resource allocations	85
13.9	Resource Tracing	89
13.10	Job server and scope parameters	90
13.11	Job server and scope configuration	91
13.12	Job server environment mapping	94
13.13	Job server log file name patterns	94
13.14	Pooled Resources	96
13.15	Pool Details	96
13.16	Pooled Resource; current distribution	97
13.17	Pooled Resource; distributions	98
13.18	Pooled Resource; tracing	99
13.19	Copying and creating Resource Links	100
13.20	Information about a Resource Link	101
14.1	Batches and Jobs	103
14.2	Navigator for batches and jobs	106
14.3	Batches and Jobs; view without a pin	106
14.4	Batches and Jobs; view with a pin	107
14.5	Folder properties	108
14.6	Folder content	
14.7	Folder parameters	110
14.8	Folder resources	110
14.9	Job Definition properties	
14.10	Examples of batches	
14.11	Example of a milestone	
14.12	Run Job tab	
14.13	Job Restart tab	
14.14	Batches and Jobs; Children tab	
14.15	Batches and Jobs; Child Details tab	
14.16	Static and dynamic children	
14.17	Example of Merge Mode	125
14.17	Example of Ignored Dependencies	120
14.10	Batches and Jobs; Parents tab	
エエ・エン	Durities and $jobs$ , rateins table $\cdots \cdots \cdots$	14/

14.20	Batches and Jobs; Dependencies tab	128
14.21	Example of Dependency Modes	129
14.22	Batches and Jobs; Dependency Details	
14.23	Example for Unresolved Handling	
14.24	Batches and Jobs; Dependents tab	
14.25	Jobs; Required Resources tab	133
14.26	Batches and Jobs; Resource Requirement details	
14.27	Example of Sticky Handling	
14.28	Example of load distribution with Sticky Handling	
14.29	Batches and Jobs; Defined Resources	
14.30	Batches and Jobs; Parameters tab	
14.31	Batches and Jobs; Parameter Details	
14.32	Example using Expression parameters	
14.33	Batches and Jobs; References tab	148
14.34	Batches and Jobs; Triggers tab	148
14.35	Batches and Jobs; Trigger Details tab	
14.36	Example of an Immediate Merge trigger	
14.37	Example of an Immediate Local trigger	
14.38	Example of a Before Final Trigger	
14.39	Example of an After Final Trigger	
14.40	Example of a Finish Child Trigger	
14.41	Jobs and batches; Triggered By tab	
14.42	Batches and Jobs; hierarchy view	
14.43	Hierarchy view with dependencies	
14.44	Hierarchy view with multiple dependencies	156
14.45	Cyclic dependencies	157
11.15	Cyclic dependencies	157
15.1	User management for the Web front end	159
16.1	BICsuite Server user management window	163
17.1	Group management	167
17.2	Group properties	
17.3	Manage privileges for a group	
17.4	Object privileges for a group	
18.1	Time Scheduling	171
18.2	Time Scheduling Navigator	173
18.3	Time Scheduling Editor	174
18.4	Repeat Driver	
18.5	Time Of Day Driver	177
18.6	Range of Day Filter	177
18.7	Day of Week Filter	
18.8	Day of Month Filter	

18.9	Week of Month Filter	
18.10	ISO Week of Month Filter	
18.11	Week of Year Filter	
18.12	Month of Year Filter	
18.13	Calendar Driver	
18.14	Calendar Filter	181
19.1	Submit Batches and Jobs	183
19.2	Submit navigation	184
19.3	Submit editor	
20.1	Bookmarks	187
21.1	Running Master Jobs	191
21.2	Running Master Jobs Navigator	192
21.3	State chart for batches and jobs	198
21.4	Running Master Jobs Query mask	
21.5	Running Master Jobs "Details" window	
21.6	Navigation Details query mask	
21.7	Details mask for jobs	
21.8	Confirm mask	
21.9	Job and batch properties	
21.10	Batch und Job Run information	
21.11	Batch and job timestamps	
21.12	Batch und job dependencies	
21.13	Batches and Jobs Ignore Dependencies confirmation mask	
21.14	Example of a Recursive Ignore	
21.15	Example of a Job Only Ignore	
21.16	Batch and Job Dependents tab	
21.17	Batch and Job Ignore Dependencies	
21.18	Job Resource Requirements	
21.19	Job Ignore Resource Requirement	
21.20	Batch and Job Defined Resources	
21.21	Batch and job parameters	
21.22	Batch and job auditing	
22.1	Search Running Jobs	229
22.2	Search Running Jobs query mask	
23.1	Calendar	233
23.2	Calendar Query tab	
23.3	Calendar List tab	
23.4	Calendar Day tab	
23.5	Calendar Week tab	

23.6	Calendar Month tab 236
24.1	System Information
24.2	System configuration
24.3	System runtime environment
24.4	Worker thread information 248
24.5	Session information
25.1	Object monitoring
25.2	Object Monitoring; Navigator
25.3	Creating a new Object Monitor
25.4	Object Monitoring properties
25.5	Object Monitoring configuration
25.6	Object Monitoring triggers 258
25.7	Object Monitoring Trigger Details
25.8	Object Monitoring Object Instances
25.9	Object Monitoring Object Events

# 1 General

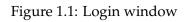
## 1.1 Overview

This chapter will introduce you to the BICsuite!web user interface. General actions and procedures that are not just to be found in a particular dialog are explained and illustrated here in more detail.

The BICsuite!web user interface is a browser-based dialog system. There is no need to install an additional client software.

To start the BICsuite!web interface you have to open a web browser window (e.g. Microsoft Internet Explorer). Please enter the URL you have been given to get to the BICsuite!web interface. We recommend saving this URL in your browser as a bookmark so you can start the BICsuite!web interface with one click.

Mozilla Firefox				•	×
Datei Bearbeiten Ansicht		eichen E <u>x</u> tras <u>H</u> ilfe			
🔊 Verbinden	× 🔂				v
🔶 🔶 🗨 🕙 Suche ode	er Adresse eingebe	en 🗸 😒 🚼 🗸 Google	Q	$\mathbf{P}$	$\bigcirc$
	Authentifiz	ierung erforderlich 🛞			
	J.	http://localhost:8580 verlangt einen Benutzernamen und ein Passwort. Ausgabe der Website: "Zope"			
	Benutzername:	sdmsadm			
	Passwort:				
		Abbrechen OK			
Warten auf localhost					



# 1.2 Login

After entering the URL, a login window opens for verifying your password. All users have to identify themselves with a user name and password to work with

#### Main Desktop

BICsuite.

The input mask for the password prompt is shown in Figure 1.1, whereby the exact appearance may vary slightly depending on the browser.

Here you need to enter your personal user name and matching password and confirm them by clicking *OK*. Your login details can be obtained from your system administrator.

BICsuite!web Launcher - Mozilla Firefox				
Datei Bearbeiten Ansicht Chronik Lesezeichen Extras Hilfe				
C BICsuite!web Launcher				~
← → ● localhost:8580/SDMS	☆ <b>• C</b>	8 🔻 Google	Q	🕹 🏠
Welcome				
to the				
BICsuite				
Enterprise Job Scheduling Syste	m			
Take Off				
				wered by

Figure 1.2: BICsuiteLauncher

After you have successfully logged in, the BICsuiteLauncher opens. Now open the main menu by clicking the *Take Off* button.

The launcher may be closed automatically depending on your browser. Your browser's security settings may prevent this or trigger a warning message.

After clicking the *Take Off* button appears the main menu called the *Main Desktop*.

## 1.3 Main Desktop

The *Main Desktop* is the main window of the BICsuite!web user interface. You can launch all the function dialogs in BICsuite directly from this window. From the "Connection" options box in the header you can select which server connection you want to use for the next function dialog that is to be opened.

The *Main Desktop* is shown in Figure 1.3.

The dialog boxes for maintaining or monitoring different objects can opened by clicking the icons shown below:

#### Main Desktop

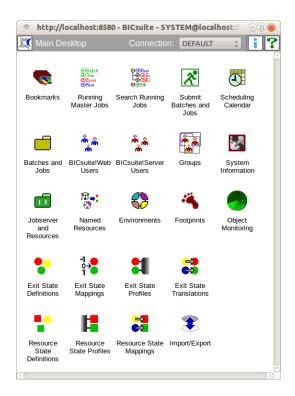


Figure 1.3: Main Desktop

Icon	Description
	The Bookmarks dialog is used to create, edit and delete views of currently
	running jobs.
Batch     Job     GError     GRun	The <i>Running Master Jobs</i> dialog gives a clear view of the current Master Jobs.
	The Search Running Jobs dialog is used to search for running jobs according to
<b>⊕</b> ⊕0k	specific criteria.
*	The <i>Submit Jobs</i> dialog is used for starting workflows.
	The Batches and Jobs dialog is used to create and manage folders, batches, jobs
	and milestones.
**	The <i>BICsuite!web Users</i> dialog is used for the administration of BICsuite!web
Å	users.
<b>Å</b> .	The BICsuite!server Users dialog is used for the administration of BIC-
ă.	suite!server users.
	The <i>Groups</i> dialog is used for the administration of BICsuiteuser groups.
	The Job Servers and Resources dialog is used for the administration of job
	servers, scopes and associated resources.
Contin	ues on next page

Icon       Description         Image: The Named Resources dialog is used for creating, modifying and deletine Named Resources.       The Environments dialog is used to define runtime environments for jobs.         Image: The Environments dialog is used for the administration of footprints (resource profiles) in the system.       The Footprint dialog is used for the administration of footprints (resource profiles) in the system.         Image: The Exit State Definition dialog is used for defining and administering Exits State names.       The Exit State Mappings dialog is used for the administration of translation between return values from the system processes and logical Exit States.         Image: The Exit State Profile dialog is used for the administration of profiles, i.e. summary and prioritisation of Exit States.         Image: The Exit State Translation dialog is used for the administration of translation of Exit States to Exit States.         Image: The Resource State Definition dialog is used for defining and administering Resource State Names.         Image: The Resource State Profile dialog is used for the administration of profiles, i.e. summaries of Resource States.
<ul> <li>Named Resources.</li> <li>The <i>Environments</i> dialog is used to define runtime environments for jobs.</li> <li>The <i>Footprint</i> dialog is used for the administration of footprints (resource profiles) in the system.</li> <li>The <i>Exit State Definition</i> dialog is used for defining and administering Ex State names.</li> <li>The <i>Exit State Mappings</i> dialog is used for the administration of translation between return values from the system processes and logical Exit States.</li> <li>The <i>Exit State Profile</i> dialog is used for the administration of profiles, i.e. summary and prioritisation of Exit States.</li> <li>The <i>Exit State Translation</i> dialog is used for the administration of translation of Exit States to Exit States.</li> <li>The <i>Resource State Definition</i> dialog is used for defining and administering Resource State Profile dialog is used for the administration of profiles, i.e.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>The Environments dialog is used to define runtime environments for jobs.</li> <li>The Environments dialog is used for the administration of footprints (resource profiles) in the system.</li> <li>The Exit State Definition dialog is used for defining and administering Ex State names.</li> <li>The Exit State Mappings dialog is used for the administration of translation between return values from the system processes and logical Exit States.</li> <li>The Exit State Profile dialog is used for the administration of profiles, i.e. summary and prioritisation of Exit States.</li> <li>The Exit State Translation dialog is used for the administration of translatior of Exit States to Exit States.</li> <li>The Resource State Definition dialog is used for defining and administering Resource State Names.</li> <li>The Resource State Profile dialog is used for the administration of profiles, i.e.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>The <i>Footprint</i> dialog is used for the administration of footprints (resource profiles) in the system.</li> <li>The <i>Exit State Definition</i> dialog is used for defining and administering Ex State names.</li> <li>The <i>Exit State Mappings</i> dialog is used for the administration of translation between return values from the system processes and logical Exit States.</li> <li>The <i>Exit State Profile</i> dialog is used for the administration of profiles, i.e. summary and prioritisation of Exit States.</li> <li>The <i>Exit State Translation</i> dialog is used for the administration of translation of Exit States to Exit States.</li> <li>The <i>Resource State Definition</i> dialog is used for defining and administering Resource State Profile dialog is used for the administration of profiles, i.e.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>The Exit State Mappings dialog is used for the administration of translation between return values from the system processes and logical Exit States.</li> <li>The Exit State Profile dialog is used for the administration of profiles, i.e. summary and prioritisation of Exit States.</li> <li>The Exit State Translation dialog is used for the administration of translation of Exit States to Exit States.</li> <li>The Resource State Definition dialog is used for the administration of profiles, i.e. The Resource State Names.</li> <li>The Resource State Profile dialog is used for the administration of profiles, i.e.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>The <i>Exit State Mappings</i> dialog is used for the administration of translation between return values from the system processes and logical Exit States.</li> <li>The <i>Exit State Profile</i> dialog is used for the administration of profiles, i.e. summary and prioritisation of Exit States.</li> <li>The <i>Exit State Translation</i> dialog is used for the administration of translation of Exit States to Exit States.</li> <li>The <i>Resource State Definition</i> dialog is used for defining and administerin Resource State Names.</li> <li>The <i>Resource State Profile</i> dialog is used for the administration of profiles, i.e.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>The Exit State Mappings dialog is used for the administration of translation between return values from the system processes and logical Exit States.</li> <li>The Exit State Profile dialog is used for the administration of profiles, i.e. summary and prioritisation of Exit States.</li> <li>The Exit State Translation dialog is used for the administration of translation of Exit States to Exit States.</li> <li>The Resource State Definition dialog is used for the administration of profiles, i.e. The Resource State Names.</li> <li>The Resource State Profile dialog is used for the administration of profiles, i.e.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>The <i>Exit State Mappings</i> dialog is used for the administration of translation between return values from the system processes and logical Exit States.</li> <li>The <i>Exit State Profile</i> dialog is used for the administration of profiles, i.e. summary and prioritisation of Exit States.</li> <li>The <i>Exit State Translation</i> dialog is used for the administration of translation of Exit States to Exit States.</li> <li>The <i>Resource State Definition</i> dialog is used for defining and administerin Resource State Names.</li> <li>The <i>Resource State Profile</i> dialog is used for the administration of profiles, i.e.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>The <i>Exit State Profile</i> dialog is used for the administration of profiles, i.e. summary and prioritisation of Exit States.</li> <li>The <i>Exit State Translation</i> dialog is used for the administration of translation of Exit States to Exit States.</li> <li>The <i>Resource State Definition</i> dialog is used for defining and administerin Resource State Names.</li> <li>The <i>Resource State Profile</i> dialog is used for the administration of profiles, i.e.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>The <i>Exit State Profile</i> dialog is used for the administration of profiles, i.e. summary and prioritisation of Exit States.</li> <li>The <i>Exit State Translation</i> dialog is used for the administration of translation of Exit States to Exit States.</li> <li>The <i>Resource State Definition</i> dialog is used for defining and administerin Resource State Names.</li> <li>The <i>Resource State Profile</i> dialog is used for the administration of profiles, i.e.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>The <i>Exit State Translation</i> dialog is used for the administration of translation of Exit States to Exit States.</li> <li>The <i>Resource State Definition</i> dialog is used for defining and administerin Resource State Names.</li> <li>The <i>Resource State Profile</i> dialog is used for the administration of profiles, i.e.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>The <i>Exit State Translation</i> dialog is used for the administration of translation of Exit States to Exit States.</li> <li>The <i>Resource State Definition</i> dialog is used for defining and administerin Resource State Names.</li> <li>The <i>Resource State Profile</i> dialog is used for the administration of profiles, i.e.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>The <i>Resource State Definition</i> dialog is used for defining and administerin Resource State Names.</li> <li>The <i>Resource State Profile</i> dialog is used for the administration of profiles, i.e.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>The <i>Resource State Definition</i> dialog is used for defining and administerin Resource State Names.</li> <li>The <i>Resource State Profile</i> dialog is used for the administration of profiles, i.e.</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>Resource State Names.</li> <li>The <i>Resource State Profile</i> dialog is used for the administration of profiles, i.e.</li> </ul>
The <i>Resource State Profile</i> dialog is used for the administration of profiles, i.e.
a summaries of Resource States.
The <i>Resource State Translation</i> dialog is used for the administration of translation of transla
tions of Exit States after Resource States have been changed.
The <i>Import/Export</i> dialog is used to import and export files.
The <i>Calendar</i> dialog shows an overview of the pending submits.
The <i>SysInfo</i> dialog shows information about the configuration and current state of the system
state of the system.
The Object Monitoring dialog is used for administering and monitoring ob
jects.

Table 1.1: Description of each icon in the main menu

## 1.4 Layout of the object window

When a dialog box is called from the *Main Desktop*, it is opened in a new window. Each window is independent of other dialog windows and any number of dialogs can be open at the same time.

A standard dialog looks like this:

Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions	Connection: DEFAULT	i
🖥 😼 🔒 🔍 🔳 DEFAULT		
SYSTEM	Children Parents Dependencies Dependents Triggers Triggered t	y
EXAMPLES	Properties   Run   Restart   Required Resources   Defined Resources   Parameters   Refere	ncer
E0010_SINGLEJOB		nce.
SINGLEJOB	ld 1377	
E0015_PARAMETERS	Type JoB 🔅	
E 60020 SIMPLEBATCH	Path SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0010_SINGLEJOB	
E0025 BATCH_HIERARCHY	Name SINGLEJOB	
E0030 CONDITIONAL		
E0040 MILESTONE BATCH		
E E0050 COMPLEX CONDITION	Exit State Profile Exit State Profile	
COMPLEX_CONDITION	Submit Suspended	
- ILOAD A	Submit as Master allowed 🥪	
	Expected Finaltime [Sec]	
- ILOAD COMPLETED	CommentSinglejob is a simple example which shows how to execute some commandline in the schedu	ule
MAIN LOAD	Creator SYSTEM	

Figure 1.4: Example of a standard dialog

## 1.4.1 Title bar

Each dialog has a title bar at the top. The title bar contains the elements described below.

## independIT icon/hourglass



The independIT icon is located in the upper left corner of the window. Clicking this icon opens a new window with the website of independIT GmbH.

When you perform an action, the new or modified data has to be sent to the BICsuite server or data has to be downloaded from it. This activity is indicated by the hourglass icon. No further actions can be performed in the window for as long as the hourglass icon is active. If you do try to perform an action, this will trigger an

http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch and Milesto	ne Definitions - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	008
📢 Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions		i 🟠
🔁 🍢 🔛 🔍 🔳 DEFAULT		
G SYSTEM	Children Children Triggers Triggere	d by
1 EXAMPLES	Properties Defined Resources Parameters Refe	erences
🛠 🖨 🛑 E0010_SINGLEJOB	Don't hurry, be happy !	Tences
☆ SINGLEJOB	Window still busy	
☆ ⊕ ■ E0015_PARAMETERS	window skill busy	
2 DECEMBER CONTRACT CH		
2 DECEMBER OF CONTRACT OF CONTRACT.		
2 E0030_CONDITIONAL	ΟΚ	
2 E0040_MILESTONE_BATCH		
2 E0050_COMPLEX_CONDITION	Exit State	
COMPLEX_CONDITION	Submit Suspended	
	Submit as Master allowed	
	Expected Finaltime [Sec]	
☆ – ■LOAD_C		
2 - DIAD_COMPLETED	CommentSinglejob is a simple example which shows how to execute some commandline in the sch	eduler i
☆ → MAIN_LOAD	Creator SYSTEM	-
(( )))		(I)

Figure 1.5: Busy message

error message as shown in figure 1.5

In this case, the box has to be confirmed by clicking *OK* and you have to wait until all the data has been transferred to or from the server. You can continue entering data as soon as the hourglass disappears and the IndependIT icon is displayed

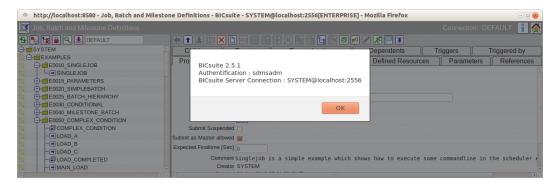
again.

**Name of the dialog box** The name of the active dialog box is shown next to the independIT icon.

About icon



Version and system information can be displayed by clicking this button.





The following information is shown in this window. BICsuite!web n.n.n: Current version of the BICsuite!web user interface. Authentication: Name of the user who is currently logged in. BICsuite Server Connection: Connection data for the BICsuite server.



The Help icon is only visible on the Main Desktop instead of the Home icon. Clicking the Help icon takes you straight to the online documentation.

## Home icon



The Home icon is used to call the Main Desktop. If the Main Desktop window has been minimised or it is in the background, it is restored and brought into focus. If it has been closed, clicking the icon opens a new Main Desktop window.

## 1.4.2 Navigator

The left pane of a dialog window is the Navigator. It shows the objects that have already been defined. These are displayed either in a hierarchy (if the type of objects can be arranged hierarchically, for example named resources) or as a simple list if there is no hierarchical order. The hierarchical view is a tree structure that looks

Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions				Connection: DEFAULT	
To 🙀 🔒 🔍 患 DEFAULT		a in 23 🗖 🗖 🗐			
E0030 CONDITIONAL					
BRANCH_A	Properties	ntent	Parameters	Resources	
BRANCH B			Parameters	Resources	
BRANCH C	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0030_CONDITIONAL				
- CONDITIONAL	i Id 1435				
- END PROCESSING	Path SYSTEM.EXAMPLES				
SELECT BRANCH	Name E0030_CONDITIONAL				
E COULO MILESTONE BATCH	Group PUBLIC 1				
E0050 COMPLEX CONDITION	Cascade Set Group				
E0060 JOBCOMM					
E0070 DYNSUBMIT	Environment NONE				
E0075 LOADCONTROL	Comment This example demonstrate	s how to implement	conditional execution of	jobs and batches (also ca	
E0076 LOADCONTROL KEEP	Creator SYSTEM			-	
E E0077 DETAILED LOADCONTROL	Created 01 Aug 2013 07:21:40 GMT				
E CONTELE MILLE LONDOONTHOL	Last Changer SYSTEM				
+ E0000 PIPELINE	Last Changed 01 Aug 2013 07:24:21 GMT				

Figure 1.7: Navigator with a hierarchical view

### like in figure 1.7.

If an object displayed in the hierarchical view is a container that can contain other objects, this is indicated by a folder icon like e.g.

٢

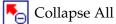
These are different objects (folders, scopes, named resources, etc.) depending on their colour and how they are displayed. If a container holds sub-objects as well, a  $\oplus$  or  $\ominus$  is displayed. By clicking this icon, the contents of the container can be displayed  $\oplus$  or hidden  $\ominus$ .

## 1.4.2.1 Standard buttons

Clicking the buttons above the Navigator as described below controls the window view and whether contents are displayed or hidden:

🛃 Refresh button

The *Refresh* button is used to refresh the list of objects in the navigation. After clicking this button, all the available objects are read out from the server again.



With this button, an expanded hierarchy (i.e. a hierarchy in which the sub-folders are displayed and the parent folder has a  $\ominus$ ) is completely closed again. This means that only the objects at the top level of the hierarchy are visible.



This button is used to fully open a closed or partially open hierarchy. This means that all the top level containers are scanned for sub-containers or sub-objects and these are displayed. The folder icon is preceded by the  $\ominus$  character. If the sub-containers hold further sub-objects, these are also displayed until all the objects throughout the entire hierarchy are shown on the screen. With a large hierarchy containing a large number of objects and sub-objects, this can take a relatively long

time. For this reason, the button is not available for every hierarchical object type.



These two buttons allow non-container objects to be displayed and hidden in hierarchies in the Navigator. Only one button is alternately always visible.



🔒 🛛 Show Locked, 🏭 Hide Locked

These two buttons allow the names of objects without read privileges to be displayed and hidden. Only one of these two buttons is alternately always visible.

## 👤 Save View

The Save button is used to save the current state of the hierarchy in the Navigator.

## 🔍 Search

This button activates the search mask in the navigation. This enables you to very easily find an object with a known name even in a complex hierarchy. Clicking the Search button opens the search mask:

http://localhost:8580 - Named	Resources - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	- • •
🔀 Named Resources		Connection: DEFAULT 📑 🟠
E 🔍		
RESOURCE	Properties	Content
EXAMPLES	RESOURCE	(A)
	🗌 💼 EXAMPLES	
	α	

Figure 1.8: Searching in the Navigator

# 🔍 Start Find

This starts the search. In the example shown here, a search is being run in the entire hierarchy for named resources that contain the search string.

Hits are shown as a list in the Navigator. Hierarchies are not taken into consideration. The result could look like this:

Here we were searching for the term "host", and three Named Resources were found that contain this term. The search is not case-sensitive with regard to the search term.

🛏 🔤 Exit Find

Clicking this button closes the search mask and the standard button bar is displayed above the Navigator again.



<ul> <li>http://localhost:8580 - Named Resources - BICsuite - SYSTEM@</li> <li>Named Resources</li> </ul>		. ,		Co	nnection: DEFAULT
				C0	
g host		= 🚹 🛃 🗅 🗙 🗅	xy 22 B2 B2 B3 X B4 (1	1 🗩 🦻 🕱	
RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.E0080_LOADBALANCE.HOST		Properties	Parameters	Resources	Job Definitions
RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.E0115_DYNAMIC_SERVER_SELECTION.ALLOWED_	HOST	ld 1019	· · · · ·		*
RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.E0115_SELECTSERVER_DYNAMIC.HOST		Path RESOURCE	E.EXAMPLES.STATIC.NODE		
RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.STATIC.NODE.HOST_1		Name LOCALHOS	T		
RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.STATIC.NODE.HOST_2					
RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.STATIC.NODE.LOCALHOST		Group PUBLIC \$	J		
		Usage STATIC			
		Comment			
		Creator SYSTEM			
		Created 01 Aug 201	3 07:17:24 GMT		
		ast Changer SYSTEM			
	La	st Changed 01 Aug 201	3 07:17:24 GMT		

Figure 1.9: Search results

## 1.4.3 Editor

The Editor is the dialog window for modifying or creating objects. When an object is selected in the Navigator, its data is displayed in the Editor and can be modified here. A selected object can be saved, deleted or duplicated using the buttons at the top of the Editor. A new object can be created by clicking the *New* button.

The data in the Editor is either displayed in full in one window or it is logically grouped in different tabs.

💢 Jobserver and Resourc	s Connection: DEFAULT	i
5 🔁 🔁		
GLOBAL	Properties Resources Parameters Config Env.Map Logfile Pattern	
EXAMPLES	GLOBAL-EXAMPLES.LOCALHOST.SERVER	
HOST_1	ld 5149	
└ <u>□</u> SERVER	Path GLOBALEXAMPLES.LOCALHOST	
HOST_2	Name SERVER	
SERVER	Group PUBLIC :	
C dLOCALHOST		
L 🛛 SERVER	Type SERVER	
	Password	
	Repeat Password	
	Node localhost	
	Registered X	
	Suspended	
	Terminate	
	Connected X	
	Pid 27758	
	Idie 3	
	Error NONE Comment	
	Comment Creator SYSTEM	
	Created 01 Aug 2013 07:24:00 GMT	
	Last Changer GLOBAL EXAMPLES.LOCALHOST.SERVER	
	Last Changed 01 Aug 2013 09:36:20 GMT	

### Figure 1.10: Editor with tabs

The number of tab sheets in a dialog varies depending upon the type of the object selected in the navigation. During an action (modifying or creating an object), you can switch between the single tabs as often as you need to and in any order. You do not need to save your changes in between because all the data (including the data in hidden tabs) is kept in the memory. Only when you click the *Save* button is the

data in all the tabs sent to the BICsuite server and saved there. If any changes have been undone by clicking the *Cancel* button, all the modified data (including in any hidden tabs) is discarded.

A tab sheet is selected simply by clicking the respective tab on which the name of the tab sheet is shown. The data from the selected tab is then displayed in the mask and the tab is graphically moved into focus and highlighted in a light colour. The inactive tabs are dark in colour.

The Editor button bar shows different enabled and disabled buttons depending upon which tab is open.

### 1.4.3.1 Standard buttons

The following standard buttons are shown in many dialog boxes and are used in an identical or comparable way in each dialog.



This button is used to undo actions. All changes that have not yet been saved can be revoked. This means that all changes made since the data was loaded or last saved are discarded.

The *Cancel* button is only enabled if a change has been made. Changes are recognised only when you leave the first field in which a change was made. If there is only one field in the mask, you have to press the keyboard tabulator key to accept your changes. This then enables the *Cancel* button.

To prevent entered data from being lost, a confirmation query is displayed after you have clicked the button. If you really want to discard your changes, you have to confirm this query by clicking *OK*. Otherwise, you can click *Abort* to return the previous dialog and preserve the changes you have made.

🚹 Up

Clicking the *Up* button takes you up one level in the hierarchy.

🛃 Save

A change that has been made is saved with this button. The *Save* button is only enabled if data has actually been changed. Changes are only recognised once you have left the changed input field.

## Clone

This button is used to create a new object which possesses all the properties of the currently selected object. To enable the button, you have to enter a new name for the object. When you click the button, a new object is created with this name and displayed in the navigation window.

Important: If you click *Save* instead of the *Clone* button, only the name is changed, i.e. a new object is not created.



This button is used to delete an entire object. A confirmation query is displayed before the object is displayed.

If you really want to delete the object, confirm the query *OK*. If you want to cancel the operation, press the *Abort* button.

The object is deleted from the server after the action has been confirmed. There is now no way to undo the deletion. If the deletion was unintentional, you will have to create the deleted object again.

In the lists, you can also delete selections. The procedure here is as follows. First, you have to select the rows you want to delete either individually or by clicking the *Selection* button. Now click *Drop*. All the selected entries are deleted after you have confirmed the prompt.

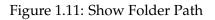
New

This button is used to create a new object. If different objects can be created in a dialog, first you have to select the type for the new object. The input fields and tabs for the corresponding object type are then displayed. If a selection is not necessary, the Editor opens immediately after you click the button. If an Editor window still contains any unsaved changes, the button is disabled to prevent the changed values from being accidentally deleted.

**X.y** Show Folder Path, **X.y** Hide Folder Path

These buttons are switches. When you click the *Show Folder Path* button, the scopes, submitted entities, scheduling entities and folders are displayed together with the complete parent hierarchy. The levels are each separated by a full stop. The view looks this after you have clicked the button:

Jobserver and Resources											AULT
3 🗨 🕹 🗶 🗅 🔜 🕶 🗾 🚟 🏭 🕂 🖄 🖨 🗖 🗾 3											
Resource Detail			Paramet	ers				Alloc	ation	s Tra	cing
RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.E0075_LOADCONTROL.SCOPE_UNITS										-	
GLOBAL.EXAMPLES.LOCALHOST.SERVER											
# Job	Jobld	Masterld	Туре	Amount	Кеер	Sticky	Lockmode	Mapping	P EF		
<ol> <li>SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0075_LOADCONTROL.CHILD[1]</li> </ol>	9024	9020	ALLOCATION	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 50		
2 SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0075_LOADCONTROL.CHILD[2]	9029	9020	ALLOCATION	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 50		
3 SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0075_LOADCONTROL.CHILD[3]	9034	9020	ALLOCATION	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 50		
4 SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0075_LOADCONTROL.CHILD[4]	9039	9020	ALLOCATION	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 50		
5 SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0075_LOADCONTROL.CHILD[5]	9044	9020	BLOCKED	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 50		
6 SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0075 LOADCONTROL.CHILD[6]	9049	9020	BLOCKED	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 50		
7 SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0075_LOADCONTROL.CHILD[7]	9054	9020	BLOCKED	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 50		
8 SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0075 LOADCONTROL.CHILD[8]	9059	9020	BLOCKED	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 50		
9 SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0075 LOADCONTROL.CHILD[9]	9064	9020	BLOCKED	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 50		
10 SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0075 LOADCONTROL.CHILD[10]	9069	9020	BLOCKED	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 50		



When you click *Hide Folder Path*, the previously visible parent folders are not displayed. The window looks like this:

x:y Show Hierarchy Path, x:y Hide Hierarchy Path

These buttons are switches. Clicking the *Show Hierarchy Path* button displays the task with the complete superordinate parent-child hierarchy. If a task has a parent,

- ncc	://localho	sc:858	JODSe	erver and Res	sources	- BICSUIC	e - SY		catnost:2	2556[1	ENTERPRISE] -	mozitta Fire	ox		
🏹 Job															on: DEFAULT
3 🗲 :	L X D	x.y x:				<b>F</b> 🕄									
		Re	source D	etail				F	aramete	ers			Allocations		Tracing
ESOUR	E.EXAMPL	ES.EO	75_LOAD	CONTROL.SCC	PE_UNIT	rs								-	
LOBAL.	EXAMPLES.	LOCAL	HOST.SEF	RVER											
#	Job		Masterid		Amount			Lockmode							
1 📑				ALLOCATION		NOKEEP				50 5	-				
	) CHILD[2]			ALLOCATION	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 5	)				
3 📑	CHILD[3]	9034	9020	ALLOCATION	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 5	0				
4 📑	CHILD[4]	9039	9020	ALLOCATION	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 5	)				
5 📑	CHILD[5]	9044	9020	BLOCKED	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 5	)				
6 📑	CHILD[6]	9049	9020	BLOCKED	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 5	)				
7 📑	CHILD[7]	9054	9020	BLOCKED	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 5	0				
8 📑	CHILD[8]	9059	9020	BLOCKED	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 5	)				
9 📑	CHILD[9]	9064	9020	BLOCKED	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 5	)				
10 📑	CHILD[10]	9069	9020	BLOCKED	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 5	)				

Figure 1.12: Hide Folder Path

this is shown in the name and so on until the top level has been reached. The levels are each separated by a colon.

🔍 ht	tp://localhost:8580 - Jobse	erver a	and Reso	urces - BICsu	lite - SY	'STEM@l	ocalho	st:2556[E	NTERPRI	ISE] - N	Mozilla Firefox		
🔀 Jol												Connection: DEFAULT	
<b>₽</b>	🕹 🗙 🗅 🎫 💌 🕫 🚟		8 🛛 🖻	6 🖻 🖻 🔳									
	Resource D	etail					Paran	neters			Allocations	Tracing	
RESOU	RCE.EXAMPLES.E0075_LOAD	CONTR	OL.SCOP	E_UNITS								*	E
GLOBAL	EXAMPLES.LOCALHOST.SE	RVER											
#	Job		Masterld		Amount			Lockmode					
1 (				ALLOCATION	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 50			
2 (	<ul> <li>LOADCONTROL:CHILD[2]</li> </ul>	9029	9020	ALLOCATION	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 50			
3 (	<ul> <li>LOADCONTROL:CHILD[3]</li> </ul>	9034	9020	ALLOCATION	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 50			
4 (	LOADCONTROL:CHILD[4]	9039	9020	ALLOCATION	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 50			
5 (	<ul> <li>LOADCONTROL:CHILD[5]</li> </ul>	9044	9020	BLOCKED	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 50			
6 (	LOADCONTROL:CHILD[6]	9049	9020	BLOCKED	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 50			
7 [	LOADCONTROL:CHILD[7]	9054	9020	BLOCKED	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 50			
8 (	LOADCONTROL:CHILD[8]	9059	9020	BLOCKED	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 50			
9	LOADCONTROL:CHILD[9]	9064	9020	BLOCKED	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 50			
10	LOADCONTROL:CHILD[10]	9069	9020	BLOCKED	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 50			
													Ē
Cel													

Figure 1.13: Show Hierarchy Path

When you click *Hide Hierarchy Path*, the previously visible hierarchy is no longer displayed. The view looks this after you have clicked the button:

Jobserver and Resources         Connection: DEFAI           Resource Detail         Parameters         Allocations         Traci           RESOURCE:EXAMPLES.LOCACINTROL SCOPE_UNTS         Allocations         Traci           GLOBALEXAMPLES.LOCACINTROL SCOPE_UNTS         Allocations         Traci           # Job         Jobil Masterial         Parameters         Allocations         Traci           0.00000000000000000000000000000000000	
Resource Detail         Parameters         Allocations         Traci           RESOURCE EXAMPLES E0075_LOADCONTROL SCOPE_UNITS         GLOBAL EXAMPLES E0075_LOADCONTROL SCOPE_UNITS         GLOBAL EXAMPLES E0075_LOADCONTROL SCOPE_UNITS         GLOBAL EXAMPLES E0075_LOADCONTROL SERVER         Traci           #         Job         Jobid Masterid Type         Amount Keep         Sticky Lockmode Mapping         P           1         I OADCONTROL-CHILD[1]         9024         9020         ALLOCATION 1         NOKEEP false         N NONE         50           3         I LOADCONTROL-CHILD[3]         9034         9020         ALLOCATION 1         NOKEEP false         N NONE         50           4         I OADCONTROL-CHILD[3]         9034         9020         ALLOCATION 1         NOKEEP false         N NONE         50           5         I OADCONTROL-CHILD[4]         9039         9020         ALLOCATION 1         NOKEEP false         N NONE         50           5         I OADCONTROL-CHILD[5]         9044         9020         BLOCKED 1         NOKEEP false         N NONE         50           6         I OADCONTROL-CHILD[7]         9044         9020         BLOCKED 1         NOKEEP false         N NONE         50           7         I OADCONTROL-CHILD[7]         9044	іл 🔋 🟠
RESOURCE_EXAMPLES_E0075_LOADCONTROL_SCOPE_UNITS         0	
GLOBALLEXAMPLES LOCALING'ST.SERVER         Total         Amount         Keep         Sticky         Lockmode         Mapping         P         EP           1         Image: Sticky         Lockmode         Mapping         P         EP           1         Image: Sticky         Lockmode         Mapping         P         EP           2         Image: Sticky         Lockmode         Mapping         P         EP           3         Image: Sticky         Lockmode         Mapping         P         EP           4         Image: Sticky         Lockmode         Mapping         P         EP           4         Image: Sticky         Lockmode         Mapping         P         EP           5         Image: Sticky         Lockmode         Mapping         P         EP           6         Image: Sticky         Lockmode         Mapping         P         EP           6         Image: Sticky         Lockmode         Mapping         P         EP           6         Image: Sticky         Lockmode         NoNE         E0         50           6         Image: Sticky         Lockmode         NoNE         E0         50           7         Image	g
#         Job         Jobid         Masterid         Type         Amount         Keep         Sticky         Lockmode         Mapping         P         EP           1         Image: LocADCONTROL-CHILD[1]         9024         9020         ALLOCATION 1         NOKEEP         NoNE         50           2         Image: LoADCONTROL-CHILD[2]         9029         9020         ALLOCATION 1         NOKEEP         NoNE         50         50           3         Image: LoADCONTROL-CHILD[3]         9034         9020         ALLOCATION 1         NOKEEP         NoNE         50         50           4         Image: LoADCONTROL-CHILD[3]         9034         9020         ALLOCATION 1         NOKEEP         NoNE         50         50           5         Image: LoADCONTROL-CHILD[5]         9044         9020         BLOCKED 1         NOKEEP         NoNE         50         50           6         Image: LoADCONTROL-CHILD[6]         9049         9020         BLOCKED 1         NOKEEP         NoNE         50         50           7         Image: LoADCONTROL-CHILD[6]         9049         9020         BLOCKED 1         NOKEEP         NONE         50         50           8         Image: LoADCONTROL-CHILD[6]	F
1         ■         LOADCONTROL:CHILD[1]         9024         9020         ALLOCATION 1         NOKEEP         False         N         NONE         50           2         ■         LOADCONTROL:CHILD[2]         9029         9020         ALLOCATION 1         NOKEEP         False         N         NONE         50           3         ■         LOADCONTROL:CHILD[3]         9034         9020         ALLOCATION 1         NOKEEP         False         N         NONE         50           4         ■         LOADCONTROL:CHILD[3]         9039         9020         ALLOCATION 1         NOKEEP         NONE         50           5         ■         LOADCONTROL:CHILD[5]         9044         9020         BLOCKED 1         NOKEEP         NONE         50         50           6         ■         LOADCONTROL:CHILD[5]         9049         9020         BLOCKED 1         NOKEEP false         N         NONE         50         50           6         ■         LOADCONTROL:CHILD[6]         9049         9020         BLOCKED 1         NOKEEP false         NONE         50         50           7         ■         LOADCONTROL:CHILD[8]         9059         9020         BLOCKED 1         NOKEEP false	
2              LOADCONTROL:CHILD[2]         9029         9020         ALLOCATION 1         NOKEEP false         N         NONE         50         50           3              LOADCONTROL:CHILD[3]         9034         9020         ALLOCATION 1         NOKEEP false         N         NONE         50           4         DLOADCONTROL:CHILD[4]         9039         9020         ALLOCATION 1         NOKEEP false         N         NONE         50           5          LOADCONTROL:CHILD[5]         9044         9020         BLOCKED         1         NOKEEP false         N         NONE         50           6          LOADCONTROL:CHILD[5]         9049         9020         BLOCKED         1         NOKEEP false         N         NONE         50         50           7          LOADCONTROL:CHILD[6]         9049         9020         BLOCKED         1         NOKEEP false         N         NONE         50         50           7          LOADCONTROL:CHILD[6]         9049         9020         BLOCKED         1         NOKEEP false         N         NONE         50         50           8         LOADCONTROL:CHILD[8]         9059         9020         BLOCKED	
3         DADCONTROL-CHILD[3]         9034         9020         ALLOCATION 1         NOKEEP false         N         NONE         50         50           4         DADCONTROL-CHILD[4]         9039         9020         ALLOCATION 1         NOKEEP false         N         NONE         50           5         DLOADCONTROL-CHILD[5]         9044         9020         BLOCKED 1         NOKEEP false         N         NONE         50           6         DADCONTROL-CHILD[6]         9049         9020         BLOCKED 1         NOKEEP false         N         NONE         50           7         DADCONTROL-CHILD[6]         9049         9020         BLOCKED 1         NOKEEP false         N         NONE         50           8         DADCONTROL-CHILD[8]         9049         9020         BLOCKED 1         NOKEEP false         N         NONE         50           8         DADCONTROL-CHILD[8]         9059         9020         BLOCKED 1         NOKEEP false         N         NONE         50         50	
4         ■         LOADCONTROL-CHILD[3]         9039         9020         ALLOCATION 1         NOKEEP false         N         NONE         50           5         ■         LOADCONTROL-CHILD[5]         9044         9020         BLOCKED         1         NOKEEP false         N         NONE         50           6         ■         LOADCONTROL-CHILD[6]         9049         9020         BLOCKED         1         NOKEEP false         N         NONE         50         50           7         ■         LOADCONTROL-CHILD[7]         9054         9020         BLOCKED         1         NOKEEP false         N         NONE         50         50           8         ■         LOADCONTROL-CHILD[6]         9059         9020         BLOCKED         1         NOKEEP false         N         NONE         50         50	
5         ••         LOADCONTROL:CHILD[5]         9044         9020         BLOCKED         1         NOKEEP false         N         NONE         50         50           6         ••         LOADCONTROL:CHILD[6]         9049         9020         BLOCKED         1         NOKEEP false         N         NONE         50           7         ••         LOADCONTROL:CHILD[6]         9049         9020         BLOCKED         1         NOKEEP false         N         NONE         50         50           7         ••         LOADCONTROL:CHILD[8]         9059         9020         BLOCKED         1         NOKEEP false         N         NONE         50         50           8         ••         LOADCONTROL:CHILD[8]         9059         9020         BLOCKED         1         NOKEEP false         N         NONE         50         50	
6       CAACCONTROL:CHILD[6] 9049 9020 BLOCKED 1 NOKEEP false N NONE 50 50     T      LOADCONTROL:CHILD[7] 9054 9020 BLOCKED 1 NOKEEP false N NONE 50 50     S      LOADCONTROL:CHILD[8] 9059 9020 BLOCKED 1 NOKEEP false N NONE 50 50	
7	
8 🕢 LOADCONTROL:CHILD[8] 9059 9020 BLOCKED 1 NOKEEP false N NONE 50 50	
9 🖝 LOADCONTROL:CHILD[9] 9064 9020 BLOCKED 1 NOKEEP false N NONE 50 50	
10 🖶 LOADCONTROL:CHILD[10] 9069 9020 BLOCKED 1 NOKEEP false N NONE 50 50	

Figure 1.14: Hide Hierarchy Path



This button is for selecting all the objects. This means that all the objects currently displayed in the Navigator or the Editor window (depending on the button bar where the button is) are selected. All the objects are then marked with a cross  $\mathbf{X}$  in front of their name.

Once all the objects have been selected, they can then be cut, copied or deleted.

Toggle Selection

This button is for reversing the current selection. This means that all the selected objects are deselected and all the objects that have not yet been selected are selected. The selected objects can now be deleted, cut or copied.

This behaviour is illustrated in the following two screenshots.

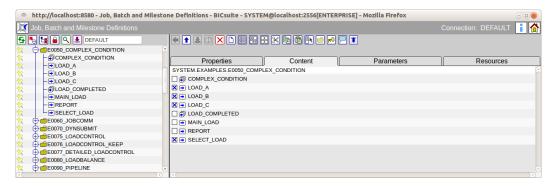


Figure 1.15: Reverse Selection; Initial State

Your selection is reversed when you click the Toggle Selection button.

http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch and Milest	one Definitions - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERP	RISE] - Mozilla Firefox	
🔀 Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions			Connection: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
🔁 🍢 🙀 🖨 🔍 患 DEFAULT			
☆ ⊕ e E0050_COMPLEX_CONDITION			
COMPLEX_CONDITION	Properties Content	Parameters	Resources
	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0050_COMPLEX_CONDITION		
			1
☆ - ↓ LOAD_COMPLETED	LOAD_A		
🛠 – 🖃 MAIN_LOAD	LOAD_B		
	LOAD_C		
	S a LOAD_COMPLETED		
	MAIN LOAD		
	REPORT		
	SELECT LOAD		
E E0076_LOADCONTROL_KEEP			
☆ ⊕ = E0090_PIPELINE	-		
( ) D			

Figure 1.16: Reverse Selection; Result

Deselect All

This button reverses your selection and the markings on the selected entries are removed. This allows you to undo a selection that you have made.

#### Selecting values



This button is used to cut out objects out of a list or a tree. The objects are copied to the BICsuite clipboard. The objects are only marked for cutting, but they disappear from the current view. They can be inserted somewhere else by clicking the *Paste* button.

## Copy

With the *Copy* button, objects can be copied to the BICsuite clipboard for inserting them somewhere else by clicking *Paste*.

## 🛅 Paste

This button is used to paste previously selected and suitable objects into a list. The objects have to be selected beforehand in another dialog or pop-up window.

## 🖳 Select

With this button you can open a window where you can select objects that are suitable for a list and copy them to the clipboard by clicking the *Copy* button. The objects in the clipboard can then be inserted into the list by clicking the *Paste* button.

Time Scheduling

This button opens the Time Scheduling dialog window. It is only displayed if you have selected a Master Submittable Object in the navigation window.

FO Grants

This button opens the dialog for administering the access privileges.

## 🥖 Edit

The *Edit* button activates an edit mode. What data is edited depends upon the context.

Import/Export

This button is for importing and exporting files.

Export

Files are exported using the *Export* button.

## 1.5 Selecting values

## 1.5.1 Selecting values from drop-down lists

With some input fields it is necessary to make a selection from a range of default values. In these cases, a *drop-down* box is displayed containing a list of all the possible values.

A *drop-down* box looks like this:

NORMAL 🔽

A single value is selected from the drop-down list by expanding it

#### Selecting values

by clicking the button next to the box or using the keyboard shortcut ALT-DOWN ARROW.

The expanded drop-down list can look like this:

<u>CASCADE</u> Clicking the required value places it into the field. Alternatively, you can select the values using the DOWN ARROW or UP ARROW keys.

## 1.5.2 Choosing values using the Select button

If the list of available values is only read from the server at runtime you have to use the *Select* button. In the next screenshot, a Resource State Profile can be chosen by clicking *Select*:

http://localhost:8580 - Named Resources -	BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	
🔀 Named Resources		ection: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
🔁 🍢 🙀 🖴 🔍	🚺 🗈 🗈 🖂 🖼 🖬 😫 🗄 🗶 😫 🖬 💭 🅱	
RESOURCE	Properties Parameters Resources Job Definitions	s Trigger
EXAMPLES	Id 1633	
E0075_LOADCONTROL	Path RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.E0130 SYNC RESOURCE STATE	r r
E0076_LOADCONTROL_KEEP	Name STATE LOCK	
E0077_DETAILED_LOADCONTROL		
E0080_LOADBALANCE	Group PUBLIC ¢	
E0115_DYNAMIC_SERVER_SELECTION	Usage SYNCHRONIZING	
E0115_SELECTSERVER_DYNAMIC	Factor 1.0	
E0120_SYNC_SIMPLE_LOCK	Resource State Profile NONE	
E0130_SYNC_RESOURCE_STATE		
STATE_LOCK	Comment	
E0140_TIMEOUT	Creator SYSTEM	
E0150 EXPIRATION	Created 01 Aug 2013 07:21:46 GMT	
E0190 CRITICAL REGION STICKY	Last Changer SYSTEM	
E0193_CRITICAL_REGION_STATE	Last Changed 01 Aug 2013 07:21:46 GMT	
E0196_CRITICAL_REGION_KEEP_FINAL		
(( ))		

Figure 1.17: Choosing a Resource State Profile; initial state

When you click the Select button,



a list of possible objects is displayed in the Editor.

http://localhost:8580 - Named Resources	- BICsuite - SYSTEM@localho	st:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mo	tilla Firefox		-08
🔀 Named Resources					EFAULT 🔋 🚮
🔁 🍢 🙀 🔒 🔍	🗧 🕈 🕹 🗅 🗙 🗅 🗵	y 🖼 🖽 🗶 🖿 🖬 🖬			
RESOURCE	Properties	Parameters	Resources	Job Definitions	Trigger
EXAMPLES	NONE			,	6
E0075_LOADCONTROL	DOG				
E0076_LOADCONTROL_KEEP					
E0077_DETAILED_LOADCONTROL	FROG				
E0080_LOADBALANCE	LOCK				
E0115_DYNAMIC_SERVER_SELECTION	THREE PHASES				
E0115_SELECTSERVER_DYNAMIC	TICTACTOE				
E0120_SYNC_SIMPLE_LOCK					
E0130_SYNC_RESOURCE_STATE	TIMESTAMP				
STATE_LOCK	VALID_INVALID				
E0140_TIMEOUT	x_o				
E0150_EXPIRATION					
E0190_CRITICAL_REGION_STICKY					
E0193_CRITICAL_REGION_STATE					
E0196_CRITICAL_REGION_KEEP_FINAL	-				

Figure 1.18: Choosing a Resource State Profile; selection list

#### Handling standard lists

Clicking one of these objects places the element into the field. You can jump back from the selection mask to the editing window without making a selection by clicking the *Cancel* button.

http://localhost:8580 - Named Resources -	BICsuite - SYSTEM@lo	calhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mo	zilla Firefox		008
X Named Resources					DEFAULT 📔 🜈
2 😼 🖼 🔍	🗧 主 🗈 🗙	d 🖂 🖼 🗄 🖶 🗶 🖻 健 🗖	0 🗩 🕱		
RESOURCE	Properties	Parameters	Resources	Job Definitions	Trigger
EXAMPLES	Id 1	633	0	0	0 00
E0075_LOADCONTROL	Path	RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.E0130 SYN	C RESOURCE STATE		
E0076_LOADCONTROL_KEEP		STATE LOCK			
E0077_DETAILED_LOADCONTROL	-				
E0080_LOADBALANCE	Group	PUBLIC 💲			
E0115_DYNAMIC_SERVER_SELECTION	Usage S	SYNCHRONIZING			
E0115_SELECTSERVER_DYNAMIC	Factor	1.0			
E0120_SYNC_SIMPLE_LOCK	Resource State Profile				
E0130_SYNC_RESOURCE_STATE		THREE_PHRSES			
STATE LOCK	Comment				
E0140_TIMEOUT		SYSTEM			
E0150_EXPIRATION		01 Aug 2013 07:21:46 GMT			
E0190_CRITICAL_REGION_STICKY	Last Changer				
+ E0193_CRITICAL_REGION_STATE	Last Changed	01 Aug 2013 07:21:46 GMT			
E0196_CRITICAL_REGION_KEEP_FINAL	<b>y</b>				
	(1)				)

Figure 1.19: Choosing a Resource State Profile; result

## 1.6 Handling standard lists

In many dialog windows it is possible to not only enter values into the fields, but you can also create lists with links to additional objects. This way, for example, a list of Resource States belonging to a Resource State Profile is administered in that profile. Here is an example:

http://localhost:8	80 - Edit Resource State Profiles - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	-08
🔀 Edit Resource Stat	e Profiles	Connection: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
DOG	L Id 1628	
FROG	Name THREE PHASES	
LOCK	Default Initial State	
TICTACTOE	Comment	
TIMESTAMP	States Resource State Drop	
VALID_INVALID	F PHASE1 X	
<b>t</b> ∎x_o	PHASE2 X	
	Phases X	
	→ E	
	Creator SYSTEM	
	Created 01 Aug 2013 07:21:45 GMT	
	Last Changer SYSTEM	
	Last Changed 01 Aug 2013 07:24:21 GMT	

Figure 1.20: Example of how standard lists are handled

Here, to the standard fields *Name* and *Default Initial State* we want to append a list of states.

The following actions can then be performed in such a list.

### Handling standard lists

## 1.6.1 Adding a line

# 🗼 🛛 Add

A new line is added to the open list by clicking the *Add* button. An empty line appears after you have clicked the button.

http://localhost:8580	- Edit Resource State Profiles - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox		-08
💢 Edit Resource State P		Connection: DEFAULT	i 🟠
<b>&amp;</b>			
DOG	G Id 1628		E
FROG	Name THREE PHASES		
LOCK	Default Initial State PHASE1		
TICTACTOE	Comment		
TIMESTAMP	States Resource State Drop		
VALID INVALID	PHASE1 X		
x_o	PHASE2 X		
	PHASE3 X		
	₩Ē		
	Creator SYSTEM		
	Created 01 Aug 2013 07:21:45 GMT		
	Last Changer SYSTEM		
	Last Changed 01 Aug 2013 07:24:21 GMT		

Figure 1.21: Handling lists; adding a line

In our example, the dialog looks like in figure 1.21. A value can then be chosen using the Select button.

~		
🔇 Edit Resource Sta	te Profiles	Connection: DEFAULT 🔋
÷		
DOG	ROOM06	
FROG	ROOM07	
LOCK	ROOM08	
THREE_PHASES	ROOM09	
TICTACTOE TIMESTAMP	ROOM10	
VALID INVALID	ROOM11	
x_0	ROOM12	
	ROOM13	
	ROOM14	
	ROOM15	
	ROOM16	
	TOUCHED	
	VALID	
	X	

Figure 1.22: Handling lists; choosing a value

In this example, the value "Valid" was chosen.

You now have to save the change with the Save button.

You can also modify an existing line by choosing a dependent object using the *Select* button. In this case, the link to the old object is deleted and a new link is created to the selected object.

#### Handling standard lists

http://localhost:8	580 - Edit Resource State Profiles - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	- 8
🌠 Edit Resource Sta	Connection: DEFAULT	
3		
DOG	A Id 1628	
FROG	Name THREE PHASES	
LOCK THREE_PHASES	Default Initial State HASE1	
TICTACTOE	Comment	
TIMESTAMP VALID_INVALID X_O	States Resource State Drop Finite PHASE1 X Finite PHASE2 X Finite PHASE3 X	
	VALID X	
	Creator SYSTEM	
	Created 01 Aug 2013 07:21:45 GMT	
	Last Changer SYSTEM	
	Last Changed 01 Aug 2013 07:24:21 GMT	

Figure 1.23: Handling lists; result

## 1.6.2 Deleting a line

X Drop (delete)

When you click the *Drop* button, this removes a line and the link between the object loaded in the Editor and the selected object in the line is deleted after you have confirmed the prompt. In our example, clicking the *Drop* button will delete the line "Phase1".

🔀 Edit Resource State Profiles				
DOG	E Id 1628			
ROG	Name THREE PHASES			
OCK	Default Initial State			
THREE_PHASES		Do You really want to dran this Line 2		
TICTACTOE	Comment	Do You really want to drop this Line ?		
IMESTAMP	States Resource State Drop			
ALID INVALID	PHASE1 X			
_0	PHASE2 X			
		Abbrechen OK		
	PHASE3 🗙			
	VALID X			
	Creator SYSTEM			
	Created 01 Aug 2013 07:21:45 GMT			
	Last Changer SYSTEM			
	Last Changed 01 Aug 2013 07:24:21 G	MT		

Figure 1.24: Handling lists; deleting a line

The line with Phase1 in it no longer exists once you have clicked *OK*. The object in the line (i.e. the Resource State "Phase1") still exists, but it is no longer allocated to this profile.

The change now has to be saved on the server by clicking the *Save* button.

## 1.6.3 Changing line values

In many dialogs, not only does a line hold additional properties from other objects, but additional fields also have to be maintained for this link. These are shown in

the list as a field string after the linked object. In the Footprint dialog, for example, not only does a Named Resource have to be selected in a line, but the other fields *Amount* and *Keep* need to be maintained as well.

http://localhost:8580 -	Footprints -	BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla F	irefox	
Footprints				Connection: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
•	🗲 🗋 🛃			
SE0075_LOADCONTROL_1_L		Properties		References
	ld	1544		
	Name	E0075_LOADCONTROL_1_UNIT		
	Comment			
	Resources	Named Resource	Amount Keep Drop	
		RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.E0075_LOADCONTROL.SCOPE_UNITS	S 1 NOKEEP 💲 🗙	
		<b>▶</b> Î		
	Creator	SYSTEM		
		01 Aug 2013 07:21:43 GMT		
	Last Changer			
	Last Changed	01 Aug 2013 07:24:21 GMT		

Figure 1.25: Handling lists; editing

This is done analog to how standard fields are edited. The changes now have to be saved by clicking the *Save* button.

# 1.7 Copy & paste and the clipboard

The BICsuite!web user interface features an intelligent copy & paste functionality and an object-sensitive clipboard. This allows objects to be selected, cut, inserted and deleted between different dialog boxes or in the same dialog. So long as the action has not been performed, the data is located in the clipboard of the BICsuite!web interface system and can be used by other suitable dialogs.

The term *o*bject-sensitive describes the logic routine executed when inserting objects from the clipboard. Before objects are inserted from the clipboard, the system checks whether they are of the same type as the required objects in the dialog into which they are to be inserted. It is therefore not possible to insert an object of type A if the recipient dialog is expecting an object of type B. If there are no objects of type B in the clipboard, the insert operation cannot be performed.

This mechanism is not to be confused with the standard clipboard system used by Windows operating systems. The BICsuite clipboard functions totally independently of the Windows clipboard and vice versa. The data stored in the BICsuite clipboard is available exclusively to BICsuite dialogs and cannot be used or read out by other Windows applications.

How the clipboard is used is demonstrated in two examples in the next sections.

### 1.7.1 Moving objects in the hierarchy

In a folder hierarchy, you can use the clipboard to move objects to another level in the hierarchy.

Example:

The navigation window for the *Batches and Jobs* dialog shows the following hierarchy:

http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch and Milest	ne Definitions - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefo	x – 🛯 😸
🔀 Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions		Connection: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
Image: Complex Condition       Image: Complex Condition       Image: Complex Condition       Image: Complex Condition	Properties Content Paramete	rs Resources
	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0050_COMPLEX_CONDITION	ý (
☆         -●LOAD_A           ☆         -●LOAD_B	Path SYSTEM.EXAMPLES	
	Group PUBLIC :	
No.     No.       No.     No	Cascade Set Group	
	Environment NONE Comment In this batch the job 'REPORT' is executed as soon as or	e of the
	'LOAD_n' jobs reaches a state success AND the main_load job also terminates successfully	U
☆     ⊕     ■ </td <td>Creator SYSTEM Created 01 Aug 2013 07:21:41 GMT</td> <td></td>	Creator SYSTEM Created 01 Aug 2013 07:21:41 GMT	
	Last Channer SYSTEM	•

Figure 1.26: Moving objects; initial state

Below the COMPLEX\_CONDITION folder there are various jobs and batches. This folder needs to be reorganised. The batch COMPLEX\_CONDITION is to be moved to the BATCHES folder, and then the jobs LOAD\_A, LOAD\_B and LOAD\_C are to be moved to the JOBS folder.

This can be done as follows using the clipboard:

1. Select the objects to be moved

First you select the batch COMPLEX\_CONDITION in the Navigator. The list of all the objects in the COMPLEX\_CONDITION folder are now displayed in the CONTENT tab in the Editor.

🍨 http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox 📃 🖯 🛛 😻					
🔀 Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions				Connection: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮	
🔁 🍢 🔛 🔍 🔳 DEFAULT	🔺 🗈 🗷 🗅 🔀 🗄 🗄	) 🗙 🖻 🛍 🖪 🐖 🗩	2 🕱		
☆     ⊕     ⊕     ⊕     ⊕       ☆     ↓     ⊕     ⊕     ⊕       ☆     ↓     ⊕     ⊕     ⊕	Properties	Content	Parameters	Resources	
☆     -@JOBS       ☆     -@COMPLEX_CONDITION	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0050_COMPLE		, and to be		
☆ -⊕LOAD_A ☆ -⊕LOAD_B	BATCHES				
	COMPLEX_CONDITION  LOAD A				
1     -     ● </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>					
	DAD_COMPLETED				
E E0070 DYNSUBMIT     E0075 LOADCONTROL	MAIN_LOAD				
	SELECT_LOAD				
	₹				

Figure 1.27: Moving objects; Content tab in the Editor

The batch is now marked by clicking the check box in front of the name and the icon.

2. Cutting out the selected objects Using the *Cut* button, the selected batch is cut out and disappears from the screen view. The object has now been saved to

http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch and Mile	tone Definitions - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozi	illa Firefox 🛛 🗍 🛛 😸
🔀 Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions		Connection: DEFAULT 📑 🟠
	Properties Content F	Parameters Resources
	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0050_COMPLEX_CONDITION	Ê
	LOAD_A	
	□ ↔ LOAD_B	
☆         └─●SELECT_LOAD           ☆         ⊕         ⊕         E0060_JOBCOMM		
☆ ⊕ = E0076_LOADCONTROL_KEEP ☆ ⊕ = E0077 DETAILED LOADCONTROL	SELECT_LOAD	

#### Figure 1.28: Moving objects; selection

the clipboard. The dialog looks like this after the batch has been cut out:

0	http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch and Mi	lestone Definitions - BICsuite - SYSTE	M@localhost:2556[ENTERF	PRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	$ \otimes$
X					Connection: DEFAULT 📔 🚮
-	🍢 🙀 🔒 🔍 🛃 DEFAULT		8 🔆 🖻 🖱 🕨 🐖 🦻	2 🕱	
8	E0050_COMPLEX_CONDITION		Cut		
2	-BATCHES	Properties	Content	Parameters	Resources
8	- JOBS	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0050 COMP	, u	T didificatio	
<b>父</b> 父	- COMPLEX_CONDITION		LEX_CONDITION		
2		BATCHES			
2		🗌 🗖 jobs			
2	LOAD_C	LOAD_A			
2	- DIAD_COMPLETED	LOAD_B			
2	- MAIN_LOAD	LOAD C			
2	- REPORT	I a LOAD COMPLETED			
2	SELECT_LOAD	MAIN LOAD			
8	E0060_JOBCOMM				
2	E0070_DYNSUBMIT				
2	E0075_LOADCONTROL	SELECT_LOAD			
2	E0076_LOADCONTROL_KEEP				
	E0077 DETAILED LOADCONTROL	<b>V</b>			
java	script:SubmitEditorDisplayGroup_10()				

Figure 1.29: Moving objects; cut

The important to remember here is that although the object that has been cut out is no longer visible, it is still in the folder. So if you close the window now, nothing has happened. It is only actually moved during the subsequent paste operation.

3. Selecting the target folder

We now need to choose the target dialog and target folder for the move operation. This can be done simply by clicking the respective folder in the navigation pane of the target dialog. As the clipboard functions between different windows, the target folder can also be located in another dialog.

In our example, we have chosen the BATCHES folder and the Content tab opens.

4. Inserting the selected objects

To complete the move, the object is inserted from the clipboard. This is done using the *Paste* button. Pasting the object now triggers the move action on

	http://localhost:8580 - Job Batch and J	ilestone Definitions - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	
		אפגנטויב שביוווגנטווג - שוכגעונב - ג'ו ג'ו באושיטכמווטגנ.בגגען באו באראוגבן - אטצוגע דווינטא	
$\mathbf{X}$			Connection: DEFAULT 🔋 🟠
-	🍢 🙀 🔒 🔍 患 DEFAULT		
2	E0050_COMPLEX_CONDITION		
2	- BATCHES	Properties Content Parameters	Resources
2	- jobs	_ <u>p</u> v	Resources
2	- COMPLEX_CONDITION	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0050_COMPLEX_CONDITION.BATCHES	-
2			
2			
2	LOAD_C		
2	- IOAD_COMPLETED		
2	MAIN_LOAD		
2	- REPORT		
8	SELECT_LOAD		
2	E0060_JOBCOMM		
2	E0070_DYNSUBMIT		
2	E0075_LOADCONTROL		
8	E0076_LOADCONTROL_KEEP		
2	E0077_DETAILED_LOADCONTROL		
(4.(			

Figure 1.30: Moving objects; choosing the target folder

the server. This action has now been completed and cannot be undone. The result looks like this:

http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch and Milest	one Definitions - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	
Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions		i 🟠
🔁 🍢 🙀 🔒 🔍 🔳 DEFAULT		
☆ BATCHES	Properties Coment Parameters Resources	
☆ COMPLEX_CONDITION	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0050 COMPLEX CONDITION.BATCHES	
🛠 – 🗃 JOBS		
🛠 – 🖃 LOAD_A		
IOAD_COMPLETED		
SELECT_LOAD		
☆ ⊕ = E0060_JOBCOMM		
☆ ⊕ = E0070_DYNSUBMIT		
☆ ⊕ = E0075_LOADCONTROL		
javascript:SubmitEditorDisplayGroup_12()		) Þ

Figure 1.31: Moving objects; paste

Performing the action with the aforementioned jobs and the JOBS folder produces the following hierarchy:

### 1.7.2 Linking objects

In some dialogs, objects are linked to other objects or lists of objects. An example of this is the definition of dependencies. The clipboard can also be used to fill such a list.

To illustrate this and demonstrate the procedure for such an action, we will define the dependencies for a job.

Here you can see the job END\_PROCESSING, which does not yet have any dependencies:

Additional jobs have to be added at this point to make the execution of this job dependent upon other processing steps. These can be marked beforehand in other dialogs and copied to the clipboard. We now take the following steps:

http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch and Mil	estone Definitions - BICsuite	- SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTE	RPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	-00
🔀 Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions				Connection: DEFAULT 👔 🟠
🔁 🍢 😫 🔍 🔳 DEFAULT		88 88 88 🔀 🖻 🛍 🛤 💼 🕫		
	Properties	Content	Parameters	Resources
☆         └@COMPLEX_CONDITION           ☆         ⊖           jobs	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E00	50_COMPLEX_CONDITION.JOBS	Q	e f
Image: Normal State       Image: Norma	LOAD_B			
☆         └──LOAD_C           ☆         └──ILOAD_COMPLETED	LOAD_C			
☆     → MAIN_LOAD       ☆     → REPORT				
Image: Select_LOAD				
				•

#### Figure 1.32: Moving objects; result

http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch and Mile	one Definitions - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	008
Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions		i 🟠
🛃 🍢 🔛 🔍 🔳 DEFAULT		
CONDITIONAL	Properties Run Restart Required Resources Defined Resources Parameters Refe	erences
	Children Parents Dependencies Dependents Triggers Triggere	d by
	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0030 CONDITIONAL.END PROCESSING	
	Dependency Mode ANY	
🛠 🚽 🗐 CONDITIONAL		
	Required Name Check On Unresolved Name State Selection Stat	es Cond.
☆ ⊕ = E0050_COMPLEX_CONDITION		
ஜ ⊕ е € € € € € € € € € € € € € € € € € €		
2 E0070 DYNSUBMIT		
2 E0075 LOADCONTROL		
2 E E0076 LOADCONTROL KEEP		
E E0077 DETAILED LOADCONTROL		
2 E E0080 LOADBALANCE		
	-	
	α	

Figure 1.33: Linking objects; initial situation

1. Selecting the objects

Jobs can be marked in the Content tab of a folder, for example. In the next dialog, we have selected the three processing steps A, B and C.

http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch and Mile	stone Definitions - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	- 08
🔀 Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions		Connection: DEFAULT 🔋 🟠
🚱 🍢 🔒 🔍 患 DEFAULT	🗧 🕇 🕹 🗅 🔀 🛅 🎛 ∺ 🗶 🖹 🗂 🛤 💷 🏴 🗩 🕱	
	A	
	Properties Copy Content Parameters	Resources
		Resources
Performance	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0030_CONDITIONAL	-
	BRANCH_A	
PROCESSING	BRANCH_B	
SELECT_BRANCH	BRANCH_C	
☆ ⊕ = E0050_COMPLEX_CONDITION	END PROCESSING	
☆ ⊕ е сообо_јовсомм	SELECT BRANCH	
🛠 🕀 🛑 E0070_DYNSUBMIT		
	¥	
javascript:SubmitEditorDisplayGroup_11()		

Figure 1.34: Linking objects; selection

2. Copying the objects to the clipboard

#### Graphic Legend

Clicking the *Copy* button copies the selected jobs to the clipboard.

3. Inserting the objects

In the Dependency Editor window of the END\_PROCESSING job, we now click the *Paste* button and the cached jobs are added to the list. The list now looks like this:

http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch and Mile	estone Definitions - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERP	PRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	-00
Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions			onnection: DEFAULT 📔 🚮
	Properties Run Restart Required Resource Children Parents Depent Pasts SYSTEM EXAMPLES E0030 CONDITIONAL END_PROCESSING Dependency Mode Any Required Name BRANCH_A BRANCH_B	es Defined Resources Dependents Trigg Check On Unresolved Nam ALL_FINAL ERROR ALL_FINAL ERROR	Parameters References pers Triggered by the State Selection States Cond. ALL_REACHABLE n/a ALL_REACHABLE n/a
Image: Construct Construction           Image: Construction	• BRANCH_C	ALL_FINAL ERROR	ALL_REACHABLE n/a

Figure 1.35: Linking objects; paste

4. Saving the change

In contrast to the action for moving objects, which does not have to be additionally saved, copy actions in an editor window do need to be saved by clicking the *Save* button.

Important: The cached data remains in the clipboard. If the selected jobs are to be added to other dialogs, you just have to choose the appropriate target and then click the *Paste* button.

# 1.8 Graphic Legend

Different graphics are used in this documentation to illustration correlations.

### 1.8.1 How BICsuite objects are represented

The following symbols and their meanings are used in the graphics for BICsuite objects:

### 1.8.2 Representation of parent-child relationships in workflows

Relationships between parents and children are represented in the graphics as follows:

#### Graphic Legend

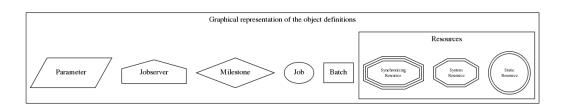


Figure 1.36: Legend for the graphical representation of BICsuite objects

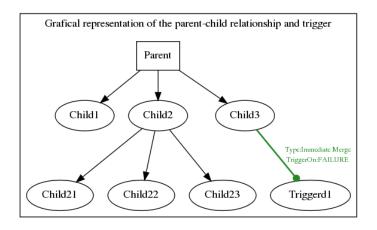


Figure 1.37: Legend for the graphical representation of parent-child relationships

The family tree is usually read from top to bottom from the highest ranking parent down to the respective children. The arrow always points from the parent to the children.

More details about parent-child relationships between tasks can be found in Chapter Batches and Jobs.

### 1.8.3 Representation of dependencies between Scheduling Entities

Dependencies between individual Scheduling Entities are represented in the graphics as follows:

Dependencies are displayed from right to left. This means that the first job is shown on the far left, then comes the next one time-wise, etc.

The arrows always point from the required Scheduling Entity to the dependent Scheduling Entity. This thus shows the timeline for the Scheduling Entities. For example,  $A \rightarrow B \rightarrow C$  means that A is run first, and is followed by B first and then C. A is the required entity of B and B is the required entity of C. B is accordingly dependent upon A. C is dependent upon B (and so implicitly also dependent upon A).

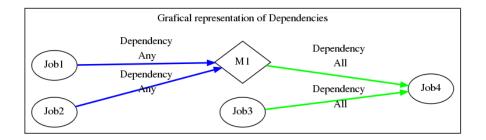


Figure 1.38: Legend for the graphical representation of dependency relationships

The colour of the arrows corresponds to the interlinking of multiple dependencies.

If the colour is green, all the required tasks are linked with "AND" (the dependency ALL).

If the colour is blue, all the required tasks are linked with "OR' (the dependency ANY).

If a task is only dependent upon precisely one other task, the arrow is green since in this case the links AND and OR are equivalent.

More details about dependency relationships between Scheduling Entities can be found in Chapter Batches and Jobs.

### **1.9 Privileges**

#### 1.9.1 In short

The BICsuite Scheduling System is a system that allows programs to be started on other computers, which is why it is important that access privileges can be defined in detail.

	View	Edit	Drop	Use	Create
Folder	•	•	•		•
Job Definition	•	•	•		
Named Resource	•	•	•		•
Scope	•	•	•		•
Jobserver	٠	•	•		•
Resource	•	•	•		
Environment	•			٠	
Group					

	Submit	Monitor	Operate	Resource	Execute
Folder	•				
Job Definition	•	•	•		
Named Resource				•	
Scope				•	•
Jobserver				•	•
Resource					
Environment					
Group		•	•		

#### 1.9.2 Detailed description

Access privileges are defined for each object and vary from object to object. The following access privileges are used:

**View** The *View* privilege allows you to view the definition of an object.

**Edit** The *Edit* privilege allows you to modify an object.

**Drop** The *Drop* privilege allows you to delete an object.

**Use** *Use* only applies to environments. The *Use* privilege states that the environment in question can be used.

**Create** The *Create* privilege allows you to create objects in the relevant environment.

**Submit** The *Submit* privilege allows you to submit the job.

**Monitor** The *Monitor* privilege allows you to view the Submitted Entity in question. The *Monitor* privilege corresponds to the *View* privilege.

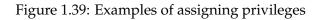
**Operate** The *Operate* privilege allows you to make changes to the Submitted Entity.

#### Resource

- Named Resource: You can create instances of this Named Resource.
- Scope: You can create resources in the scope provided you have the *Resource* privilege for both the Named Resource as well as the scope.

**Execute** The *Execute* privilege determines whether you can run jobs on the job server.

l h	ttp://loc	alhost:8	580 - Gra	nts - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	
G 🔀				Connection: DEFAULT 🚦	
<b>5</b> (*					
Туре	ENVIRON	MENT			6
Name	SERVER	DOCALH	OST		
Grants	Group	View	Use		
	PUBLIC	×	×		
	⇒E				



As of version 2.5.1 BICsuite privileges can now be bequeathed in object hierarchies. The function for materialising privileges recursively that was available up to version 2.5.0 has now be replaced by the new and much more comfortable function 'Inherit Privileges'.

The grant dialog for hierarchical object types such as folders, scopes, etc.) contains a yellow line for all non-root objects with 'Inherit Grants from Parent', in which you can define which privileges are to be inherited from the parent object.

When creating new objects, all the privileges are set as 'Inherit Privileges' by default. This means that (unless they have been changed in the Grant dialog) the privileges for groups regarding the parent object also apply to the child object.

For this reason, it is possible to grant a SUBMIT privilege to a FOLDER object. Although the SUBMIT privilege is meaningless where FOLDER-type objects are concerned, the option for inheriting privileges means that the child JOB or BATCH object of a FOLDER can inherit its SUBMIT privilege.

The Grant dialog contains at least one line for each group that has direct or inherited privileges for an object (with the exception of the group that owns the object). Direct privileges are indicated by a black cross in the check box, inherited privileges by a grey one.

Where privileges have been inherited, parent rows indicating which privileges have been inherited from which parent objects (Origin) and whom they belong to (Origin Owner) are displayed in the Grant dialog. The check boxes for these lines cannot be changed and the background colour is either grey or green if the object

belongs to the respective group (group = Origin Owner). As these green lines belong to the respective group, that group implicitly holds all the privileges to this object. For this reason, there is never a parent object for such lines from which privileges can be inherited. Parent lines don't show the privileges held by the group regarding this object, but those privileges inherited from the parent object by the object for which the Grant dialog was opened.

Grants									
< 1									
ype JOB									
ame SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0500_	GRANTS.	REPORTS	REPORT	1					
wher REPORTING_DEVELOPMENT	Г								
ants Group	View	Edit	Drop	Submit	Monitor	Operate	Origin	Origin Owner	
Inherit Grants from Parent	×	×	×	×	×	×			
PUBLIC	×	X	×	×	×	×	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0500_GRANTS	PUBLIC	
PUBLIC	×	$\times$	$\times$	$\times$	$\times$	$\times$			
REPORTING_MONITORING					X		SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0500_GRANTS.REPORTS	REPORTING_DEVELOPMENT	
REPORTING_MONITORING	X				×				
REPORTING_OPERATIONS	×			×	×	×	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0500_GRANTS.REPORTS	REPORTING_DEVELOPMENT	
REPORTING_OPERATIONS	×			$\times$	$\times$	$\times$			

Figure 1.40: Box showing the cumulative privileges

### 1.9.3 System privileges

System privileges are also used in addition to object privileges. These system privileges are intended to reduce the administrator's workload and enable him to delegate the maintenance of system objects such as Exit State Definitions.

These system privileges are granted to groups analogue to other privileges. Since these privileges do not apply to individual objects, privileges are granted in the Group dialog as described in Chapter Groups.

The following system privileges can be used:

#### Standard fields

Object type	Remark
Environment	The capability for modifying environments or creating
	new ones can lead to users being able to execute jobs on
	an arbitrary job server. Therefore, this privilege should
	only be granted with caution.
Exit State Definition	
Exit State Mapping	
Exit State Profiles	
Exit State Translation	
Footprint	
Group	This privilege is only valid for groups in which the
	holder of the privilege is himself a member. This ensures
	that the privileges held by a user cannot be expand.
Resource State Definition	
Resource State Mapping	
Resource State Profile	
Select	Allows SQL Select statements to be executed using BIC-
	suite!Server. Since this permits read access to the en-
	tire BICsuite repository, the utmost care should be taken
	when granting this privilege.
System	kill session, stop server, alter server
User	A user who is granted this privilege is allowed to ad-
	minister users in the system. However, the possibilities
	for doing this are restricted to prevent such a user from
	acquiring ADMIN privileges.

## 1.10 Comments

Comments can be saved for most objects.

Comment

Clicking the *Comment* button opens the *Edit Comments* mask. Here you can enter any comment relating to the object. Apart from entering the comment, no other action is performed on the object.

As an alternative to a comment, a link can be set to an intranet page instead. To do this, select "URL" as the type and enter the URL in the comment box. The links are also activated in the BICsuite!Web interface. This allows any number of complex documents to be linked with the BICsuite objects.

# 1.11 Standard fields

The following fields are defined for all objects:

#### Standard fields

http://	localhost:8580 - Edit Comments - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox		
🔀 Edit Co	mments	Connection: DEFAULT	
🗲 🛃			
Object	SCOPE GLOBAL: EXAMPLES'. LOCALHOST: SERVER'		6
Туре	TEXT :		
Comment	lokaler Server		
Creator	NONE		
Created	NONE		
Last Changer			
Last Changed	NONE		
<i>a</i> (			Ū

#### Figure 1.41: Recording comments

- **Creator** Name of the user who created the object.
- **Created** Date and time at which this object was created.
- **Last Changer** Name of the last user who changed the object.
- **Last Changed** Date and time at which this object was last changed.

Standard fields

# 2 Exit State Definitions

# 2.1 View

http://localhost:8580	) - Edit Exit State Definitions - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	-08
🔀 Edit Exit State Definit		Connection: DEFAULT 🔋 🟠
<b>3</b>		
PLAY8	ld 1005	<u> </u>
PLAY9	Name SUCCESS	
SKIPPED	Comment	
SOUTH	Creator SYSTEM	
STARVED	Created 01 Aug 2013 07:17:16 GMT	
SUCCESS	Last Changer SYSTEM	
SUCCESS PENDING	Last Changed 01 Aug 2013 07:17:16 GMT	
UNDECIDED		
SUNKNOWN_PENDING		
Swest		
WON		

Figure 2.1: Exit State Definitions

# 2.2 Concept

### 2.2.1 In short

The Exit State Definitions dialog is used to create logical names for exit states of a Submitted Entity.

### 2.2.2 Detailed description

Exit State Definitions are logical names for exit states of a Submitted Entity. These logical names do not have any other properties.

# 2.3 Editor

The properties of Exit State Definitions are maintained in this tab.

Exit State Definitions can only be edited by users who belong to the "ADMIN" groupor another group that has been granted the "manage exit state definition" privilege.

All the input fields are "read only" for all other users. The fields have the following meanings:

**Id** System-wide unique number for identifying the object.

**Name** Unique name of the Exit State Definition. This name can be freely chosen.

# 3 Exit State Mappings

# 3.1 View

http://localhost:85	580 - Edit Exit State M	Aappings - BIC	suite -	SYSTEM@local	host:2	556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox – 🗆 😣
🔀 Edit Exit State Map						Connection: DEFAULT 🚺 🟠
5	🕈 🗋 🕹 🖻	× 🖻 🗊				
CHECK8	C Id	1006				
CHECK9	Name	UNIX				
DEADLINE_CHECK	Exit Code Ranges	Start	Fred	Even Oberte	Dura	
DOG			End	Exit State	Drop	
DOG_MOVE		MIN	-1	FAILURE		
FROG		0	0	SUCCESS	X	
FROG MOVE	$\cap$	1	MAX	FAILURE	×	
LOOP		1	MAA	ENE FAILORE		
MONITOR		<b>→</b> Ē <b>↓↑</b>				
PROXY	Comment					
SELECT_HOST	Creator	SYSTEM				
TICTACTOE	Created	01 Aug 2013 07:	17:16 GN	1T		
	Last Changer	SYSTEM				
X NO X	Last Changed	01 Aug 2013 07:	17:16 GN	AT.		
	¥.					

Figure 3.1: Exit State Mappings

# 3.2 Concept

### 3.2.1 In short

Exit State Mappings are used for translating numerical Exit Codes into logical Exit States.

### 3.2.2 Detailed description

Exit State Mappings are used to assign numerical value ranges of exit codes to logical Exit States. Each program that is run returns a numerical value to the calling program when it has finished. On UNIX systems, a value of 0 usually means that the program has been completed without any errors (SUCCESS). Values unequal to 0 indicate an error (FAILURE). However, deviating values with other meanings are also possible. For a better understanding of this logical meaning within BICsuite Exit State Mappings can be used to assign value ranges to a logical name. The values range from  $-2^{31}$  to  $2^{31} - 1$ .

http://localhost:8	8580 -	Edit Exit State M	Mappings - BICs	suite -	SYSTEM@localh	ost:25	56[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	
💢 Edit Exit State Maj	pping	s					Connection: DEFAULT	
5		▲	× 🖻 🗉					
BRANCH_ABC	A	ld	1424					Ê
CHECK1		Name	BRANCH ABC					
CHECK2		Exit Code Ranges	Start	End	Exit State	Drop		
CHECK3			MIN	-1	FAILURE	Diop		
CHECK4			MIN	-1		_		
CHECK5			0	0	BRANCH_A	×		
CHECK6			1	1	BRANCH B	X		
CHECK7			-					
CHECK8			2	2	BRANCH_C			
CHECK9			3	MAX	FAILURE	×		
DEADLINE_CHECK			<b>→</b> I <b>↓</b> †					
DOG								
DOG_MOVE		Comment						
FROG			SYSTEM					
FROG_MOVE			01 Aug 2013 07:2	1:40 GN	AT			
LOOP		Last Changer						
		Last Changed	01 Aug 2013 07:2	4:21 GN	41			
PDOVV		(1)						

Figure 3.2: Exit State Mapping Editor

# 3.3 Editor

Names are assigned to numerical value ranges in this editor.

Exit State Mappings can only be edited by users who belong to the "ADMIN" groupor another group that has been granted the "manage exit state mapping" privilege. All the input fields are "read only" for all other users.

Descriptions of all the standard buttons can be found in Chapter 1.4.3.1 Standard buttons.

The buttons in the list shown above have the following meanings:

Insert new value range

This button adds another row to the table of Exit Code Ranges. The row is inserted at the end of the table and allows a new start value to be entered. This new end value is determined automatically when you save or sort the data.

Resort list

An unsorted list that is created by adding new intervals can be arranged in the correct order with this button.

Select Exit State

This button is for selecting a previously defined Exit State from a list.

X Delete value range

This button deletes a range of values together with the Exit State from the list. The start value of the next interval is replaced by the start value of the deleted interval, i.e. the next interval is enlarged automatically.

The fields have the following meanings:

**Id** System-wide unique number for identifying the object.

**Name** Unique name of the Exit State Mapping. This name can be freely chosen.

36 I

**Exit Code Ranges** The assignment of the respective value range is shown in a table. An Exit State can be assigned to a range of values in each row. The first row contains the start value  $-2^{31}$ , while the last row has the end value  $2^{31} - 1$ .

# 4 Exit State Profiles

# 4.1 View

http://localhost:858	0 - Edit Exit State	Profiles - BICsu	ite - SYSTEM@lo	calhost:2556	ENTER	PRISE] - Moz	zilla Firefox				$-$ <b><math>\odot</math></b> $\otimes$
🔀 Edit Exit State Profile											i 🟠
<u>8</u>		) 🗙 📃 💽									
BRANCH_ABC	E Id	1430									G
DEADLINE_CHECK	Name	BRANCH ABC									
DOG		BRANCH_AB									
DOG_MOVE											
FROG	States	Exit State	Туре	Unreachable	Broken	Batch Default	Dependency Default		Drop		
FROG_MOVE		FAILURE	RESTARTABLE 🌻						×		
LOOP_BODY		BRANCH A	FINAL *						X		
LOOP_HEAD											
	-	BRANCH_B	FINAL ‡					<b>•</b>	×		
NO_YES		BRANCH C	FINAL 2					1	×		
SELECT_HOST											
STANDARD		<b>→</b> E									
STANDARD NOSKIP	Comment										
STANDARD PROXY		SYSTEM									
STANDARD REMOTE		01 Aug 2013 07:21	:40 GMT								
TICTACTOE2	Last Changer										
TICTACTOE WIN	Last Changed	01 Aug 2013 07:24	:21 GMT								

Figure 4.1: Exit State Profiles

# 4.2 Concept

### 4.2.1 In short

An Exit State Profile describes which Exit States can be achieved by a Submitted Entity. The Exit State Profile also defines whether a Submitted Entity can change its Exit State or if the Exit State is conclusive (FINAL).

### 4.2.2 Detailed description

Each Submitted Entity can finish with varying Exit States. The set of all valid Exit States for a Submitted Entity is described in an Exit State Profile. This description also defines the preferred Exit State that is crucial in a hierarchical workflow structure for determining the correct Exit State for a parent element. The Exit State with the highest preference is used.

# 4.3 Editor

In this editor, the Exit States belonging to a profile can be defined and the properties *Type, Unreachable, Broken* and *Preference* can be added to them.

http://localhost:858	80 - Edit Exit State	Profiles - BICs	uite - SYSTEM@lo	calhost:255	6[ENTE	RPRISE] - Mo	ozilla Firefox			8
🔀 Edit Exit State Profil	es								Connection: DE	FAULT 🔋 🚮
•	🗧 🕒 🕹 🕻	) 🗙 📃 💽								
BRANCH_ABC	A Id	1010								G
DEADLINE_CHECK	Name	STANDARD								
DOG	Default Mapping									
DOG_MOVE										
FROG	States		Туре	Unreachable	Broken	Batch Default	Dependency Default	Drop		
FROG_MOVE		FAILURE	RESTARTABLE 🌲		$\leq$			×		
LOOP_BODY		SUCCESS	FINAL 1				0	X		
LOOP_HEAD			· · · ·							
		SKIPPED	FINAL ‡	<u>s</u>				×		
NO_YES										
SELECT_HOST	Comment									
STANDARD		SYSTEM								
STANDARD_NOSKIP		01 Aug 2013 07:1	7:16 GMT							
STANDARD_PROXY	Last Changer									
STANDARD_REMOTE		01 Aug 2013 07:1	7:16 GMT							
TICTACTOE2	J									
	) (4)									

Figure 4.2: Exit State Profile Editor

Exit State Profiles can only be edited by users who belong to the "ADMIN" groupor another group that has been granted the "manage exit state profile" privilege. All the input fields are "read only" for all other users.

The fields shown above have the following meanings:

**Name** The *Name* field is used for assigning a unique name to an Exit State Profile.

**Default Mapping** The *Chooser* button is for selecting an Exit State Mapping from a list that is then used by default in conjunction with the Exit State Profiles provided that no other mapping has been defined in the job definition. An Exit State Mapping is used to translate numerical Exit Codes into Exit States.

The profile must contain an entry for each of these Exit States. However, not all Exit States in an Exit State Profile need to be accessible via the mapping.

**Type** One of three types can be assigned to each Exit State: FINAL, RESTARTABLE and PENDING.

The Exit State can no longer be changed once a task has attained its Final State. The result is final. Dependencies between jobs and batches can only be based on such FINAL Exit States.

If a task is to be capable of being restarted after it has been run, for example because an error has occurred, the Exit State must be of the type RESTARTABLE.

PENDING describes a state type that allows the Final State to be set externally via the API. A task in a PENDING state can be neither restarted nor are any dependencies fulfilled by it.

An example of how PENDING states are used:

A job sends an e-mail to an employee and requests the release of a result. After sending the e-mail, the job stops with a PENDING state. The employee can now manually set the state to FINAL. Alternatively, a process evaluating the response e-mail can change the status. Dependent tasks can only be started once the state is FINAL.

**Unreachable** A maximum of one Exit State in the list can be marked as being Unreachable. This Exit State is set when a job in a process can no longer be executed because the dependencies cannot be fulfilled.

The Unreachable State is not attained if one or more predecessors have been cancelled. Because the cancel operation is a manual intervention, the consequences of the intervention have to be handled manually as well.

The Unreachable State must be of the type FINAL.

**Broken** A maximum of one Exit State in the list can be marked as being Broken. This state is set when a job is put into an Error State due to a failure. Such an error occurs, for example, if the run program cannot be started. The Error State must be a Restartable State. The Broken flag allows a trigger to be used to automatically respond to such error situations.

**Batch Default** A final Exit State in the list can be labelled as the Batch Default. This state is set when a batch or milestone with this profile has no children and therefore also has no defined Exit State. If a Batch Default has not been set, the state with the lowest priority preference is used which (if present) has not been set as being Unreachable.

**Dependency Default** One or more final Exit States can be labelled as the Dependency Default. If a dependency between batches jobs and milestones is created by selecting the DEFAULT state, the Exit States of a profile that are marked as being the Dependency Default fulfil the dependency condition regarding the Exit State.

**Preference** The *Preference* buttons are used to set the preference of the individual Exit States. The rows are shifted up or down by clicking the buttons. A higher position indicates a higher preference.

To determine the resultant Exit State of a Submitted Entity, the Exit State with the highest preference is selected from the list of Exit States of the children and its own Exit State. In doing so, an Exit State is only taken into account if it is present in the Exit State Profile of the parent or if the state is translated into an Exit State of the parent using an Exit State Translation.

Example: A batch has three subordinate child jobs. The batch is to display an error when at least one of its children returns an error. This means that the FAILURE state must precede the SUCCESS state.

The SUCCESS state will usually have the lowest priority, warnings have a higher priority, while Error states have the highest priority.

If an empty batch (one without any children) becomes FINAL, then there is no Exit State from which the FINAL Exit State of the batch can be determined. In this case, the Exit State from the Exit State Profile with the lowest preference is used. This is

usually the SUCCESS state. The system attempts to use a FINAL state which is not the Unreachable State if one actually exists.

# **5 Exit State Translations**

## 5.1 View

http://localhost:8580	- Edit Exit Sta	ite Translations	- BICsuite - SY	TEM(	@lo	ocalhost	:2556[EN1	FERPRIS	E] - Mozill	a Firefox			
🔀 Edit Exit State Transla													i 🏠
•	• 🗅 🕹	🗈 🗙 🖻 😰											
BOG_WON	ld	2152											Ê
FROG	Name	FROG											
FROG_WON PROXY_TO_STANDARD			To Exit State Dro										
TICTACTOE_WIN		EAST	AGAIN 🗙										_
			AGAIN 🗙										
		SOUTH	AGAIN 🗙										
		WEST	AGAIN 🗙										
		<b>₩</b>											
	Comment												
	Creator	SYSTEM											
		01 Aug 2013 07:2	1:58 GMT										
	Last Changer												
	Last Changed	01 Aug 2013 07:2	4:21 GMT										
(( ))													)))

Figure 5.1: Exit State Translations

# 5.2 Concept

### 5.2.1 In short

Exit State Translations are required to translate the Exit State of a child into an Exit State of its parent.

### 5.2.2 Detailed description

Exit State Translations are used to translate a child's Exit States into Exit States of its parent. In the absence of a translation, the identity is used or the Exit State of the child is ignored by the parent. If the translation is available, all the Exit States have to be either implicitly or explicitly translated.

For example, if a child uses an Exit State Profile with the Exit States SUCCESS, WARNING, and FAILURE and the parent's Exit State Profile only knows SUCCESS and FAILURE, the final Exit States SUCCESS and WARNING can be translated into the parent's SUCCESS Exit State. The restartable FAILURE Exit State is translated into the parent's FAILURE Exit State.

# 5.3 Editor

http://localhost:8580 -	- Edit Exit State Translations - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	8
💢 Edit Exit State Translat		Connection: DEFAULT 🔋 🟠
<b>€</b>		
BOG_WON	ld 2152	
FROG	Name FROG	
器FROG_WON 器PROXY_TO_STANDARD 器TICTACTOE_WIN	Translate From Exit State To Exit State Drop RE EAST RE AGAIN X RE NORTH RE AGAIN X RE SOUTH RE AGAIN X RE WEST RE AGAIN X	
E	Comment Creator SYSTEM Created OI Aug 2013 07:21:58 GMT Last Changer SYSTEM Last Changed 01 Aug 2013 07:24:21 GMT	E

Figure 5.2: Exit State Translation Editor

Exit State Translations are defined and modified in this editor. Exit State Translations can only be edited by users who belong to the "ADMIN" group or another group that has been granted the "manage exit state translation" privilege. All the input fields are "read only" for all other users. The fields shown above have the following meanings:

**Id** The ID contains a system-wide unique number.

**Name** The *Name* field is used for assigning a unique name to an Exit State Translation.

**Translate From/To Exit State** Which state of a child is to be translated into which state of the parent is entered in each row.

# 6 **Resource State Definitions**

# 6.1 View

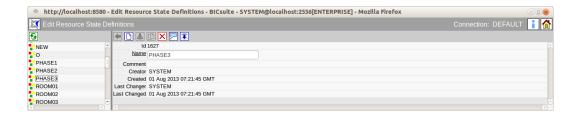


Figure 6.1: Resource State Definitions

# 6.2 Concept

### 6.2.1 In short

Resource State Definitions are used to create names for Resource States.

### 6.2.2 Detailed description

Resource State Definitions are logical names for Resource States. Each Synchronizing Resource can take on several states that can be set when a job has been completed.

# 6.3 Editor

The properties of Resource State Definitions are maintained in this tab. Resource State Definitions can only be edited by users who belong to the "AD-MIN" groupor another group that has been granted the "manage resource state definition" privilege. All the input fields are "read only" for all other users. The fields have the following meanings:

**Id** System-wide unique number for identifying the object.

**Name** Unique name of the Resource State Definition. This name can be freely chosen.

# 7 Resource State Profiles

# 7.1 View

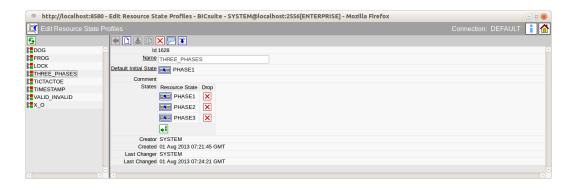


Figure 7.1: Resource State Profiles

# 7.2 Concept

### 7.2.1 In short

A Resource State Profile describes which states a resource can take on.

### 7.2.2 Detailed description

Each Synchronizing Resource can take on different Resource States. The set of all valid Resource States for a resource is described in a Resource State Profile. The initial state of a resource is also defined in this profile, whereby the state does not necessarily have to be present in the list of states.

# 7.3 Editor

The Resource States that belong to a Resource State Profile can be defined in this editor.

Resource State Profiles can only be edited by users who belong to the "ADMIN" groupor another group that has been granted the "manage resource state profile" privilege. All the input fields are "read only" for all other users.

http://localhost:8580	Edit Resource State Profiles - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	008
Edit Resource State P		Connection: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
5		
DOG	Id 2011	
FROG	Name VALID INVALID	
LOCK	Default Initial State NEW	
THREE_PHASES		
TICTACTOE	Comment	
TIMESTAMP	States Resource State Drop	
VALID_INVALID	INVALID X	
tax_o	VALID X	
	Creator SYSTEM	
	Created 01 Aug 2013 07:21:55 GMT	
	Last Changer SYSTEM	
	Last Changed 01 Aug 2013 07:24:21 GMT	

Figure 7.2: Resource State Profile Editor

The fields shown above have the following meanings:

**Name** The *Name* field is used for assigning a unique name to the Resource State Profile.

**Default Initial State** The *Default Initial State* field defines the initial state of the resource. This Resource State does not have to be present in the list of valid Resource States.

**Resource State** The valid Resource States are shown in the *Resource State* column in the *States* table.

### 7.3.1 Example

A database table for a data mart is shown in the scheduling system as a Synchronizing Resource with a State Model. The state chart looks like the diagram in Figure 7.3

The definition of a suitable Resource State Profile is shown in the screenshot above.

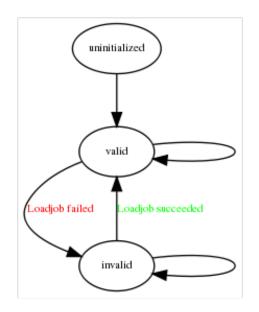


Figure 7.3: State chart for a resource

# 8 Resource State Mappings

## 8.1 View

http://localhost:858	80 - Resource State Mappings - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	-08
💢 Resource State Map		n: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
FELD6O	ld 10005	A
FELD6X	Name	
FELD70	Comment	
FELD7X	Map Exit State From Resource State To Resource State Drop	
FELD80	FAILURE FAILURE INVALID	
FELD8X	SUCCESS ANY VALID	
FELD9O		
FELD9X	3.	
FROG	Creator SYSTEM	
LOCK	Created 19 Aug 2013 09:43:25 GMT	
PHASE_MODEL	Last Changer SYSTEM	
SETVALIDITY	Last Changed 19 Aug 2013 09:43:25 GMT	
TICTACTOE_TOGGLE	V	
A())		)+)

Figure 8.1: Resource State Mappings

# 8.2 Concept

### 8.2.1 In short

Resource State Mappings describe the state transition of a resource with certain Exit States.

### 8.2.2 Detailed description

Resources can change their Resource State after completion of a job depending upon the job's Exit State. Resource State Mappings describe these state transitions. Respectively one Exit State and one Resource State determine the new state of the resource.

For example, a "TABLE" resource can take on the state "VALID" or "INVALID". If the loading process belonging to the table is completed successfully (SUCCESS), the Resource State "VALID" is to be set. In the event of an error (FAILURE), the table is to be marked as being "INVALID". The corresponding definition of the Resource State Mapping would look like in Figure 8.2.

If no mapping exists for the combination of Exit State and From Resource State, the status of the resource remains unchanged. This means that it is not necessary to define a mapping from SUCCESS/VALID to VALID.

			(are called a la l	[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	
					Connection: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
• 🗅 🕹 🛛	11 🗙 🖻 😰				
ld 1	10005				
Name	SETVALIDITY				
Comment					
Мар	Exit State	From Resource State	To Resource State	Drop	
	FAILURE	VALID	INVALID	×	
Creator	SYSTEM				
Created	19 Aug 2013 09:43	3:25 GMT			
Last Changer	SYSTEM				
Last Changed	19 Aug 2013 09:45	5:20 GMT			
•	Creator Created Last Changer	A Creator SYSTEM Creator SySTEM Creator SySTEM	Id 10005 Id 10005 Name (SETVALIDITY Comment Map Exit State From Resource State FAILURE W VALID SUCCESS INVALID Creator SYSTEM Creator SYSTEM Creator J Aug 2013 09-43:25 GMT	A Lin X Representation of the second se	Let State     Creator SYSTEM Created 19 Aug 2013 09:43:25 GMT Last Changer SYSTEM Created 19 Aug 2013 09:43:25 GMT

Figure 8.2: Example for a Resource State Mapping

If a state transition is to take place regardless of a Resource State, the value "ANY" needs to be selected in the line "From Resource State".

When implementing the status for a resource, the time of implementation is saved. Reference can be made to this time in the resource requirements, and so it may be practical to define the transition from "VALID" to "VALID".

# 8.3 Editor

http://localhost:85	80 -	Resource St	ate Mappings -	BICsuite - SYSTEM	@localhost:2556	[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	- • •
💢 Resource State Maj							Connection: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
5		€ 🗋 🕹	🗈 🗙 🖻 😰				
FELD70	6	ld	1634				G
FELD7X		Name	PHASE MODEL				
FELD8O		Comment	_				
FELD8X		Map		From Resource State	To Resource State	Dron	
FELD9O			SUCCESS		PHASE2		
FELD9X						×	
FROG			SUCCESS	PHASE2	PHASE3	×	
LOCK	_		SUCCESS	PHASE3	PHASE1	×	
PHASE_MODEL							
SETVALIDITY							
TICTACTOE_TOGGLE		Creator	SYSTEM				
TOGGLE		Created	01 Aug 2013 07:2	1:46 GMT			
TOUCH		Last Changer					
UNLOCK		Last Changed	01 Aug 2013 07:2	4:21 GMT			
	5						

Figure 8.3: Resource State Mapping Editor

The Exit States are assigned to the resource state transitions in this editor. Resource State Mappings can only be edited by users who belong to the "ADMIN" groupor another group that has been granted the "manage resource state mapping" privilege. All the input fields are "read only" for all other users. The fields have the following meanings:

**Id** System-wide unique number for identifying the object.

**Name** Unique name of the Resource State Mapping. This name can be freely chosen.

**Exit State** The Exit State of the job is given in the field *Exit State*.

**From Resource State** Either a specific Resource State or ANY is given in the field *From Resource State*. If the current state in combination with the Exit State is explicitly specified in the table, this rule is applied to determine the new state when implementing it. Otherwise, the ANY rule (if present) is used.

**To Resource State** The field *To Resource State* is the resultant state of the resource.

# 9 Import/Export

# 9.1 Concept

Objects can be imported into and exported from the Scheduling System with the *Import/Export* button. A script is generated in the system's command language when you export an object. This script can either be displayed in the browser or immediately written to a file.

Please refer to the "BICsuite Server Command Reference" for an in-depth description of the command language.

# 9.2 Import/export from the Main Desktop



Figure 9.1: Import/export from the Main Desktop

**File** This field is used to enter respectively select the file to be imported. Because this field is defined as a HTML Form Field of type "file", the look and feel depends on the currently used browser.

**Import** The selected file is imported by clicking the *Import* button.

**Check Only** This option is for checking whether the file can be read without any errors.

**Accept Any Script** If the check mark is set here, all scripts with BICsuite commands will be accepted. Otherwise, only those scripts that have been generated using the export function will be accepted.

#### Object-based import/export

Since some comments for controlling the import are generated when exporting an object, it is generally not advisable to mindlessly accept any script.

**Export** Here you can select one or all object types for the export.

**Export Mode** This is the export method that is to be used. In the standard outof-the-box system, only the "Default" export mode is available here. If the export function is used frequently and for different purposes, it may have to meet varying requirements. These requirements can be easily implemented for a specific customer and made available for selection as an export mode.

**Include Grants** Privileges are taken into account if this flag is set.

**click here to download script** When you click this link, the script is generated and saved to the specified location. The look and feel of the dialogue depends on the currently used browser.

**click here to view script** When you click this link, the script is generated and displayed in the browser.

# 9.3 Object-based import/export

## 9.3.1 Import/export for hierarchically structured objects

In the case of hierarchically structured objects, everything below the object to be exported is exported. Similarly, everything below the object from which you started the import operation is imported.

http://loca	lhost:8580 - Import / Export - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox			-08
🔀 Import / Ex		Connection: D	EFAULT	i 🟠
Туре	FOLDER			E
Name	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0010_SINGLEJOB			
Import				
File	Durchsuchen Keine Datei ausgewählt.			
	Import Select file and press Import to proceed			
Check Only				
Export				
Export Mode	DEFAULT 💲			
Include Grants				
Include Schedules				
	>>> click here to download script <<<			
	>>> click here to view script <<<			

Figure 9.2: Object-based import/export; hierarchically structured objects

The fields named above are supplemented by the following fields:

**Type** States the type of object.

**Name** This is the name of the object.

**Include Schedules** This field is only visible while exporting Folder, Batch or Job objects Schedules are also taken into account if this flag is set.

Object-based import/export

# **10 Named Resources**

# 10.1 View



Figure 10.1: Named Resources

# 10.2 Concept

### 10.2.1 In short

This window is used to create and administer Named Resources. A Named Resource is the definition of a class of resources.

### 10.2.2 Detailed description

A Named Resource defines a class of resources. Named Resources can instantiated as resources within a scope, folder or in an Submitted Entity.

Named Resources belong to a group. The right to use (i.e. instantiation and requirement), edit or delete the Named Resource is primarily reserved for users belonging to that group. These privileges can be granted to other groups.

Named Resources are saved in a hierarchy of categories. Categories can be nested as required, but Named Resources cannot be nested. This categorisation serves solely to facilitate the administration of Named Resources, and otherwise has no influence on how the system functions.

# 10.3 Editor

Named Resources and categories are maintained in the Editor menu. When an entry is selected in the Navigator, the details for this Named Resource or category are displayed here. New Named Resources and categories are created here as well.

## 10.3.1 Properties tab for categories

This tab is used for maintaining the category properties. It looks like this:

🔨 Named Resources		Connection: DEFAULT 🚺
Nameu Resources		
3 🔚 🚘 🔒 🔍	🗨 🛨 🛃 🗋 🔀 🛗 🖶 🗶 🛅 🗗 🗾 💭 🅄	
RESOURCE	Properties	Content
EXAMPLES	ld 1562	
- E0075_LOADCONTROL	Path RESOURCE.EXAMPLES	
- E0076_LOADCONTROL_KEEP	Name E0080 LOADBALANCE	
- E0077_DETAILED_LOADCONTROL		
- CONTRACTION - CONTRACT	Group PUBLIC \$	
- E0115_DYNAMIC_SERVER_SELECTION	Cascade Set Group	
- E0115_SELECTSERVER_DYNAMIC	Comment	
- E0120_SYNC_SIMPLE_LOCK	Creator SYSTEM	
- E0130_SYNC_RESOURCE_STATE	Created 01 Aug 2013 07:21:43 GMT	
- CILC E0140_TIMEOUT	Last Changer SYSTEM	
- E0150_EXPIRATION	Last Changed 01 Aug 2013 07:21:43 GMT	
- E0190_CRITICAL_REGION_STICKY		
E0193 CRITICAL REGION STATE	¥	

Figure 10.2: Categories; Properties tab

The Properties tab for a category and Named Resource has the following fields:

**ID** The ID is used to unequivocally identify the category or Named Resource Definition. It is automatically assigned by the system and is unique system-wide.

**Path** The path is the entire hierarchy of the viewed entry. The single hierarchy levels are separated by a period.

**Name** Any name can be chosen for the category or Named Resource. It must, however, be unique within the parent category.

**Group** The group to which the category is assigned can be selected from the dropdown list.

**Cascade Set Group** If this box is checked, the group is also set in all the Named Resources and categories below this category.

**Comment** The *Comment* gives a more detailed explanation about the object.

http://localhost:8580 - Named Resources -	BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	-08
X Named Resources		Connection: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
	Properties RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.E0330_TICTACTOE	Content
- 1 E0255_BATCH_SKIP - 1 E0290_RESOURCE_VARIABLE - 1 E0290_RESOURCE_TRIGGER - 1 E0295_RESOURCE_LINK - 1 E0290 CONDITIONAL_RESOURCE_TRIGGER		
- = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = = =	→         PLAY5           →         PLAY7           →         PLAY7           :         →           :         +           :         +           :         +	
- 16040_DOG ⊕ static		

Figure 10.3: Categories; Content tab

### 10.3.2 Content tab

The Content tab is only displayed for categories and looks like this: This tab contains a list of all the Named Resources in the selected category. The following values are shown in the list:

**Name of the Named Resource** The name of the Named Resource is shown here. Selecting the Named Resource's name in this dialog opens the selection window and display of the "Details" data for this Named Resource. In this tab, you can move resources using the standard cut, copy and paste operations.

## 10.3.3 Properties tab for Named Resource Definitions

The Properties tab for a Named Resource Definition looks like this:

http://localhost:8580 - Named Resources	- BICsuite - SYSTEM@localh	ost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Moz	tilla Firefox		-08
💢 Named Resources					EFAULT 🔋 🚮
🗄 🔚 🚘 🔒 🔍	🗧 主 🗈 🗙 🗅 🛛	- III III III X 🛱 🖬 🖬	) 🖵 🎩		
RESOURCE	Properties	Parameters	Resources	Job Definitions	Trigger
EXAMPLES	Id 1618	0		0	0 00
- E0075_LOADCONTROL		URCE.EXAMPLES.E0120 SYNC	SIMPLE LOCK		
- E0076_LOADCONTROL_KEEP	Name SIMP				
- E0077_DETAILED_LOADCONTROL					
- E0080_LOADBALANCE	Group	LIC			
- E0115_DYNAMIC_SERVER_SELECTION	Usage SYNC	HRONIZING			
- E0115_SELECTSERVER_DYNAMIC	Factor 1.0				
E0120_SYNC_SIMPLE_LOCK	Resource State Profile	NONE			
- E0130 SYNC RESOURCE STATE		NONE			
E0140_TIMEOUT	Comment				
E0150 EXPIRATION	Creator SYS				
E0190 CRITICAL REGION STICKY		Ig 2013 07:21:45 GMT			
E0193_CRITICAL_REGION_STATE	Last Changer SYS				
E0196 CRITICAL REGION KEEP FINAL	Last Changed 01 Au	ig 2013 07:21:45 GMT			
BEADON VEED EININ					

Figure 10.4: Named Resources; Properties tab

When you define a Named Resource, you have to fill in some other fields in addition to those mentioned above.

**Usage** The *Usage* field specifies the Named Resource type.

List of options for the usage parameters:

1. Category

Categories behave like folders and can be used to arrange the Named Resources in a clearly organised hierarchy.

2. Static

Static resources describe workflow environments such as those offered by installed software packages or user environments. An instance of this Named Resource must exist and be available in order to be able to start a Submitted Entity that conditionally requires this resource.

3. System

The Named Resource is a resource that maps a system parameter. This can be, for example, a CPU unit, main memory unit or a unit of disk space. This resource also has to be quantified when it is used, i.e. the creator of a job needs to qualify and quantify the requirements that have to be met by the system resources for this object. When defining a job he will have to specify, for example, that 3 CPU units, 3 units of 512 MB main memory and 10 units of 1 GB disk space are required.

4. Synchronizing

Synchronizing Resources are special resources that are used to synchronise concurrently running jobs. Whether a resource requirement can be fulfilled and the resource can be allocated can be made dependable upon the current status of the resource, the last status update time, and the contending allocation of the resource by other tasks. The requirement can be quantified analogue to System Resources.

5. Pool

*Pool*-type Named Resources are used to create so-called Resource Pools. These pools allow the distribution of amounts for System Resources to be regulated centrally and flexibly.

**Resource State Profile** A Resource State Profile that defines the status that the Synchronizing Resource can take on can be assigned to that Synchronizing Resource. No status or timestamp-related requirements can be defined if a Resource State Profile has not been specified. Further information can be found in Chapters 6 and 7.

62 I

Image: Source variable       Image: Source variable variable         Image: Source variable variable variable       Image: Source variable variable variable         Image: Source variable variable variable       Image: Source variable variable variable         Image: Source variable variable variable variable       Image: Source variable va	http://localhost:8580 - Named Resources -	BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	x	- • •
E0280_RESOURCE_VARIABLE     FORGER     E0280_RESOURCE_TRIGGER     E0280_RESOURCE_TRIGGER     E0280_CONDITIONAL_RESOURCE_TRIGGER     E0280_CONDITIONAL_RESOURCE_TRIGGER     E0280_CONDITIONAL_RESOURCE_TRIGGER     E0280_TICTACTOE     E0280_TICTACTOE     E0280_DEADLINE_SCHEDULINS     E0280_DEADLINE_SCHEDULINS     E0280_DEADLINE_SCHEDULINS     E0280_DEADLINE_SCHEDULINS     E0280_DEADLINE_SCHEDULINS     E0280_TRIGGE	Named Resources			Connection: DEFAULT 📔 🚮
	- E0280_RESOURCE_VARIABLE	Properties Parameters	Resources	Job Definitions
		Name Type (Default)Value		



## 10.3.4 Parameters tab

Additional information about a resource that can be evaluated by jobs or Resource Triggers can be saved in the Parameters tab.

The Parameters tab looks like in Figure 10.5.

The "Parameter Details" tab is opened by clicking the parameter name.

### 10.3.4.1 Parameter Details tab

http://localhost:8580 - Named Resources - 	BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	- • •
🔇 Named Resources		Connection: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
1 🔁 🖼 🔍		
- E0280_RESOURCE_VARIABLE	Parameter Details	
E0290_RESOURCE_TRIGGER	RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.E0280 RESOURCE VARIABLE.TEMPSPACE	
- COLORIA ESOURCE_LINK	Parameter Name TEMPDIR	
- E0300_CONDITIONAL_RESOURCE_TRIGGER		
- E0330_TICTACTOE	Paremeter Type LOCAL_CONSTANT ‡	
- E0355_POOLS	(Default)Value //mp	
- E0360_DEADLINE_SCHEDULING		
- E0420_FROG		
- E0440 DOG		
E STATIC		

Figure 10.6: Named Resources; Parameter Details

The fields in the "Parameter Details" tab have the following meanings:

**Parameter Name** Name of the parameter.

**Parameter Type** Type of the parameter. The following options are available:

- Constant: The Constant has a fixed value and applies for all resources.
- Local Constant: The Local Constant has a fixed value which may vary from resource to resource.

**Default Value** With the Default Value, we differentiate between Constants and Local Constants. It is the value of the parameter for Constants and the default value for Local Constants.

#### 10.3.4.2 Standard parameters

Just as there are standard parameters for jobs and batches, standard parameters are also available for resources.

To be able to reference them, a slight trick has to be used analogue to the situation with batches and jobs. If you want to use the contents of the standard variable "STATE" for a processing operation, for instance, you have to create another variable (a constant) with the value "\$STATE". Due to the recursive parameter resolution, the constant is given the value of the parameter "STATE". The following standard parameters are available:

**STATE** The state of the resource. This content is empty for non-Synchronizing Resources.

**AMOUNT** The total available amount of the resource. This value is empty for static resources.

**FREE\_AMOUNT** The available free amount of the resource. This value is empty for static resources.

**REQUESTABLE\_AMOUNT** The maximum amount of the resource that can be requested. This value is empty for static resources.

### 10.3.5 Resources tab

When you select a Named Resource in the navigation, its instances are displayed in the Resources tab. All the scopes, folders, Submitted Entities, Scheduling Entities or job servers that offer instances of this Named Resource are shown here. The Resources tab looks like this:

http://localhost:8580 - Named Resources	- Bl	Csuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2	556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla F	irefox			
🔀 Named Resources							i 🜈
🔁 🍢 😫 🔒 🔍		🚹 🛃 🗅 🗙 🗋 🐖 🛙	8 88 88 X 🖻 🏚 🗖 🦻				
RESOURCE	A	Properties	Parameters	Resources		Job Definitions	
EXAMPLES		RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.E0080	LOADBALANCE.SCOPE UNITS		0		
- E0075_LOADCONTROL			Scope	State Requestable Amount	Amount	Free Amount	t Online
- E0076_LOADCONTROL_KEEP	U	SERVER		1		2	2 true
- E0077_DETAILED_LOADCONTROL		SERVER		1	2	2	true
- E0080_LOADBALANCE		L					
- E0115_DYNAMIC_SERVER_SELECTION							
- E0115_SELECTSERVER_DYNAMIC							
- E0120_SYNC_SIMPLE_LOCK							
- E0130_SYNC_RESOURCE_STATE							
	•						

Figure 10.7: Named Resources; instances

The instantiations of the Named Resource are described by the following fields:

**Scope** The names of the scopes, Submitted Entities, Scheduling Entities or folders that offer instances (resources) of the respective Named Resource are shown here.

**State** If the selected Named Resource has a Resource State Profile, the current state of the resource is displayed here. This is only possible with Synchronizing Resources.

**Requestable Amount** The maximum amount of resources that can be requested by a job.

**Free Amount** The number of free instances of this resource is shown here. A bar graphically indicates the current allocation rate.

**Amount** The amount is the number of available units of the resource.

**Online** The availability status of the resource.

### 10.3.6 Job Definitions tab

The Job Definitions tab shows all the Job Definitions that request this Named Resource. This tab is for information purposes only; no changes can be made here. The tab looks like this:

http://localhost:8580 - Named Resources	5 - BI	Csuite - SYSTEM@localhost:	2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Fire	fox			
🔀 Named Resources							т 🚺 🖌
🔁 🍢 😫 🖲 🔍		🗧 🚹 🕹 🗅 🗙 🗋 🚧	8 88 88 X 🖻 🖻 🖻 🗵				
RESOURCE	6	Properties	Parameters	Resources		Job Definitions	
EXAMPLES		RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.E0080	LOADBALANCE SCOPE UNITS	,			
- E0075_LOADCONTROL		Job Name		Amount Keep	Sticky	Mapping Exipire Unit Lockm	ode States
E0076_LOADCONTROL_KEEP	U	CHILD		1 NOKEER		11 3 1	
- E0077_DETAILED_LOADCONTROL							
- E0080_LOADBALANCE							
- E0115_DYNAMIC_SERVER_SELECTION							
- E0115_SELECTSERVER_DYNAMIC							
- E0120_SYNC_SIMPLE_LOCK							
E0130_SYNC_RESOURCE_STATE							
E0140 TIMEOUT	Ē						
		(1)					

Figure 10.8: Named Resources; Job Definitions tab

#### Named Resource selector

The list of jobs is described in the following fields:

**Job Name** The names of the Submitted Entities that require the Named Resource are shown here. Clicking the name opens a Job Editor window.

**Amount** The amount of the resource that is required by the job.

**Keep** The value of the Keep parameter for the resource request from the job.

**Sticky** The value of the Sticky Flag for the resource request from the job.

**Mapping** If a Resource State Mapping was specified in the resource request, it is displayed here.

**Expire** The Expire value specifies the maximum length of time that may elapse since the last state transition of the resource for it to be regarded as being occupiable. A negative Expire value means that a resource must be at least as "old" as given here.

**Lock mode** The Lock mode describes the mode for accessing this resource (exclusive, shared, etc.).

**States** All the Resource States that are accepted by this job are shown here. Multiple states that are acceptable for this job are separated by commas.

### 10.3.7 Properties tab for Pooled Resources

"Pool"-type Named Resources are used to create so-called Resource Pools. These pools allow the distribution of amounts for System Resources to be regulated centrally and flexibly.

Pooled Resources are resources that are administered using the pool.

Descriptions of each of the fields can be found under 'Properties tab for categories' and 'Properties tab for Named Resource Definitions'.

Descriptions of each of the fields can be found under 'Resources tab' in the Named Resources.

# 10.4 Named Resource selector

This navigator is used for selecting single or multiple Named Resource Definitions and is called by other dialogs like Footprint as a search and selection mask. Which resources are displayed varies depending upon the call dialog. If the selector is

#### Named Resource selector

Named Resources		Connection: DEFAULT
5 🖬 🗎 🔍	ቀ 1 🎩 🔼 🖂 🚟 🏭 🗄 🗶 🐚 ศ 🖵 🅄	
E0250_BATCH_WAIT	Properties	Resources
- E0255_BATCH_SKIP	Id 3180	
- E0280_RESOURCE_VARIABLE	Path RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.E0355 POOLS	
- E0290_RESOURCE_TRIGGER		
- E0295_RESOURCE_LINK	Name	
- E0300_CONDITIONAL_RESOURCE_TRIGGER	Group PUBLIC \$	
- E0330_TICTACTOE	Usage POOL	
- E0355_POOLS	Comment	
- E0360_DEADLINE_SCHEDULING	Creator SYSTEM	
- E0420_FROG	Created 01 Aug 2013 07:22:09 GMT	
- E0440 DOG	Last Changer SYSTEM	
T STATIC	Last Changed 01 Aug 2013 07:22:09 GMT	

#### Figure 10.9: Named Resources; Pool properties

Named Resources			DEFAULT	i 1
ち 😫 🔒 🔍	🔹 1 🕹 🗅 🗙 🗅 🐖 🚟 🖶 🗶 🖨 🖻 📂 💽 💽			
E0250_BATCH_WAIT	Properties	Resources		
- E0255_BATCH_SKIP	RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.E0355 POOLS.UNITS			
- E0280_RESOURCE_VARIABLE	Scope	State Requestable Amount Amount	Free Amount	Onlin
- E0290_RESOURCE_TRIGGER	GLOBAL.EXAMPLES.LOCALHOST			Crimi
- C295_RESOURCE_LINK	CEOBAE.EXAMPLES.ECCAENOST	•		
- E0300_CONDITIONAL_RESOURCE_TRIGGER				
E0330 TICTACTOE				
E0355 POOLS				
E0360 DEADLINE SCHEDULING				
- E0420 FROG				
- = E0440 DOG				
T STATIC	1			

Figure 10.10: Named Resources; Pool instances

called from the Footprint editor, only the system resources are displayed. If the selector is called from the Environment dialog, only static resources are displayed.

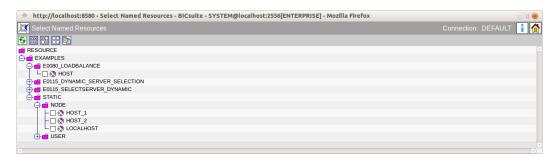


Figure 10.11: Named Resources; selector

Named Resource selector

# **11 Environments**

# 11.1 View

http://localhost:8580 -	Environment	s - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE	] - Mozilla Firefox		-08
Environments					Connection: DEFAULT 🔋 🟠
•		🗅 🔀 🛅 🔜 💻 📃 🔳			
SE0080_HOSTS		Properties		Referenc	es
E0115_ALLOWED_HOSTS	Id	1022	·		<u> </u>
E0115_HOSTS	Name	SERVER@LOCALHOST			
SERVER@HOST 1	Resources	Named Resource	Cor	ndition D	rop
SERVER@HOST_1 SERVER@HOST_2 SERVER@LOCALHOST		RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.STATIC.NODE.LOCALHOST	NONE		×
		RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.STATIC.USER.SERVER	NONE	]	×
		<b>→</b> Ē			
	Comment				
		SYSTEM			
		01 Aug 2013 07:17:24 GMT			
	Last Changer				
	Last Changed	01 Aug 2013 07:24:00 GMT			U C

Figure 11.1: Environments

# 11.2 Concept

### 11.2.1 In short

The "Environment" dialog is used for administering environment definitions. An environment collates multiple requirements for static resources under one name.

### 11.2.2 Detailed description

Environments serve two purposes. On the one hand, they simplify the maintenance of resource requirements since they no longer have to be individually added in the Job Definition. All you have to do is to specify the respective environment. On the other hand, environments are used to determine which users or user groups are permitted to use specific runtime environments.

The Environment Definition therefore states which runtime environment is required by a job. For example, which host is to run a job or which users and programs must be available can be controlled with an environment.

The environment is a mandatory parameter in a Job Definition.

Environments can also be entered as a Folder Environment for a folder. This means that all the Job Definitions below such a folder "inherit" the resource requirements from the Folder Environment.

Where separate job servers are in use for Development and Production, for example, an environment can be used for the job which allows it to be run on both job servers. Creating two folders for Development and Testing (to which a "Development" and "Production" environment are respectively assigned whose resource requirements can only be fulfilled by development or production job servers) allows the Development and Production environments to be easily kept separate. If such a job is located somewhere below the "Development" folder, the combination of resource requirements for Job Environment and Folder Environment ensures that the correct Development job server is selected. If the job is moved or copied to the "Production" folder and then executed, the Production job server is selected automatically. The Job Definition does not have to be modified.

# 11.3 Navigator

http://localhost:8580 -	- Environments - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	-08
Environments		ection: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
<b>€</b>		
SE0080_HOSTS	Properties	
E0115_ALLOWED_HOSTS	· ·	6
E0115_HOSTS		
E0115_HOSTS_BROKEN		
SERVER@HOST_1		
SERVER@HOST_2		
SERVER@LOCALHOST		
((( ))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))))		)))

Figure 11.2: Environment navigator

The "Environment" dialog navigation window shows all the existing environments. If the logged in user is a member of either the "ADMIN" group or another group with "manage environment" privileges, all the environments are displayed. If this is not the case, then only those environments that can be used by the user who is logged in are shown. This means that the logged-in user must be a member of a group that holds the "use" privilege for that particular environment.

# 11.4 Editor

## 11.4.1 Properties tab

This tab is used for maintaining the environment properties. Environments can only be edited by users who belong to the "ADMIN" group or another group that has been granted the "manage environment" privilege. All the input fields are "read only" for all other users.

It looks like this:

70 I

http://localhost:8580 -	Environmen	ts - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE	] - Mozilla Firefox					
Environments					ULT 🔋 🚮			
•	• 🗅 🕹	🗈 🔀 🖪 💌 📃 🕱						
SE0080_HOSTS		Properties		References				
E0115_ALLOWED_HOSTS	l Id	1022	4		E			
CE0115_HOSTS CE0115_HOSTS_BROKEN	Name	SERVER@LOCALHOST						
SERVER@HOST 1	Resources	Named Resource	Condition	Drop				
SERVER@HOST_2 SERVER@LOCALHOST		RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.STATIC.NODE.LOCALHOST	NONE					
		RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.STATIC.USER.SERVER	NONE					
		<b>→</b> E						
	Comment							
		SYSTEM						
		Created 01 Aug 2013 07:17:24 GMT						
	Last Changer							
	Last Changed	01 Aug 2013 07:24:00 GMT						
	((				÷			

Figure 11.3: Environment properties

The Properties tab for environments has the following fields:

**ID** The ID is assigned automatically and is used for unequivocal, system-wide identification of the object.

**Name** The name of the environment. Any name can be chosen, although it must be unique within the environment.

The "Resources" list shows all the resources that belong to the environment. These are exclusively static resources. The *Named Resource* fields have the following meanings:

**Named Resource** The name of the Named Resource is shown here.

**Condition** A condition is entered in the *Condition* field that must be fulfilled to ensure that the resource is recognised as being valid. The condition is evaluated in the context of the requesting job.

**Drop** The *Drop* button can be used to delete a specific row.

### 11.4.2 References tab

This tab displays any references to the environment. It looks like in Figure 11.4. The References tab shows a tree view that only contains the parent folder of objects that reference the environment.

Folder names are usually shown in italics unless the folder references the environment as a Folder Environment.

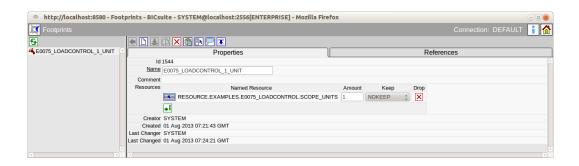
Clicking the name of a non-recursively displayed folder or a job opens an editor window for the folder or job.



Figure 11.4: Environment references

# **12 Footprints**

# 12.1 View



### Figure 12.1: Footprints

# 12.2 Concept

## 12.2.1 In short

This dialog is used for creating a footprint definition. A footprint collates a group of System Resource requirements under one name.

## 12.2.2 Detailed description

Collating the resource requirements for footprints makes it easier to maintain the requirements for jobs in the runtime environment because they do not have to be individually specified.

The footprint can be overridden for each job. This is done by using an explicit requirement for a resource (contained in the footprint) with a deviating amount or by changing the setting for the Keep parameter. A resource requirement cannot be removed, i.e. all the resources defined in the footprint are requested. The amount can be reduced to 0, although resource must still be present. Example:

A System Resource CPU\_UNIT with the amount 4 (CPU units) is defined in the footprint. The footprint can be overridden by adding a requirement for the same System Resource (CPU\_UNIT) within the Job Definition (Resources tab) for an amount

of 2 (CPU units). It is not possible to completely remove the resource CPU\_UNIT, however.

# 12.3 Editor

### 12.3.1 Properties tab

This tab is used for maintaining the footprint properties.

Footprints can only be edited by users who belong to the "ADMIN" groupor another group that has been granted the "manage footprint" privilege. All the input fields are "read only" for all other users.

It looks like this:

http://localhost:8580 - Foot	prints - BICs	uite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	×
Footprints		Connection: DEFAULT 🚦	<u> </u>
8	• 🗅 🕹		
Secord LOADCONTROL_1_UNIT		Properties References	
	ld	1544	6
	Name	E0075_LOADCONTROL_1_UNIT	
	Comment		
	Resources	Named Resource Amount Keep Drop	
		RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.E0075_LOADCONTROL.SCOPE_UNITS 1 NOKEEP \$	
		• Ē	
		SYSTEM	
		01 Aug 2013 07:21:43 GMT	
	Last Changer		-
	Last Changed	01 Aug 2013 07:24:21 GMT	
T D	(T)		

Figure 12.2: Footprint properties

The Properties tab for footprints has the following fields:

**ID** The ID is assigned automatically and is used for unequivocal, system-wide identification of the footprint.

**Name** The name of the footprint. This can be freely chosen.

A list of the resources contained in the footprints can be entered in the "Resources" list.

The fields have the following meanings:

**Named Resource** The name of the Named Resource is shown here. It is selected with the *Chooser* button.

**Amount** This is the amount of the resource required by a job.

**Keep** The Keep parameter determines whether the Named Resource is retained after a job has been completed or if it can be released again. The following selection options are available:

1. No\_Keep

The Named Resource is released after completion of the job. Whether the job has been completed successfully or aborted due to an error is irrelevant as far as the release is concerned.

2. Keep

The resource is not released until the job has attained a final state. The resource is retained in the event of an error (Restartable State).

3. Keep\_Final

The resource is not released until the job and all its children have attained a final state.

### 12.3.2 References tab

This tab displays the references to the footprint. It looks like this:

http://localhost:8580 - Foot	prints - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Fire	fox – 🛛 😣
X Footprints		Connection: DEFAULT 🚺 🚮
8		
SE0075_LOADCONTROL_1_UNIT	Properties	References
	E0075_LOADCONTROL_1_UNIT	A
	Reference	
	SYSTEM	
	EXAMPLES	
	E0075_LOADCONTROL	
	L CHILD	
	0	(4)

Figure 12.3: Footprint references

The References tab shows a tree view that only contains the folder below which there are jobs that reference the footprint.

Folders are displayed in italics.

Clicking the name of a job opens a window where it can be edited.

# 13 Job servers and resources

# 13.1 View

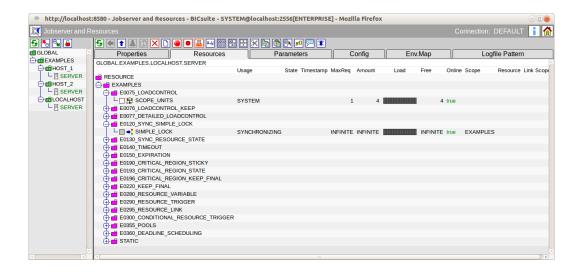


Figure 13.1: Job servers and resources

# 13.2 Concept

### 13.2.1 In short

A job server is a BICsuite system process that has to run on all the computers that have been defined as executive units of the BICsuite Scheduling System. If a job server is assigned to perform a task by the BICsuite Server, the job server executes the script or program specified in the job definition in the required environment and with the necessary parameters. The job server monitors the program and sends the return state of the script or program back to the BICsuite Server.

## 13.2.2 Detailed description

The physical distribution (i.e. which job servers run on which computers and which resources are made available by these job servers) can be defined and maintained in the "Job Servers and Resources" dialog.

These job servers must be set up and started at system level.

A differentiation is made between two types of objects in this dialog. On the one hand there are so-called scopes, which can serve as a container for the respective job server or child scopes.

On the other hand, those job servers that reflect the executive system processes are administered in this dialog.

The hierarchy can be subdivided as required and is largely dependent upon the complexity of the system environment and administration structure (e.g. in the data centre).

For example, it is possible to define each physical host as a scope, and all the workflow environments required on this computer can be defined as job servers below this scope. If the system landscape is more complex, it is practical to use multiple levels for departments, system architectures (Unix, Windows) or similar entities.

The scopes and job servers can be assigned to resources at every level of this hierarchy. These resources can then be used by all the children job servers. Example:

A value of 5 is entered for the System Resource CPU\_UNITS at host system level. If 2 job servers have been configured on the computer, a total of 5 CPU units can be shared between them. If a job server occupies 3 CPU units when executing a job, only 2 CPU units remain available to the other job server. However, this behaviour is not additive. If the resource CPU\_UNITS is also created on one of the aforementioned job servers (for example with a value of 3), only these 3 CPU\_UNITS will be available to that job server. Accordingly, 5 CPU\_UNITS from the parent scope will be available to the other job server.

# 13.3 Navigator

The Navigator provides a hierarchical structural view in which scopes are defined as folders. The job servers are located within the scopes.

# 13.4 Editor

### 13.4.1 Properties tab

The Properties tab is used for maintaining the properties of scopes and job servers. "Properties" tab for scopes is shown in Figure 13.3.

"Properties" tab for job servers is shown in Figure 13.4.

The fields in the "Properties" tab have the following meanings:

**ID** The ID is used for unequivocal, system-wide identification of the object.

**Path** This is the complete path to the object within the hierarchy.

78 I

http://localhost	:8580 - Jobserver and Resources -	BICsuite - SYSTEM@localh	ost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mo	zilla Firefox			
💢 Jobserver and R	esources				(	Connection: DEFAUL	т 🚺 🟠
🔁 🍢 🖳 🔒	🔁 🖷 主 🗅 🗙 🗋 👑 🕻	) 🛃 🕶 🎛 🎛 🕂 🗶 🖿	) 🛅 🖹 🗾 💻 💭				
💼 GLOBAL	Properties	Resources	Parameters	Config	Env.Map	Logfile Patte	m )
EXAMPLES	GLOBAL.EXAMPLES.HOST 1.SERVI	ER		- 0			E
⊕ m HOST_1	-	Usage	State Timestamp	MaxReg Amount	Load Free	Online Scope	Resource L
└ <u>□</u> SERVER	E RESOURCE	-					
🕀 🖬 HOST_2	EXAMPLES						
	E0080_LOADBALANCE						
C CALHOST	- 🖓 HOST	STATIC				true	
L 🗄 SERVER	□ 🛱 SCOPE_UNITS	SYSTEM		1 2		2 true	
	E0115_DYNAMIC_SERVER						
	E0115_SELECTSERVER_D'	YNAMIC					
	E0120_SYNC_SIMPLE_LOC						
	E0130_SYNC_RESOURCE_	STATE					
	E0140_TIMEOUT						
	E0150_EXPIRATION						
	L 🔲 🔿 TIMESTAMP		IZING NEW 01.08.2013 09:24:2:	L INFINITE INFINITE	INFIN	ITE true EXAMPLES	
	E0190_CRITICAL_REGION_						
	E0193_CRITICAL_REGION_						
	E0196_CRITICAL_REGION_	KEEP_FINAL					
	E0220_KEEP_FINAL						
	E0280_RESOURCE_VARIAB						
	E0290_RESOURCE_TRIGGI	ER					
	E0295_RESOURCE_LINK						
	E0300_CONDITIONAL_RES						
	E0360_DEADLINE_SCHEDU	ILING					
	E C STATIC						
6							
	(+(					)	))))

### Figure 13.2: Job servers and Scope Navigator

http://localhost:	8580 - Jobserver and Reso	urces - BICsuite - SYSTEM@	plocalhost:2556[ENTERPRISE	] - Mozilla Firefox		-08					
🔀 Jobserver and Re						Connection: DEFAULT 👔 🟠					
🔁 🍢 强 🔒	5 🖛 🕇 🕹 🗅 🗙 🗅										
🖬 GLOBAL	Properties	Resources	Parameters	Config	Env.Map	Logfile Pattern					
EXAMPLES	GLOBAL.EXAMPLES.HOST 1										
⊖ mi HOST 1	Id 5155										
L SERVER	Path GLOBAL.E	XAMPLES									
E BHOST 2	Name HOST 1	John LED									
D CALHOST	Group PUBLIC	*									
	Cascade Set Group										
	Type SCOPE										
	Comment										
	Creator SYSTEM										
	Created 01 Aug 2013 07:24:00 GMT										
	Last Changer SYSTEM										
	Last Changed 01 Aug 201	3 07:24:00 GMT									
(( ))	(1)					)))					

Figure 13.3: Scope properties

**Name** This is the name of the scope or the job server. The name can be freely chosen, but it must be unique within the hierarchy level.

**Group** The group can be selected from a drop-down list. It designates the scope's owner group.

**Type** The *Type* field shows the type of the selected object. The type is selected when creating a new server or scope and cannot subsequently be changed. OPTIONS FOR TYPE

1. Scope

A scope is a category that can be grouped hierarchically organised below the job server. This could be a host computer, for example, or, at an even higher

🕻 Jobserver and F							Connection: DEFAULT
5	🔁 🗮 主	🗈 🗙 🖸 🖣	u 🗉 🔜 🖂 😫 🖬	🗙 🖹 (1) in 🗗 🗖 🅱			
GLOBAL	Properti	ies	Resources	Parameters	Config	Env.Map	Logfile Pattern
EXAMPLES	GLOBAL.EXAMP	LES.HOST_1.S	ERVER	<i>v</i>			
HOST_1	ld S	5159					
	Path	GLOBAL.EXAM	IPLES.HOST_1				
HOST_2	Name	SERVER					
	Group	PUBLIC	÷				
L F SERVER	Type	SERVER					
1	Password						
	Repeat Password						
	Node	localhost					
	Enabled						
	Registered	×					
	Suspended						
	Terminate						
	Connected						
		3449					
	Idle						
	Error	NONE					
	Comment						
		SYSTEM					
		01 Aug 2013 07					
	Last Changer Last Changed		IPLES.HOST_1.SERVER				

Figure 13.4: Job server properties

level, all the computers in a department or all the Windows-based PCs. The structure and depth of the hierarchy can be modified depending upon the system landscape and should reflect this.

2. Server

This object is a physical job server. The physical process has to log in to the BICsuite system under the selected name and in doing so set up the connection to this job server definition.

**Password** The *password* used by the job server to log on to the BICsuite Server. Each job server requires a name and password to log on to the BICsuite Server. A job can only be handed over to the job server to be executed with a valid login.

The password is hidden on the screen and must be identical to the field *Repeat* password.

Since the password is not displayed in the dialog, it is not clear whether a password has already been entered or not. The password does not have to be specified again when changing other properties. If the job server is logged in, it is automatically notified about any password changes.

**Repeat Password** The *Repeat Password* must be the same as the password you entered in the *Password* field. It is necessary to enter it twice to detect any accidental typing mistakes.

**Node** The *Node* specifies the computer on which the job server is running. This field has a purely documentary character.

80 I

**Enabled** If the job server has set the Enabled flag, the job server process can log onto the BICsuite Server. The login will fail if the flag has not been not set.

**Suspended** If the Suspended flag has been set, although the job server process can log on it will not be given any jobs to run. State changes for previously allocated jobs are accepted by the BICsuite Server.

**Terminate** The Terminate flag indicates whether the job server is to terminate or not. If this flag has been set, the job server will receive this message at the next communication step and behave accordingly.

It may take a few seconds before the job server terminates. The termination can be verified by clicking the *Refresh* button. Once the job server has finished, the value displayed in the *Connected* field changes to "FALSE".

**Connected** The *Connected* field shows the connection status of an external job server process. If the job server process was able to successfully log on to the BIC-suite system, this value is set to "TRUE".

**PID** The PID is the process identification number of the job server process on the respective host system. It is communicated to the BICsuite system during the registration.

The PID and the *Node* field allow the process to be located in the operating system running on the respective server.

**Error** An error message is displayed here if an error occurred while the job server process was running.

### 13.4.2 Resources tab

The Resources tab looks like this:

All the resources offered by the current scope or job server are shown in the Resources tab. If any resources (especially of the type Synchronizing) are to be awarded system-wide, this can be done in the "GLOBAL" scope.

If multiple instances of a resources are entered in different scopes or job servers, these are respectively a separate instance of that resource.

Example:

If a Synchronizing Resource A is entered in Scope X and Scope Y, these two instances of Resource A are mutually independent (in X and Y). This means that a possible synchronisation will only take place among all the jobs in Scope X and Scope Y respectively. If a global synchronisation is to take place here, Resource A must be defined in the GLOBAL scope instead.

The resources are displayed as a map of the hierarchy from the navigation in the Named Resources dialog instead together with additional details. The first field in

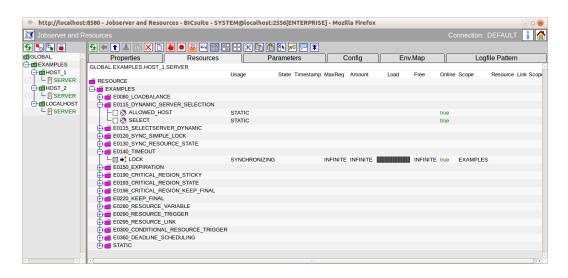


Figure 13.5: Job server and scope resources

the list shows the name of the Named Resource or category. If this is a category, a folder icon stands here as well. The category can be opened and closed by clicking this icon. If it is a Named Resource, clicking the name opens the Resource Details tab.

The other fields are explained in the next section.

### 13.4.2.1 Resource Details tab

The Resource Details tab is displayed as soon as a resource is selected. The instance information for this Named Resource is entered and maintained in this tab. Here, an instance is the expression of the Named Resource in the selected scope or job server. All instance parameters can be entered and maintained here. The Resource Details tab looks like this:

The fields in the "Resource Details" tab have the following meanings:

**Usage** The *Usage* field specifies the "Resource" type. More details about resource types can be found in the Named Resource dialog.

**Resource State Profile** This field is only visible if the resource usage has been set to "Synchronizing".

This is the **Resource State Profile** assigned to the resource.

**Online** *Online* can be used to switch a resource in this scope or job server online or offline. An offline resource is temporarily unavailable. Example: A scheduled computer or database downtime is pending. If the computer or database has been mapped as a resource in the system, the resource can be set as being offline

http://localho	st:8580 - Jobserver and Reso	urces - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556	[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Fi	refox	-08
Jobserver and					tion: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
<b>5</b> • 3 × D	xy xy ඬ 🚟 🖶 🗶 🗎	) 🖪 📃 🗉			
R	Resource Detail	Parameters	Trigger	Allocations	Tracing
RESOURCE.EXAMPL	ES.E0193_CRITICAL_REGION_ST	ATE.LOCK			3
GLOBAL.EXAMPLES					
	SYNCHRONIZING				
Resource State Profile					
Group	PUBLIC \$				
Comment					
Online	<b>S</b>				
Requestable Amount	INFINITE				
Defined Amount					
Factor					
Current Amount					
Free Amount					
State	FREE ‡				
Timestamp	01.08.2013 09:24:21				
Set Timestamp					
New Timestamp	Form	nat: 'YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MI:SS' (based on ISO 8601	incl. truncated representation)		
		,			
(1)					

Figure 13.6: Resource Details

as soon as it is physically no longer available. All jobs that require this resource are automatically no longer executed. If the resource is to be defined in another scope as well (as a separate instance), all the jobs that would require the resource would deviate to this scope or job server.

An offline resource does *not* trigger the error message "Job cannot run in any scope because of resource shortage".

**Requestable Amount** The *Requestable amount* is the maximum amount that can be requested.

**Defined Amount** This field is only visible if the resource usage has been set to "Synchronizing" or "System".

The *Defined Amount* states the current number of instances of the Named Resource for this scope or job server. If the number of instances for this scope changes, you can edit this field accordingly.

Example:

This may become necessary if the hardware has been modified. If the resource represents a CPU unit and 2 CPU units are installed in the current host, the amount is 2. If 2 more CPU units are then installed, this value must be increased to 4.

**Current Amount** The *Current Amount* and *Defined Amount* are identical for non-pooled resources.

**Free Amount** This field is only visible if the resource usage has been set to "Synchronizing" or "System".

The *Free Amount* designates the total number of instances of a resource in the selected scope or job server that have not yet been allocated to jobs.

**State** The *State* field is only visible if the resource usage has been set to "Synchronizing" and a Resource State Profile has been assigned. It designates the current status of the resource in this scope or job server. The state can be set or changed with this value. The drop-down list contains all the valid Resource States of the Resource State Profile, which can be selected here. This may be necessary when manually fixing an error to restore a resource to a state that allows further processing by follow-on jobs.

If you manually change this value, the value in the *State* field in the Resources tab is not automatically refreshed. Click the *Refresh* button if this is required and necessary.

**Timestamp** This field is only visible if the resource usage has been set to "Synchronizing" and a Resource State Profile has been assigned. The *Timestamp* indicates the time of the last change made to a Resource State.

Timestamps play a role if an expiration interval has been defined in an expiry object. If this is the case, the timestamp must not be older than the specified interval. More details about expiration times can be found in Chapter 14.5.8.1.

If the completion of a job causes the Resource State to change, the timestamp is automatically updated by the BICsuite Server.

**Set Timestamp** This field is only visible if the resource usage has been set to "Synchronizing" and a Resource State Profile has been assigned. The *Set Timestamp* flag is a so-called action flag. If you set this flag and then click the *Record* button, the time shown in the *Timestamp* field is set to the current time. Example:

This may be necessary when manual intervention is required to fix an error and the state has been changed manually in the *State* field .

**Factor** Um Resource Anforderungen von Jobs von außen justieren zu können, wurde A Resource Factor has been implemented to allow resource requirements for jobs to be adjusted externally. This can be set in both the Named Resource and individually in the resource. Whether a job can be allocated a particular resource is determined by comparing the original request with the Requestable Amount. However, the actual allocation is taken from

ceil(request \* factor)

. The default value is obviously 1.

#### 13.4.2.2 Parameters tab

Additional information about a resource that can be evaluated by jobs or Resource Triggers can be saved in the Parameters tab. The parameters are defined in the Named Resources.

The columns in the list shown above have the following meanings:

84 I

http://	🏾 http://localhost:8580 - Jobserver and Resources - BiCsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox 🛛 🕞 💩								
💢 Jobsen	🕱 Jobserver and Resources Connection: DEFAULT 👔 🏠								
<b>5</b> € ₹									
Resource Detail Parameters Allocations									
RESOURCE.E	EXAMPLES.E0115_D	NAMIC_	SERVER_SELECTION.SELECT	۵ <sup>.</sup>	E				
GLOBAL.EXA	MPLES.HOST_2.SEF	VER							
Name	Туре	Default		Value					
HOSTNAME	LOCAL_CONSTANT								
α(									

Figure 13.7: Resource parameters

**Name** The "Name" column shows the name of the parameter.

**Type** This is the parameter type. The following options are available:

- Constant: The constant has a fixed value and applies for all resources.
- Local Constant: The Local Constant has a fixed value which may vary from resource to resource.

The values of the Local Constants can be changed here.

**Default** The *Default* field indicates whether the displayed value is the default value. The flag has to be set to restore the value to the default value.

**Value** This is the value of the parameter.

#### 13.4.2.3 Allocations tab

The Allocations tab provides information about which tasks have been currently allocated the resource and which tasks require resources but cannot obtain them because they have the incorrect state or due to a lock. The Sheet tab looks like this:

🔍 htt	:p://localh	ost:8580 - Jo	bserver and R	esource	s - BICsu	ite - S'	YSTEM@l	ocalhost	:2556	[ENTERPRISE] -	Mozilla Firefox	(	-	8
🔀 Job													nnection: DEFAULT 🔋	
<b>₽</b>														
		Resource	e Detail					Parame	eters			Allocations	Tracing	
RESOUR	CE.EXAMP	LES.E0075_LC	ADCONTROL.S	COPE_U	vits .									E
GLOBAL.	EXAMPLES	S.LOCALHOST	SERVER											
#			d Type		Кеер	Sticky	Lockmode	Mapping	P EF	2				
1 📑	CHILD[1]	21010 21005	ALLOCATION	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 50	)				
2 🔿	CHILD[2]	21015 21005	ALLOCATION	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 50	)				
3 🔿	CHILD[3]	21020 21005	ALLOCATION	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 50	)				
4 📑	CHILD[4]	21025 21005	ALLOCATION	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 50	)				
5 📑	CHILD[5]	21030 21005	BLOCKED	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 50	)				
6 💌	CHILD[6]	21035 21005	BLOCKED	1	NOKEEP	false	N	NONE	50 50	)				
														i i
(4)														

Figure 13.8: Resource allocations

The columns in the list shown above have the following meanings:

**Job** Depending on the setting, either the name of the job or the full path of the folder hierarchy for this job is shown here.

**Job Id** This is the ID of the job instance that was started with either a direct submit in the Submit Jobs dialog or a submit of the Master Batch or job.

**Master Id** This is the ID of the job instance or batch that was started as a Master Job in the Submit Jobs dialog and contains the current job as a child. If the job is itself a Master Job, then its own Job Id is shown here.

**Type** The *Type* refers to the method used by the current job instance to access or attempt to access the resource. The following options are available:

1. Requested

The job asks the server if the resource is available.

2. Reserved

The resource is reserved by the job. This has the same effect as Allocated, except that reserved resources can be released again when the job is started. Allocated resources are released at the earliest when the job has finished.

3. Allocated

"Allocated" indicates that the job is currently running and accessing the resource. Other jobs that want to access this resource can, depending upon the type of access lock, be allocated this resource as well or be blocked.

4. Blocked

If a job is labelled as being "Blocked", it cannot be run at the moment because it is waiting for access to the selected resource but is not able to obtain it due to a non-matching lock mode or other criteria.

The reason why the resource is not available is indicated by the red lettering.

As soon as the resource becomes available again, the type changes from "Blocked" to "Requested".

5. Available

The resource is available.

6. Ignored

The user has told the system to ignore the resource request.

7. Master Reservation

A Master Reservation is a reservation of Sticky Resources.

**Amount** The *Amount* is the number of resource instances allocated to or requested by the current job. If the value of the amount exceeds the currently available number that can be maintained in the *Amount* field in the Resource Details tab and there is no alternative scope available with a sufficient number, the job cannot be executed.

**Keep** The *Keep* parameter defines the Keep state of the current resource. More information about the Keep state can be found in Chapter 12.3.1.

**Sticky** The *Sticky* parameter defines whether the job is given the current "Sticky" resource or not. More information about the Sticky Flag can be found in Chapter 14.5.8.1.

**Lock mode** The *Lock mode* defines the access mode being used in allocating the resource to the current job. The following access modes are available:

1. Exclusive (X)

No other job has access to this resource.

Example: When loading a database table.

2. Shared Exclusive (SX)

These access operations are mutually compatible, but they are not compatible with shared access operations.

Example: An application performs numerous small write operations on a database table.

3. Shared (S)

Shared access operations are mutually compatible.

Example: Evaluations of complete database tables or large parts of them.

4. Shared Compatible (SC)

These access operations are both mutually compatible as well as being compatible with S and SX access operations.

Example: An application performs numerous, brief read transactions on a database table. Such applications do not impede one another. Small write transactions or large-scale evaluations are not an impediment either.

5. NoLock (N)

The NoLock lock mode indicates that the resource is neither being locked nor is a lock to be heeded. A job that locks a resource with NoLock can always access it regardless of any other lock options.

Here is a compatibility matrix summarising all the lock options and their interactions.

(+) means that the lock modes are mutually compatible. Two jobs that request the two lock modes can run concurrently.

(-) means the lock modes exclude one another. A job stays blocked until the other job releases the resource again.

	Exclusive	Shared	Shared	Shared	NoLock
			Exclusive	Compatible	
	(X)	(S)	(SX)	(SC)	(N)
Exclusive	-	-	-	-	+
Shared	-	+	-	+	+
Shared Exclusive	-	-	+	+	+
Shared Compatible	-	+	+	+	+
NoLock	+	+	+	+	+

Table 13.1: Lock mode matrix

**Mapping** The *Mapping* indicates the current Resource State Mapping that is using the resource.

**P (Priority)** The *Priority* defines which start priority the process had at the time of the submit in the Submit Jobs dialog. The values for the priority range from 100 (lowest priority) to 0 (highest priority).

**EP (Effective Priority)** The longer a job waits to be executed in the system, the higher the effective priority of its execution in the BICsuite system. This is to make sure that previously started jobs are taken into account before the later jobs (depending upon the settings in the Priority field in the Batches and Jobs dialog and the start time).

How the priority rises over time can be set in the server configuration. The default setting causes the priority to rise by one point for every half an hour that elapses since the job was submitted.

Example: If a job was started at 12 p.m. with a priority of 50, the effective priority at 12:30 p.m. is 49, at 1 p.m. it is 48 and so on until the highest level has been reached.

**Blocked Processes** If the current job is marked in the list as being blocked, the reason why the job cannot be executed is shown in red.

Example: If the resource is currently exclusively allocated to another job and the current job also wants that resource to be exclusively allocated to it, the *Lock mode* field is shown in red.

88 I

#### 13.4.2.4 Tracing tab

Resource allocations can be tracked or monitored in the *Tracing tab*.

Jobserver and Resources			
		C	Connection: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
🛂 🗨 🛃 🗙 🗅 🐖 🐖 👯 👯 👭 🗶 🖿 🗊 📜 💽			
Resource Detail	Parameters	Allocations	Tracing
RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.E0075_LOADCONTROL.SCOPE_UNITS			
GLOBAL.EXAMPLES.LOCALHOST.SERVER			
Tag			
Trace Interval NONE			
Trace Base 1			
Trace Base Multiplier 10			
Avg. Allocation 1 4.0			
Avg. Allocation 2 4.0			
Avg. Allocation 3 4.0			
Last Write NONE			
Avg. Allocation Written NONE			

Figure 13.9: Resource Tracing

**Tag** Name under which the resource can be addressed for Load Tracing purposes.

**Trace Interval** The Trace Interval is the minimum length in seconds of the interval between two trace messages. Zero means that no trace messages are being written for this resource. A message is written each time the Free Amount is changed if the value 0 is entered here.

**Trace Base** The Trace Base defines the base length of the interval used to determine the mean utilisation of the resource. If this value is zero, the utilisation is not calculated. This value is denoted by *D* in the examples below.

**Trace Base Multiplier** The Trace Base Multiplier gives the span factor (*S*). The numbers logged in the trace refer to:  $S^0 * D$ ,  $S^1 * D$  and  $S^2 * D$ .

**Avg. Allocation 1** This is the average allocation over the last  $S^0 * D$  seconds.

**Avg. Allocation 2** This is the average allocation over the last  $S^1 * D$  seconds.

**Avg. Allocation 3** This is the average allocation over the last  $S^2 * D$  seconds.

Last Write This is the last time that a Trace Record was written.

**Avg. Allocation Written** This is the average allocation since the last time a Trace Record was written.

### 13.4.3 Parameters tab

All the parameters defined in the job server or scope are administered in the Parameters tab. These parameters can be used for the jobs and those programs that are executed in the jobs.

The parameters are inherited in scope hierarchies. A parameter can be defined at the highest level and is then automatically made available to every scope and job server located below this level.

The Parameters tab looks like this:

http://localhost:	🔹 http://localhost:8580 - Jobserver and Resources - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox								
Jobserver and R						Connection: DEFAULT 📔 🚮			
🔁 🍢 🖳 🔒	🔁 🖷 🕇 🕹 🗅 🗙 🗋	🏨 🏨 🕵 🏎 🐻	19 18 X 19 19 IN 🕫 🗲	3					
GLOBAL	Properties	Resources	Parameters	Config	Env.Map	Logfile Pattern			
C C EXAMPLES	GLOBAL.EXAMPLES.LOCALH	IOST				6			
HOST_1	Name	Туре	Value	Drop					
	E0015_SCOPE_PARAMETER	CONSTANT 💲	SCOPE_PARAMETER_VALUE	×					
	<b>→</b>								
						ų,			
( <b>)</b> )	(4(					)))			

Figure 13.10: Job server and scope parameters

A list of all the parameters is displayed here. If a job server has been selected in the navigation, all the parameters inherited from the parent scope hierarchy are visible as well in addition to the current parameters. However, they cannot be changed at this level. To change an inherited parameter at this level, it has to be recreated under the same name. This value overwrites the value of the inherited part. The displayed value can now be changed.

The columns in the list shown above have the following meanings:

**Name** The name of the parameter is shown here.

**Type** This is the type used for the parameter. The following options are available:

1. Dynamic

This designates a dynamic parameter. The value of this parameter is derived from the value of an environment variable that has to be maintained in the system on which the current scope or job server is running.

This value is only determined when the job server is started. If the job server is currently running on the computer, the actual value of the identically named environment variables on the computer and the environment in which the job server is running is displayed in the *Value* field.

*Important: The environment variable must have been created on the computer and in the job server's start environment.* 

2. Constant

#### Editor

If the parameter type is "Constant", it is a constant expression that needs to be entered in the *Value* field. If a job or its program uses this value, the parameter is replaced by this constant expression when the job or program is executed.

Example:

If a script is to be run independently of the current database, the database connection can be mapped as a parameter. If the database connection parameter is simultaneously defined with respectively different values in both Scope 1 (for example the test database) and Scope 2 (for example the production database), the script can run in both environments without having to modify it because the database connection is defined in the parameter.

**Value** This is the value of the parameter. If the parameter type is "Constant", the parameter value has to be entered. If it is a dynamic parameter, the current value of the environment variables in the system on which the job server is running is displayed here.

### 13.4.4 Config tab

The configuration of the job server is described in the "Config" tab. A table of key/value pairs is used for the configuration. Please refer to the job server documentation for the meanings of the individual values.

							Connection: DEFAULT
🔁 🖷 🕇 🕹 🗅 🗙 🕻	) 😬 亘 🔜 x-y 🐹 🗛 🕒	×Þ		•0 🗩 🕱			
Properties	Resources	∬ P	arame	ters	Config	Env.Map	Logfile Patterr
GLOBAL.EXAMPLES.LOCA							
	Value		Inherit		From		Value
JOBEXECUTOR	/home/dieter/BICsuite/Versions/2.		<b>S</b>	GLOBAL.EX	AMPLES	/home/dieter/BICsuite/	Versions/2.5.1/SDMS/sandbox/E
JOBFILEPREFIX	/home/dieter/BICsuite/Versions/2.						
DEFAULTWORKDIR	/home/dieter/BICsuite/Versions/2.	5.1/SDMS/s	<b>S</b>	GLOBAL.EX	AMPLES	/home/dieter/BICsuite/	Versions/2.5.1/SDMS/sandbox/ti
CREATE_WORKDIR	false		<b>S</b>	DEFAULT		false	
ONLINE_SERVER	true			DEFAULT		true	
NOPDELAY	5		<b>S</b>	DEFAULT		5	
RECONNECTDELAY	30		<b>S</b>	DEFAULT		30	
VERBOSELOGS	true			GLOBAL.EX	AMPLES	true	
USEPATH	true		<b>S</b>	GLOBAL.EX	AMPLES	true	
TRACELEVEL	0			DEFAULT		0	
NOTIFYPORT	45500						
HTTPHOST	localhost		<b>S</b>	GLOBAL.EX	AMPLES.LOCALHOST	localhost	
HTTPPORT	8900						
REPOHOST	localhost			GLOBAL.EX	AMPLES	localhost	
REPOPORT	2556			GLOBAL.EX	AMPLES	2556	
KEYSTORE				DEFAULT			
TRUSTSTORE			$\checkmark$	DEFAULT			
KEYSTOREPASSWORD			<b>S</b>	DEFAULT			
TRUSTSTOREPASSWORD				DEFAULT			
USE SSL			~	DEFAULT			

Figure 13.11: Job server and scope configuration

The fields in the "Config" tab have the following meanings:

#### Editor

**Value** The *Value* field shows the respective key/value pair.

**Inherit** The *Inherit* field shows whether the key/value pair value is being inherited from a parent scope. The current entry is deleted by setting the flag in the *Inherit* field. In this case, the value of the key/value pair is determined via the inheritance mechanism. The entry "DEFAULT" means that this is preset by the system.

**From** The *From* field shows from which scope the value is being inherited. If *Default* is displayed for the scope, these are the default configuration values.

**Value** The inherited value of the key/value pair.

#### 13.4.4.1 Standard configuration parameters

The following table shows the names of the configuration parameters for a job server and their meanings:

Name	Meaning
JOBEXECUTOR	The fully qualified path of the job executor.
JOBFILEPREFIX	Path and file prefix of the task files.
DEFAULTWORKDIR	Working directory of the job server and the default working
	directory for the jobs executed using the job server.
ONLINE_SERVER	Boolean value. If this is set to "False", the job server logs
	off when there is no work to be done.
NOPDELAY	Time between two requests for jobs sent to the scheduling
	server.
RECONNECTDELAY	Time between two attempts to log on to the scheduling
	server.
VERBOSELOGS	If this is set to "True", the start and end times of the jobs are
	written to their log files in addition to the process output.
USEPATH	This parameter defines whether the job server uses the path
	setting when starting processes. If "USEPATH" is set to
	"False", all the program calls have to be fully qualified.
TRACELEVEL	Defines how "communicative" the job server is.
	• 0: Errors are logged
	• 1: Errors and warnings are logged
	• 2: Errors, warnings and information are logged
	• 3: Debug level; all messages are logged
NOTIFYPORT	The Notify port is the port to which a UDP packet is sent if
	a job is ready for executing by the job server.
HTTPHOST	The job server can send log files using the HTTP proto-
	col. The two parameters "HTTPHOST" and "HTTPPORT"
	have to be set for this.
HTTPPORT	Port for sending log files.
REPOHOST	Host name or IP address of the scheduling server.
REPOPORT	Port for the scheduling server.

Table 13.2: Description of the job server configuration parameters

### 13.4.5 Env.Map tab

When a job is started, a number of default parameters for the job are sent to the job server as key/value pairs. These parameters can be set as environment variables before the process is started. Whether and under what name these variables are made visible is configured in the "Env.Mapping" mask.

The columns in the list shown above have the following meanings:

Editor

🔇 Jobserver and R	esources								Connection: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
3 🔁 🖳	🔁 🗲 🕇 🕹 🗅 🗙 🗅		88	<b>P</b>	ð 8x 🗩 🗩 🌊				
GLOBAL	Properties	Resources		F	Parameters	Config		Env.Map	Logfile Pattern
EXAMPLES	GLOBAL.EXAMPLES.LOCAL	HOST.SERVER							
⊖面HOST_1 □□□ SERVER	Env.Var.	Sys.Var.		Inherit	From	Sys.Var.	Drop		
	JOBID	JOBID	÷	$\checkmark$	GLOBAL.EXAMPLES	JOBID			
	KEY	KEY	*		GLOBAL.EXAMPLES	KEY			
	SDMSHOST	SDMSHOST	÷	$\checkmark$	GLOBAL.EXAMPLES	SDMSHOST			
	SDMSPORT	SDMSPORT	* *		GLOBAL.EXAMPLES	SDMSPORT			
	•I								

Figure 13.12: Job server environment mapping

**Env.Var.** The name of the environment variable is shown in the *Env.Var.* field.

**Sys.Var.** The name of the parameter is shown in the *Sys.Var.* field.

**Inherit** The *Inherit* field shows whether the key/value pair value is being inherited from a parent scope. The current entry is deleted by setting the flag in the *Inherit* field. In this case, the value of the key/value pair is determined via the inheritance mechanism.

**From** The *From* field shows from which scope the value is being inherited. If *Default* is displayed for the scope, these are the default configuration values.

**Sys.Var.** The name of the parameter is shown in the *Sys.Var.* field.

### 13.4.6 Logfile Pattern tab

The job servers can send the contents of log files using the HTTP protocol. To prevent the uncontrolled reading of arbitrary files, only files with names conforming to certain patterns can be requested.

Permitted patterns have to be entered by the administrator. If he does not do so, no files can be requested.

http://localhost	🔹 http://localhost:8580 - Jobserver and Resources - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox										
Jobserver and R							Connection: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮				
🔁 🍢 🖳 🔒	🔁 🖛 🕇 😹 🗅 🗵	< 🗋 😬 🔍 🔜 🕬 🔛 🔛	XBB	N 🗩 🗩 🌋 🔤							
GLOBAL	Properties	Resources	Para	meters	Config	Env.Map	Logfile Pattern				
	GLOBAL.EXAMPLES.LC	DCALHOST.SERVER					- 				
⊖ m HOST_1 └─ 🕅 SERVER	Name	Value	Inherit	From	Value Drop						
E BHOST 2	LOGFILES	.*\.log	<b>S</b>	GLOBAL.EXAMPLES	.*\.log						
	<b>.</b>										

Figure 13.13: Job server log file name patterns

The log file patterns are regular expressions with a twist. The character string "/../" or  $" \setminus .. \setminus "$  (Directory up) cannot usually occur in the name of a requested file. This rule makes it easier for the administrator to define the log file patterns.

It is generally advisable to test the whole name. A pattern such as ".\*\.log" allows all files to be read which contain this string somewhere in their name. The pattern ".\*\.log\$", on the other hand, is an important limitation, since the name has to end with this string.

The pattern "^/tmp/.\*\.log\$" is being used in the screenshot. All files below the directory "/tmp"

that end with "/.log" can be requested.

Requests for log files that do not match any of the patterns are logged in the job server's log file as errors. The messages look something like this:

ERROR [Jobserver] 01-12-2009 16:43:43 CET [HttpThread] ERROR: Illegal file request: /etc/passwd

together with some additional information (which is logged for each file request):

```
...[HttpThread] Got Request from 1.2.3.4 : GET /?FNAME=/etc/passwd HTTP/1.1
...[HttpThread] Got Request from 1.2.3.4 : Host: localhost:8881
...[HttpThread] Got Request from 1.2.3.4 : User-Agent: Mozilla/5.0 (X11; U; Linux x86_64; en-US; rv:1.9.0.15)
Gecko/2009102815 Ubuntu/9.04 (jaunty) Firefox/3.0.15
...[HttpThread] Got Request from 1.2.3.4 : Accept: text/html,application/xhtml+xml,application/xml;q=0.9,*/*;q=0.8
...[HttpThread] Got Request from 1.2.3.4 : Accept-Language: en-us,en;q=0.5
...[HttpThread] Got Request from 1.2.3.4 : Accept-Charset: ISO-8859-1,utf-8;q=0.7,*;q=0.7
...[HttpThread] Got Request from 1.2.3.4 : Accept-Charset: ISO-8859-1,utf-8;q=0.7,*;q=0.7
...[HttpThread] Got Request from 1.2.3.4 : Connection: keep-Alive: 300
...[HttpThread] Got Request from 1.2.3.4 : Connection: keep-alive
...[HttpThread] Got Request from 1.2.3.4 : Cookie: _ZopeId=''5572729A4JSGHnrljM''; tree-s=''...''
...[HttpThread] Got Request from 1.2.3.4 : Cookie: _ZopeId=''5572729A4JSGHnrljM''; tree-s=''...''
```

An error message is displayed to the user:

ERROR: The requested filename doesn't match any of the configured patterns

## **13.5 Pooled Resources**

Pooled Resources are resources that are administered using the pool.

### 13.5.1 Resource Details tab

The Resource Details tab is displayed as soon as a resource is selected. The instance information for this Named Resource is entered and maintained in this tab. Here, an instance is the expression of the Named Resource in the selected scope or job server. All instance parameters can be entered and maintained here.

**Usage** The Usage specifies the resource type.

**Group** The Group option is used to set the owner group to the specified value. The user must belong to this group unless he belongs to the ADMIN privileged group. In this case, any group can be specified.

http://localhost	::8580 - Jobserver and Resource:	s - BICsuite - SYSTEM@lo	calhost:2556[ENTERP	RISE] - Mozi	illa Firefox				-0
								Connection: DEFAULT	i
<u>5</u> 🕒 🛋	🔁 🖷 主 🗅 🗙 🗅 👹	🚇 🙇 🖂 🍢 🚟 🗄		🗊 🔜 📭					
LOBAL	Properties	Resources	Parameters		Config	Env.	Map	Logfile Pattern	
EXAMPLES	GLOBAL, EXAMPLES, LOCALHOST	4							
HOST_1		Usage	State Timestamp Ma	Reg Amount	Load	Free Online	e Scope	Resource Link Scope	
└ 🗄 SERVER	RESOURCE								
HOST_2	EXAMPLES								
SERVER	E0120_SYNC_SIMPLE_LC	DCK							
LOCALHOST	E0130_SYNC_RESOURCE	E_STATE							
	E0140_TIMEOUT								
	E0150_EXPIRATION								
	E0190_CRITICAL_REGION	N_STICKY							
	E0193_CRITICAL_REGION	N_STATE							
	E0196_CRITICAL_REGION	N_KEEP_FINAL							
	E0220_KEEP_FINAL								
	E0290_RESOURCE_TRIG	GER							
	E0295_RESOURCE_LINK								
	E0300 CONDITIONAL RE	SOURCE_TRIGGER							
	E0355 POOLS								
		POOL		100		100			
		SYSTEM	Λ	1 0		0 true	LOCALHOST	UNITS A	
		SYSTE	4	1 0		0 true	LOCALHOST		
	- R UNITS_A	SYSTE		1 0		0 true		_	
	UNITS_B	SYSTE		1 0		0 true			

#### Figure 13.14: Pooled Resources

http://localhost:8580 - Jobserver and Resource	es - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozil	la Firefox	-08
Jobserver and Resources			tion: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
🛃 🖛 😹 🗙 🗅 🐖 🥶 🖬 🔛 🗶 🖿 健			
Resource Detail	Pooled Resources	Distributions	Tracing
RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.E0355_POOLS.UNITS			<u>(</u>
GLOBAL.EXAMPLES.LOCALHOST			
Usage POOL			
Group PUBLIC \$			
Comment			
Defined Amount 100			
Current Amount 100			
Free Amount 100			
Evaluation Cycle 900 [sec.]			
Next Evaluation Time 27 Aug 2013 09:17:20 GMT			

Figure 13.15: Pool Details

**Defined Amount** This is the amount if the pool is not being managed.

**Current Amount** The actual amount that is available.

**Free Amount** This is the currently free amount.

**Evaluation Cycle** This is the time interval in seconds at which a new evaluation of the target amount takes place.

**Next Evaluation Time** This is the time when the next evaluation of the target amount is to take place.

### 13.5.2 Pooled Resources tab

A distribution can be activated and the current situation displayed in the *Pooled Resources* tab.

96 I

http://l	ocalhost:8580 - Jobserver and	Resources - BICsuite - SYSTEM	A@localhost:2	556[ENTE	RPRISE	] - Mozi	lla Fire	fox						- • •
🕱 Jobserver and Resources Connection: DEFAULT 👔 😭														
<u>a</u> ( 2 )		k 🖻 🖻 🖻 🗉												
	Resource Detail	) F	Pooled Resou	rces					Distributions	;			Tracing	
RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.E0355_POOLS.UNITS														
	MPLES.LOCALHOST													
ctive Distributi	DEFAULT ‡													
Туре	Scope	Resource		Managed	Nom %	Free %	Min %	Max %	TargetAmount	Amount	Allocated	Free	Load	Drop
RESOURCE	GLOBAL.EXAMPLES.LOCALHOST	RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.E0355_P	OOLS.UNITS_A	X	50	10	0	100	10	0	0	0		×
RESOURCE	GLOBAL.EXAMPLES.LOCALHOST	RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.E0355_P	OOLS.UNITS_B	×	50	10	0	100	10	0	0	0		X

### Figure 13.16: Pooled Resource; current distribution

**Active Distribution** The current distribution is entered in the *Active Distribution* field. The standard distribution is called *Default*.

**Type** This is the type of the pooled object.

**Scope** This is the scope in which the pool is created.

**Resource** This is the fully qualified name of the resource.

**Managed** If a resource is *managed*, it is taken from the pool and all the other parameters have to be specified. If it is *not managed*, all the other parameters are set to [0] regardless of whether the parameters have been specified in the statement or not.

**Nom%** The *Nom*% is the nominal value for the amount of the resource expressed as a percentage.

**Free%** The *Free*% is the amount of the resource that ideally is available expressed as a percentage.

**Min%** The *Min*% is the minimal amount of the resource expressed as a percentage.

**Max%** The *Max*% is the maximum amount of the resource expressed as a percentage.

**Target Amount** The *Target Amount* is the current target amount.

**Amount** This is the amount currently held by the pooled resource.

**Allocated** The amount that has already been allocated is shown here.

**Free** The free amount is shown here.

**Load** The graphic usage of the resource is displayed in this field.

**Drop** The *Drop* button can be used to delete the relevant object.

### 13.5.3 Distributions tab

Distributions can be defined, modified, copied and deleted in the *Distribution* tab.

http://	http://localhost:8580 - Jobserver and Resources - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox										
💢 Jobsen	式 Jobserver and Resources Connection: DEFAULT 👔 🏠										
	Resource Detail	Pooled Resou	irces			l – I		Distributions		Tracing	
RESOURCE.E	RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.E0355 POOLS.UNITS										
GLOBAL.EXA	MPLES.LOCALHOST										
Selected Distril	bution DEFAULT										
Distribution	Name DEFAULT										
Туре	Name	Name	Managed	Nom %	Free %	Min %	Max %				
RESOURCE	GLOBAL.EXAMPLES.LOCALHOST	RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.E0355_POOLS.UNITS_A	<b>S</b>	50	10	0	100				
RESOURCE	GLOBAL.EXAMPLES.LOCALHOST	RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.E0355_POOLS.UNITS_B		50	10	0	100				
<i>a</i> (											

Figure 13.17: Pooled Resource; distributions

**Selected Distribution** A name can be chosen in the *Selected Distribution* selection field.

**Distribution Name** A name, except with Default, can be entered here.

**Type** This is the type of the pooled object.

**Name** This is the name of the scope in which the Pooled Resource is defined.

**Name** This is the fully qualified name of the resource.

**Managed** Here you can enter whether the resource is managed or not.

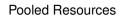
**Min%** The minimal amount of the resource is entered as a percentage in the *Min*% field.

**Nom%** The nominal value for the amount of the resource is entered as a percentage in the *Nom*% field.

**Max%** The maximum amount of the resource is entered as a percentage in the *Max*% field.

**Free%** The free amount is entered as a percentage in the *Free*% field. Please refer to the syntax documentation for a detailed description.

98 I



### 13.5.4 Tracing tab

Resource allocations can be tracked or monitored in the *Tracing tab*.

http://localho	st:8580 - Jobserver and Resource	s - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE	] - Mozilla Firefox	008					
Jobserver and				tion: DEFAULT 🔋 🟠					
5 • 3 × D	×y ×y ඬ 💥 🔛 🛏 🗶 🖻 健	2							
R	esource Detail	Pooled Resources	Distributions	Tracing					
RESOURCE.EXAMPLI	ES.E0355_POOLS.UNITS			Ē					
GLOBAL.EXAMPLES.	LOCALHOST								
Tag	Tag NONE								
Trace Interval	120								
Trace Base									
Trace Base Multiplier	600								
Avg. Allocation 1									
Avg. Allocation 2	0.0								
Avg. Allocation 3	0.0								
Last Write	01 Jan 1970 00:00:00 GMT								
Avg. Allocation Written	0.0								

Figure 13.18: Pooled Resource; tracing

**Tag** Name under which the resource can be addressed for Load Tracing purposes.

**Trace Interval** The Trace Interval is the minimum length in seconds of the interval between two trace messages. Zero means that no trace messages are being written for this resource. A message is written each time the Free Amount is changed if the value 0 is entered here.

**Trace Base** The Trace Base defines the base length of the interval used to determine the mean utilisation of the resource. If this value is zero, the utilisation is not calculated. This value is denoted by *D* in the examples below.

**Trace Base Multiplier** The Trace Base Multiplier gives the span factor (*S*). The numbers logged in the trace refer to:  $S^0 * D$ ,  $S^1 * D$  and  $S^2 * D$ .

**Avg. Allocation 1** This is the average allocation over the last  $S^0 * D$  seconds.

**Avg. Allocation 2** This is the average allocation over the last  $S^1 * D$  seconds.

**Avg. Allocation 3** This is the average allocation over the last  $S^2 * D$  seconds.

**Last Write** This is the last time that a Trace Record was written.

**Avg. Allocation Written** This is the average allocation since the last time a Trace Record was written.

### **Resource Links**

## 13.6 Resource Links

Resource Links allow resources to be allocated in a different scope to the one in which a job is being executed.

For example, if operations are being performed on a database server in a client/server environment, the resources required by the database operation are located not on the client computer on which the job is being executed, but on the host computer of the database server.

Resource Links can be used to map a resource for one scope in another scope.

A Resource Link is created by copying a resource with the usage STATIC, SYSTEM or SYNCHRONIZING from a scope or server to the clipboard and pasting it into another scope.

If a resource and/or a Resource Link is being pasted from the clipboard, the following mask opens for choosing how the paste operation is to be performed.

http://localhost:8580	- Jobserv	er and Resources - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	
💢 Jobserver and Resou			т 🚺 🚮
🔁 🍢 🖳 🔒		5 🗲 🕇 🕹 🗅 🗶 😬 🔍 🚟 🚟 🖶 🛪 🎦 🔂 🗖 🗲 🎗	
<b>GLOBAL</b>		Choose Paste Operation to perform	
EXAMPLES		GLOBAL.EXAMPLES.HOST 2.SERVER	A
🗇 💼 HOST_1		Paste Link Operation COPY LINK	
HOST_2		Overwrite exiting Link	
L  ☐ SERVER			
D CALHOST			
<u> </u>	)))	a	

Figure 13.19: Copying and creating Resource Links

If a resource is being pasted from the clipboard, the field *Paste Resource Operation* is displayed.

The following selections are possible:

- COPY RESOURCE: The resource is copied.
- LINK TO RESOURCE: A Resource Link is created.

If a Resource Link is being pasted from the clipboard, the field *Paste Link Operation* is displayed.

The following selections are possible:

- COPY RESOURCE: The resource referenced by the link is copied.
- COPY LINK: The link is copied.
- LINK TO LINK: A Resource Link referencing the link is created.

If a Resource Link is being pasted from the clipboard, the field *Overwrite Existing Link* is displayed as well. If this check box is enabled, an error message is not displayed if a link with the same name already exists. Instead, the link is overwritten or modified.

Resource Links are indicated in the resource list by an arrow in the icon.

#### **Resource Links**

### 13.6.1 Resource Details tab

The Resource Details tab for a Resource Link shows the details of the actual resource that is addressed by the Resource Link. If the Resource Link is edited, the changes are applied to be addressed resource.

http://localhost:8580 - Jobserver and Resources - BICsu	uite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] -	Mozilla Firefox	-08
🔀 Jobserver and Resources		C	onnection: DEFAULT 🔋 🟠
😼 🛋 🗶 🗅 👐 🕶 🗾 🔡 🔡 🔠 🗶 🖿 🖨 🏓 🗷			
Resource Detail	Parameters	Allocations	Tracing
RESOURCE.EXAMPLES.E0075_LOADCONTROL.SCOPE_UNITS			
GLOBAL.EXAMPLES.HOST_1.SERVER			
Link Id 5348			
Link Scope GLOBAL.EXAMPLES.LOCALHOST.SERVER			
Usage SYSTEM			
Group PUBLIC			
Comment			
Online 🥑			
Requestable Amount 1			
Defined Amount 4			
Factor 1.0			
Current Amount 4			
Free Amount 0			

Figure 13.20: Information about a Resource Link

The following read-only fields are also displayed in addition to the attributes of the base resource that have already been mentioned.

Link Id The ID of the resource referenced by the link.

**Link Scope** The scope in which the linked resource is located.

**Resource Links** 

# 14 Batches and Jobs

## 14.1 View

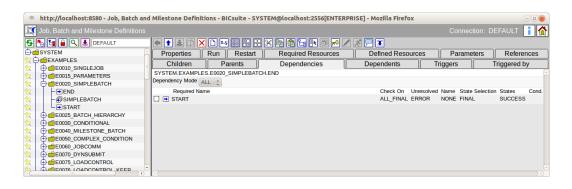


Figure 14.1: Batches and Jobs

## 14.2 Concept

### 14.2.1 In short

The Batch and Jobs dialog is where all the Job Definitions in the BICsuite Scheduling System are managed.

The objects "Batches", "Jobs" and "Milestones" are used to define the units to be executed in the Scheduling System.

A job is a container for an executable script or program in the Scheduling System. When a job is submitted and started, the job server runs the specified program or script and sends feedback after the process has been completed as to whether it has succeeded or failed (Exit State).

A batch is a container for other objects and contains so-called children. When a batch is started, all the children are started automatically as well. A batch does not have a program or script that is executed.

The batch (or job) that is the first object started in the Submit Batches and Jobs dialog is called the Master Job.

A milestone is an object that can be used to send a notification when a certain number of completed jobs has been attained (or not attained) or for mapping complex dependencies. A milestone doesn't have an executable program or script either.

#### Concept

### 14.2.2 Detailed description

Each Scheduling Entity (batch, milestone or job) can belong to a batch run in a parent-child hierarchy. A job is started when its parent has been started. This means that when such an executable object hierarchy is submitted, all the jobs are submitted from top to bottom. However, this takes place within a transaction so that all the actions, as seen by an outsider, are performed simultaneously.

Each task (batch, milestone or job) can have dependencies. A dependency describes which executable object (required job) must have been executed beforehand. If only one specific Exit State is to be taken into account, the dependent job is not started until the required job has been completed in full and the correct Exit State has been reported back to the system.

This allows dependency models to be created which ensure that all the lead jobs really could be successfully executed in order to start a follow-on process (e.g. a report).

Each task can require different resources. This can be defined by entering the environment and a footprint and by specifying the required resources.

This ensures that has all the required resources (e.g. sufficient main memory and CPU units, the correct database and the requisite system programs, etc.) are available to the runtime environment being used to execute the job.

Synchronizing Resources can also be used to make sure that processes do not hinder one another or that the resources have specific states and are up to date timewise. A load distribution can also be achieved using the resources.

Each Scheduling Entity can define or use certain parameters. This enables data to be transferred between the individual jobs or from the runtime environment. The parameters can be transferred in both directions within the parent-child relationship (from parent to child, from child to parent).

However, it is also possible to access the parameters of Scheduling Entities that do not belong to the parent-child relationship. This allows data to be transferred between all the Scheduling Entities of a Master Job. More information about the parameters can be found in Chapter 14.5.10.

Actions can be defined for a task to be performed when a particular event occurs (e.g. completion of the job) or when specific Exit States are attained. These actions are called triggers. A trigger defines which action is to be performed when a specific event occurs. The action that is triggered is again an executable object.

If the event occurs, this trigger is initiated and the job (or batch) is submitted. This functionality can be used to send a message to a system administrator, for example.

### 14.2.3 Recommended convention for batch objects

For the sake of clarity and to facilitate working with batch objects, we advise our users to adhere to the following convention.

A Batch Object should be located in a folder with the same name. This folder should contain the batch and its children (sub-batches and jobs). Sub-batches should, in

#### Navigator

turn, be located in a separate subfolder. Job Objects that have children should be treated like batches, i.e. they should also be located in separate subfolders.

This convention is not mandatory, but it can significantly reduce the time and effort required to grant access privileges or deploy, copy and move sub-workflows, etc., and greatly improve the orientation.

The following function extensions have been implemented in the BICsuite!web interface to make it easier to apply this convention:

- When you create a folder, a Batch Object can also be created at the same time in this folder.
- When you create a batch, you can also create a parent folder for the batch.
- When renaming batches or folders, the folder or batch with the same name can be renamed as well.
- When creating objects in a folder with a batch or job of the same name, at the same time the new object can be added to the batch or job as a child.
- When cloning jobs, the new job can be added as a child to the same batch or job in the folder.
- When cloning folders, the batch or job of the same name in the new folder can be automatically renamed.
- When cloning folders, the batch or job of the same name can be added as a child to the same batch or job in the parent folder.

## 14.3 Navigator

All objects of the types "batch", "job" and "milestone" are hierarchically managed in the Navigator in containers (so-called folders). These folders are used for clearly organising objects.

In addition, parameters and a default environment can be defined in them. All the parameters for the folder are available to all the jobs in that folder. The folder environment behaves additively to the environment of a job.

### 14.3.1 Pinning

For greater clarity in the Navigator folder, objects can be "pinned" by clicking the

*Pin* icon  $\mathbb{X}$ .

A pin can be removed again by clicking the *Unpin* icon

#### Navigator

http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch a		- SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENT		008		
🔇 Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions				Connection: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮		
No 🙀 🔒 🔍 患 default	🗧 🕇 🕹 🗅 🗙 🗅 🚟 🚟	X 🖻 🖻 🖪 🥌 🎜 🏹 🕱	1			
SYSTEM						
EXAMPLES	Properties	Content	Parameters	Resources		
E0010_SINGLEJOB	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0010 SINGLE	0 0	r urumetere U	11000011000		
E0015_PARAMETERS      E0020 SIMPLEBATCH						
E0025 BATCH HIERARCHY						
E0030_CONDITIONAL						
E0040_MILESTONE_BATCH						
E0050_COMPLEX_CONDITION						
⊕ €0060_JOBCOMM						
	chical folder structure					
	⊕ = E0075_LOADCONTRO Job. Batch or					
+ E0076_LOADCONTROL_KE Milest	BED076_LOADCONTROL_KE MUSIC objects within					
E0077_DETAILED_LOADCO a fold	er.					
E0080_LOADBALANCE						

Figure 14.2: Navigator for batches and jobs

Rows with a pin are always displayed regardless of whether the parent folders are expanded or not. This allows you to scroll significantly more quickly in the Navigator.

The "Expand" and "Collapse" icons in the tree view are coloured yellow if there is a pinned object below a folder. This indicates that collapsing a folder will not close it completely, but that the path to the pinned object will always remain visible.

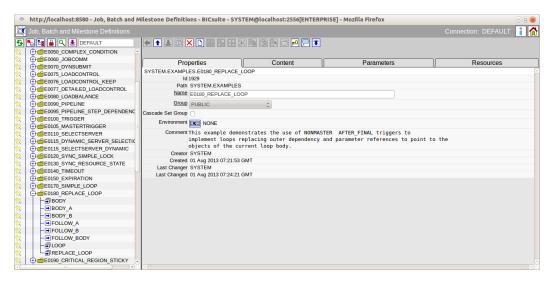


Figure 14.3: Batches and Jobs; view without a pin

### 14.3.2 Folder bookmarks

🛃 Store Bookmark

Clicking the *Store Bookmark* button creates a bookmark for the current Navigator setting.

#### Navigator

http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batc	h and Milestone Definitions - BICsuite - SYS	TEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPR	ISE] - Mozilla Firefox	008
💢 Job, Batch and Milestone Definiti				Connection: DEFAULT 🔋 😭
🚱 🍢 🗎 🔍 患 DEFAULT	🗧 🕇 🕹 🗅 🔀 🔛 🗜	K 🖻 🖻 🖪 🗗 🗾 🗐 🕄 👘		
- SYSTEM				
☆ ⊕ = EXAMPLES → = E0180 REPLACE LOOP	Properties	Content	Parameters	Resources
<pre> E-=BBODY  </pre>	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0180_REPLACE_L	OOP		
BODY_A	Id 1929			
BODY_B	Path SYSTEM.EXAMPLES			
	Name E0180_REPLACE_LOC	)P		
☆ – ●FOLLOW_B	Group PUBLIC	÷		
FOLLOW_BODY	Cascade Set Group			
	Environment NONE			
☆ GREPLACE_LOOP				
			ER AFTER_FINAL triggers to nd parameter references to point to	o the
	Creator SYSTEM			
	Created 01 Aug 2013 07:21:53 0	ЭМТ		
	Last Changer SYSTEM			
	Last Changed 01 Aug 2013 07:24:21 0	3MT		
	U			
	) ) ( ( (			

Figure 14.4: Batches and Jobs; view with a pin

The navigation settings contain information about how the jobs, batches and locked objects are displayed, the current expansion state of the tree and the pinned objects.

The name for the saved bookmark is entered in the box to the right of the *Store Bookmark* button.

The "DEFAULT" bookmark is used when calling the "Batches and Jobs" dialog from the BICsuite!web desktop.

Other bookmarks can be opened by clicking Bookmark (Folder).

If the current user is a "Web GUI Admin", an options field is displayed next to the name of the bookmark.

Whether the bookmark is to be saved as a System Bookmark (visible to all users) or a User Bookmark (only visible to the current user) is set in this field.

### 14.3.3 Folder search

## 🔍 Find

Clicking the *Find* button switches the Navigator to search mode.

In the input field, you can enter a search pattern corresponding to the syntax selected in the options field to the right of the input field. The SQL LIKE syntax and regular expressions are supported.

In the next options field, you can define whether this pattern is to apply to the entire path (FULL) or only the end of it (TAIL).

The hits are displayed in the Navigator by clicking the *Find* button in search mode.

Clicking a hit opens the object in the editor pane, the object is pinned, and the search mode closes again.

Folder editor

## 14.4 Folder editor

### 14.4.1 Properties tab

All information pertaining to the general properties of the folder is recorded in the Properties tab.

٢	http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch and N	Ailestone Definitions - BICsuite - SYS	TEM@localhost:2556[ENTER	PRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	-00
					Connection: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
•	🍢 🙀 🔒 🔍 患 DEFAULT		K 🖻 🖻 🖪 🗗 🗖 📜 🕱		
8	Description Complex_CONDITION				
<b>☆</b>	E0060_JOBCOMM	Properties	Content	Parameters	Resources
2	E0075 LOADCONTROL	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0180_REPLACE_L	.OOP		8
8	E0076 LOADCONTROL KEEP	ld 1929			
2	E0077_DETAILED_LOADCONTROL	Path SYSTEM.EXAMPLES			
8	E0080_LOADBALANCE	Name E0180_REPLACE_LOC	)P		
2	E0090_PIPELINE	Group PUBLIC	0		
8	E0095_PIPELINE_STEP_DEPENDENC	Cascade Set Group			
<b>☆</b>	E0100_TRIGGER      E0105 MASTERTRIGGER	Environment NONE			
*	E0105_MASTERTRIGGER	Comment This example demor	nstrates the use of NONMAS	STER AFTER FINAL triggers to	
×	E0115 DYNAMIC SERVER SELECTIC			and parameter references to point t	o the
2	E0115 SELECTSERVER DYNAMIC	objects of the cur	rrent loop body.		
8	E0120_SYNC_SIMPLE_LOCK	Creator SYSTEM			
2	E0130_SYNC_RESOURCE_STATE	Created 01 Aug 2013 07:21:53 0 Last Changer SYSTEM	3M I		
8	E0140_TIMEOUT	Last Changed 01 Aug 2013 07:24:21 0	эмт		
2	E0150_EXPIRATION				
**	E0170_SIMPLE_LOOP				
8					
8	BODY A				
2					
2	-+FOLLOW_A				
8	FOLLOW_B				
8	- FOLLOW_BODY				
2	- @LOOP				
2					
2	E0190_CRITICAL_REGION_STICKY				
0.0					

Figure 14.5: Folder properties

**ID** The *ID* is the unique identification number of the object.

**Path** The *Path* describes the parent folder hierarchy. All parent folders are separated by periods.

**Name** The name serves as a comprehensible and unambiguous identification of the object in the current context. It must be unique in the folder. Identical names in different folders are allowed.

**Rename in Content** If the name of a folder is changed and the folder conforms to the "Batch in Folder" convention (contains a batch or job object of the same name), the *Rename to Content* check box is displayed. If this option is selected and the folder is renamed or cloned, the batch or job object in the folder is renamed as well.

**Group** The *Group* field defines the BICsuite user group that owns the object.

**Cascade Set Group** The *Cascade Set Group* is used to set the user group for the folder and all the subordinate objects.

108 I

#### Folder editor

**Create Batch in Folder** The *Create Batch in Folder* check box is displayed when creating a new folder and is used in support of the recommended convention for folders as well as batch and job objects. If a check mark is set here, a batch object of the same name is also created in the new folder.

**Batch Exit State Profile** The *Batch Exit State Profile* field is only displayed if the *Create Batch in Folder* check box has been enabled. It is used to select the Exit State Profile for the new batch.

**Add as Child** The *Add as Child* check box is displayed in the following cases. When creating a new folder, the *Create Batch in Folder* check box is enabled and the parent folder of the newly created folder conforms to the "Batch in Folder"

convention (it contains a batch or job object of the same name). An existing folder is renamed is changed and both the folder itself as well as its parent folder conform to the "Batch in Folder" convention (they both contain a batch or job object of the same name). In this case, the *Add as Child* check box only has an effect when cloning the folder. The *Add as Child* check box is ignored when the folder is saved (renamed).

The *Add as Child* check box can be used to select whether the newly created batch or a copied (cloned) batch or job is also to be added as a child of the parent batch or job folder.

**Environment** The *Environment* field is a selection box for choosing a valid Environment Object. This selection defines the additional requirements for all the jobs in the folder that have to be fulfilled by their execute environment.

**Comment** A more detailed explanation about the object can be entered in the *Comment* field.

### 14.4.2 Content tab

The content of the folder is shown in the Content tab.

۲	🔋 http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions - BiCsulte - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox 📃 🕘 🕘							
	Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions Connection: DEFAULT							
<b>₽</b>			× 🗈 🛍 🛯 🗰 🗾 🗩					
<b>欠</b> 欠	⊕ deport	Properties	Content	Parameters	Resources			
☆ ☆	BATCH_HIERARCHY  CONDITIONAL	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0025_BATCH_HI	ERARCHY					
<b>*</b>	E0040_MILESTONE_BATCH     E0050 COMPLEX CONDITION	REPORT     BATCH_HIERARCHY						
2	E0060_JOBCOMM	U			ĕ			

Figure 14.6: Folder content

#### Folder editor

### 14.4.3 Parameters tab

The parameters can be defined in the Parameters tab.

http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch and	http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox							
Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions	Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions							
SYSTEM								
☆ ⊕ = EXAMPLES ☆ ↓ ⊕ = E0010_SINGLEJOB	Properties	Content	Parameters	Resources				
☆     ⊕ = E0015_PARAMETERS       ☆     ⊕ = E0020_SIMPLEBATCH	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0015_PARAMETER Name Value							
	FOLDER_NAME E0015_PARAMETER	5						
	U III							

Figure 14.7: Folder parameters

**Name** This is the name of the parameter. All the parameter values are exchanged between the individual jobs using this name.

**Value** The *Value* field shows the parameter value.

### 14.4.4 Resources tab

The resources are shown in the Resources tab. Clicking the name of the resource opens the Resource Details tab.

http://log	calhost:8580 - Job, Batch and M	illestone Definitions - BICsuite - SYS	TEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPR	ISE] - Mozilla Firefox			-08
💢 Job, Batc							i 🟠
χ Ψ Ξινι	CRITICAL REGION KEEP FIN						
🔆 🗄 🗃 E022	20_KEEP_FINAL	Properties	Content	Paramete	ers	Resources	
👷 🕀 🛑 E 0 25	50_BATCH_WAIT	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0250 BATCH WA	IT U				E
👷 🕀 💼 E025	55_BATCH_SKIP		tate Timestamp Requestable Amoun	t Amount Load	Free Online		
👷 🕀 💼 E027	70_RUNTIME_ALERT	BATCHLOCK SYNCHRONIZING		0 0	0 true		
👷 🕀 💼 E027	75_PROGRESS						
👷 🗍 🕀 💼 E 0 28	80_RESOURCE_VARIABLE						
<u> </u>		•					<del>ت</del>

Figure 14.8: Folder resources

**Usage** The *Usage* field specifies the "Resource" type. More details about resource types can be found in the Named Resource dialog.

**State** The *State* field is only visible if the resource usage has been set to "Synchronizing" and a **Resource State Profile** has been assigned.

It designates the current status of the resource in this scope or job server. The state can be set or changed with this value. The drop-down list contains all the valid Resource States of the Resource State Profile, which can be selected here.

This may be necessary when manually fixing an error to restore a resource to a state that allows further processing by follow-on jobs.

If you manually change this value, the value in the *State* field in the Resources tab is not automatically refreshed. Click the *Refresh* button if this is required and necessary.

**Timestamp** This field is only visible if the resource usage has been set to "Synchronizing" and a **Resource State Profile** has been assigned. The *Timestamp* indicates the time of the last change made to a Resource State.

Timestamps play a role if an expiration interval has been defined in an expiry object. If this is the case, the timestamp must not be older than the specified interval. More details about expiration times can be found in Chapter 14.5.8.1.

If the completion of a job causes the Resource State to change, the timestamp is automatically updated by the BICsuite Server.

**Requestable Amount** The maximum amount of resources that can be requested by a job.

**Amount** The *Amount* is the number of resource instances allocated to or requested by the current job. If the value of the amount exceeds the currently available number that can be maintained in the *Amount* field in the Resource Details tab and there is no alternative scope available with a sufficient number, the job cannot be executed.

**Load** The *Load* shows the graphical load of the resource.

**Free** This field is only visible if the resource usage has been set to "Synchronizing" or "System".

The *Free Amount* designates the total number of instances of a resource in the selected scope or job server that have not yet been allocated to jobs.

**Online** *Online* can be used to switch a resource in this scope or job server online or offline. An offline resource is temporarily unavailable.

## 14.5 Editor for Job Definitions

### 14.5.1 Properties tab

All information pertaining to the general properties of job, batch, or milestone objects is recorded in the Properties tab. Only the respectively required information is displayed in the Properties tab depending on the type you selected in the navigation or while creating the new object.

The fields in the "Properties" tab have the following meanings:

http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch and M	lilestone Definitio	ons - BICsuite - SYSTEM@	localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] -	Mozilla Firefox		008
🔀 Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions					Conne	ection: DEFAULT 🔋 😭
🔁 🍢 😫 🍳 🛃 DEFAULT			e c 🔚 e 🖉 🗗 🖊 🗶	<b>P 3</b>		
G SYSTEM	Children	Parents	Dependencies	Dependents	Triggers	Triggered by
🔆 🖨 💼 EXAMPLES	Properties	Run Restart	Required Resources	Defined Resources	Parame	ters References
🔆 🖨 🛑 E0010_SINGLEJOB	Fiopenies	0 0 0	Required Resources	Denned Resources	լ Բանան	ters    References
🔆 🕒 SINGLEJOB 👘		ld 1377				
2 E0015_PARAMETERS		Type JOB ‡				
2 E0020_SIMPLEBATCH		Path SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E	0010_SINGLEJOB			
🔆 🕀 💼 E0025_BATCH_HIERARCHY		Name SINGLEJOB				
🔆 🕀 💼 E0030_CONDITIONAL		Group PUBLIC	*			
2 E0040_MILESTONE_BATCH			w.			
2 DECOMPLEX_CONDITION	Exit State F	Profile 📰 STANDARD				
	Submit Susp	ended 🗌				
2 E0070_DYNSUBMIT	Submit as Master al	lowed 😿				
2 E0075_LOADCONTROL	Expected Finaltime					
E = E0076_LOADCONTROL_KEEP     E						
	Con	mentSinglejob is a sim	ple example which shows how	v to execute some command	line in the sc	heduler environment
2 DIE E0080_LOADBALANCE		reator SYSTEM				
2 DE DO090_PIPELINE		eated 01 Aug 2013 07:21:38 G	MT			
⊕		anger SYSTEM				
2 DECIDO_TRIGGER	Last Ch	anged 20 Aug 2013 06:59:20 G	MT			

Figure 14.9: Job Definition properties

**ID** The *ID* is the unique identification number of the object.

**Type** This is the *type* of object. One of the following types can be selected here:

1. Batch

The object is a batch. A batch is used as a startable container for a number of jobs, batches, or milestones. It does not itself have an executable program, but is only used as the start object for its child objects.

An example of modelling as a batch is a number of jobs that have to be executed on a daily basis. These can all be grouped under a batch called "Daily". All weekly jobs are likewise grouped under the batch "Weekly", which also includes the "Daily" batch as this obviously has to be executed as a batch at the same time. A "Monthly" batch can additionally be created that contains all the monthly executable jobs. This means that only these three batches have to be created in this system in the Time Scheduling and all the child jobs, batches, or milestones are started automatically at these times.

The legend for the graphic can be found in Chapter 1.8.

2. Milestone

A milestone is required for several reasons. Firstly, it serves as a placeholder for a particular time during the course of a complex batch run. When this milestone is reached, a trigger can be used to perform an action (for example to send a text message or e-mail).

Secondly, milestones are required to define complex dependencies between single jobs. Since a job can only be dependent upon either all the required objects or at least one required object, it is not possible to directly define more complex dependencies (upon Job1 and Job2 or Job3, etc.).

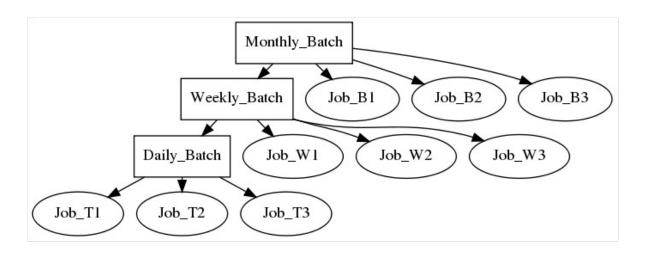


Figure 14.10: Examples of batches

These options can now be defined using a milestone. By modelling a Milestone1 that is reached when Job1 and Job2 have been completed, the dependency of our job upon Job3 or Milestone1 can be modelled and the condition can now be mapped.

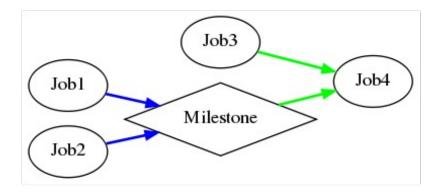


Figure 14.11: Example of a milestone

The legend for the graphic can be found in Chapter 1.8.

Milestones also have a unique characteristic in that dynamic children can be defined for them. Every time a job which is also a child of a milestone is dynamically submitted, that milestone also receives this job as a child.

This functionality allows for "pipeline" processing. Let's suppose, for example, that data from a (partitioned) table needs to be processed. Due to the

partitioning it has been decided to parallelise the work. The relevant data is extracted for each partition and then processed in some form of other in parallel operations. As soon as all the extraction jobs have finished, the data is to be processed yet again. If the extraction job is defined as the dynamic child of a milestone, then the milestone will attain the final state at precisely the time all the extraction jobs have been completed successfully. Further processing of the table can be made dependent upon the milestone and in turn take place parallel to the processing of the extracted partition data.

3. Job

All executable objects (programs, scripts, etc.) that are to be executed in the Scheduling System on a job server must be defined as a job.

4. Folder

A folder is a folder within the folder hierarchy for the executable objects. It is used for organising the other objects because in a normal scheduling system there are many different jobs , batches and milestones that have to be managed, and with a flat hierarchy it is very easy to lose track of them. How the hierarchy is structured is decided by each user. It could be logically organised (all objects on the same theme in one folder, etc.) or it could map the departmental or human resource structure (all objects relating to user/department X are placed in the same folder). The user should just be able to quickly find his way around the hierarchy and easily find the required objects.

Folders cannot be executed nor can they have dependencies. It is possible to define an **environment** for a folder. Furthermore, parameters can be defined which can be used by all the jobs located in the folder.

**Path** The *Path* describes the parent folder hierarchy. All parent folders are separated by periods.

**Name** The name serves as a comprehensible and unambiguous identification of the object in the current context. It must be unique in the folder. Identical names in different folders are allowed.

**Decomposite** The *Decomposite* check box is displayed if an object type is changed from "job" to "batch". If a check mark is set here, a so-called decomposition is carried out. Not only is the object type changed to "batch", but a job is also created as a child of this batch which then takes over the job properties of the original job object. The batch object produced by the decomposition (with a job as a child) behaves, in the context of the Scheduling System, as the previously existing batch object. All the time schedules, dependencies, parameter references, etc. are retained. The result is an ideal starting point for decomposing jobs into smaller single steps (process decomposition).

**Job Name** The *Job Name* is only displayed if the *Decomposite* check box has been enabled. The name of the Job Object to be created during the decomposition can be entered here.

**Rename Parent Folder** If the name of a batch is changed and the batch conforms to the "Batch in Folder" convention (it is located in a folder of the same name), the *Rename Parent Folder* check box is displayed. If this check box is enabled, when you save (rename) the batch the parent folder of the same name is renamed as well. The *Rename Parent Folder* check box is ignored when cloning a batch.

**Create Batch Folder** The *Create Batch Folder* check box is displayed when a new batch is created or the type of an object is changed to "batch". It serves to support the recommended convention for folder, batch and job objects. If a check mark is set here, a folder with the same name as the batch is created for it and the new batch is created in this folder. The *Create Batch Folder* check box is also displayed if an object type is changed from "job" to "batch" (decomposition).

**Add as Child** The *Add as Child* check box is displayed in the following cases. When creating a new batch, job or milestone object where the parent folder of the new object to be created conforms to the "Batch in Folder" convention (contains a batch or job object of the same name).

In the case of an existing job or milestone where the name is changed and the parent folder conforms to the "Batch in Folder" convention. In this case, the *Add as Child* check box only has an effect when cloning the job or milestone. The *Add as Child* check box is ignored when the object is saved (renamed).

The *Add as Child* check box can be used to select whether the newly created object or a copied (cloned) job or milestoneis also to be added as a child of the parent batch or job folder.

**Group** The *Group* field defines the BICsuite user group that owns the object.

**Exit State Profile** An Exit State Profile can be selected in this field.

**Submit Suspended** The *Submit Suspended* switch can be used to delay the actual start of a workflow, for example where external authorisation by a third person is necessary for a job. Only when this authorisation has been given can the job be started.

**Resume** This field is also only displayed if the option *Submit Suspended* has been enabled. Here you can choose whether a workflow should be resumed automatically.

The following options are available:

- NO: disables this function.
- AT: selects an automatic resume action at a fixed time. The *Resume Time* input field is displayed.
- IN: selects an automatic resume action after a time period has expired. The *Resume In* and *Unit* input fields are displayed.

**Resume Time** This field is only displayed if "AT" was selected for *Resume*. The required resume time is entered here in the format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MI:SS. This format is based on the ISO standard 8601 and also permits an incomplete entry. If you enter 'T16:00', the job will be resumed at 16:00 hours (starting from the current set time).

**Resume In** This field is only displayed if "IN" was selected for *Resume*. Here you can specify how many time units (see *Unit*) the system is to wait for until the resume action is triggered.

**Unit** This field is only displayed if "IN" was selected for *Resume*. This field is used to define whether the entry in *Add Resume* is in minutes (MIN), hours (HOUR) or days (DAY).

**Nice Value** This field is only visible if the object is a batch.

The *Nice Value* indicates the priority to be applied for running children of this object. It is an offset value which is added to the priority of the children. Example:

If the process has a Nice Value of -50 and the child has a priority of 100, then the priority of the child process of the batch is 50. If the child process were to be started on its own, the priority would be 100.

**Submit as Master Allowed** This field is only visible if the object is a batch or a job.

This switch specifies whether it is possible to submit this job as a Master Job in the Submit Batches and Jobs dialog. If the switch is not enabled, this is not possible and the job or batch cannot be executed on its own, but only as a child of any parent job.

**Comment** A more detailed explanation about the object can be entered in the *Comment* field.

### 14.5.2 Run tab

The Run tab is only displayed if an object in the navigation has the type "Job" or if, in the case of a new object, "Job" was chosen in the selection box.

All the information about the executable command line for a job object is managed in the Run tab.

http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch and N	Ailestone Definitions	- BICsuite - SYSTE	M@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE	] - Mozilla Firefox		008
Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions					Conne	ection: DEFAULT 🔋 🟠
🔁 🍢 🙀 🔒 🔍 患 DEFAULT			x 🖻 (2 🔚 🖪 🗾 🖊 .	* 🗩 🗉		
G SYSTEM	Children	Parents	Dependencies	Dependents	Triggers	Triggered by
☆ ⊖ examples		Run Restart	Required Resources	Defined Resource		<u> </u>
☆	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Q	<u> </u>	U Delined Resource	s    Parame	elers    Relefences
☆ SINGLEJOB	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.					-
	Priority	50 [0,100] lower	value means higher priority			
	Minimal Priority	NONE lowest priorit	v to reach by aging			
	Priority Aging					
☆ ⊕ = E0030_CONDITIONAL			0 means no aging, NONE me	ans server derauit aging		
	Aging Unit	MINUTE 💲				
2 E0050_COMPLEX_CONDITION	Run Program	SDMSpopup.sh "\$10	BNAME" -c "?:1=FAILURE:0=SUCCE	SS"		
		opinopopopion to c				
2 E0070_DYNSUBMIT						
	Exit State Mapping	I ERE NONE				
	Environment	SERVER@LOO	CALHOST			
E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E						
🛠 🕀 💼 E0090_PIPELINE	1					
Description of the second sec	Expected Runtime [Sec]	0				
🛠 🕀 💼 E0100_TRIGGER	Rerun Program	NONE				
		NONE				
	Kill Program	NONE				
	Working Directory	NONE				
2 DI COLO CONT		\${JOBID}.log				
	Logfile write	APPEND 1				
☆ ==============	Error Logfile	\${JOBID}.log				
	Error logfile write	APPEND 💲				
👷 🕀 💼 E0193_CRITICAL_REGION_STATE 🛛 🗟						
(4( ( ))))	(4)					)+)

Figure 14.12: Run Job tab

The fields in the "Run" tab have the following meanings:

**Priority** The *Priority* field indicates the urgency with which the process, if it is to be started, is to be considered by the Scheduling System. The range of values for priorities ranges from 100 (very low) to 0 (very high). In the system, all the startable jobs with their priorities are taken into account and the job with the highest priority is started. If two jobs have an identical priority, the job with the lowest ID will be started.

The longer the waiting time for a job before it is started in the Scheduling System, the higher its priority. This means that if a process is started with a priority of 50, its priority increases per time unit. This is set in the Scheduling System configuration. For example, the priority of a job can increase by one point every half an hour. This means that the priority is 49 after half an hour, then 48 after one hour, etc. Consequently, older jobs are accorded a higher priority and taken into account before more recently submitted jobs.

**Minimal Priority** This is the minimum effective priority that can be achieved through natural aging.

**Priority Aging** The number of time units after which the effective priority is incremented by 1.

**Aging Unit** The time unit that is used for the aging interval.

**Run Program** A command line to be executed by a suitable job server is entered in the *Run Program* field. This command line is first interpreted by the Scheduling System and then decomposed into the program call and single parameters. The Bourne shell rules with regard to quoting are followed here.

If any environment variables or parameters are to be specified, these have to be quoted conformant to the respective execute environment (depending on the shell or command line interpreter of the environment; see Environment). A list of all the usable standard parameters can be found in the paragraph 14.5.10.2. Please refer to the documentation on your command line interpreter (shell) for more information about the quoting to be used.

If the target system is a Windows system, some other difficulties are very likely to arise. When a table of executables and parameters is made available for execution under Windows, first of all Windows compiles a command line from the table which it then interprets. The use of quoting under Windows also causes problems because the called programs either remove the quotes or don't remove them depending on the type of executable (.exe or .bat).

If the executable program (the first element of the command line) is a valid integer, the command line is not run by the job server. Instead, the job is treated as if it had completed itself with the integer as the Exit Code. Dummy jobs with 'true' or 'false' as the program can now be implemented as '0' instead of 'true' or '1' instead of 'false' and are therefore processed much more efficiently and quickly by the system.

Should it really be necessary to run an executable with a number as the name, this can be achieved by using a path prefix (e.g. './42' instead of '42').

**Exit State Mapping** An existing Exit State Mapping can be entered in the *Exit State Mapping*. This defines the mapping of the Exit Code for a job after an Exit State. In the absence of a specified mapping, the default mapping from the Exit State Profile is used. The mapping must be compatible with the profile.

**Environment** In the *Environment* field it is necessary to select an existing Environment. All the Named Resources in this environment must be present on a job server so that the job can be run on that server.

**Footprint** An existing footprint can be selected in the *Footprint* field. All the Named Resources for this footprint must be present on a job server in a sufficient quantity so that the job can be run on that server.

**Expected Runtime** The *Expected Runtime* describes the anticipated time that will be required to execute a job. This is entered manually and can be used to monitor the runtime, for example.

**Expected Finaltime** The *Expected Finaltime* describes the anticipated time required to execute a job (from the submit until it attains a final state). This has to be entered manually and is used for the display in the calendar. There is obviously a standard parameter for this as well so that the expected value is made available to the job.

**Rerun program** The *Rerun Program* field specifies the command that is to be executed when repeating the job following an error (rerun). This can be a different command to Run program as it may be necessary to perform some cleanup work prior to a restart before the original command can be executed again.

If no value was entered in the Rerun program, the Run program is called when restarting the job.

See 'Run program' above for details regarding processing (quoting, treating integers as a program name).

**Kill program** The *Kill program* field determines which program is to be run to terminate a currently running job.

If no value is entered in this field, it will not be possible to prematurely terminate the job from the BICsuite interface.

An example of a Kill program in a Unix environment is the **"kill"** command. The process ID of the current job can also be accessed in the Kill program using the predefined system variable "PID" (example: "kill -9 \$PID").

**Working Directory** The *Working Directory* specifies the directory in which the Run program is to be started. The job server switches to the specified directory before the Run program is started.

If no value is entered in this field, the default directory of the job server is used as the working directory.

A parameter or a folder, scope or job server parameter can also be specified as the working directory.

**Logfile** The *Logfile* field specifies the file in which all the normal outputs of the Run program are to be returned. These are usually all the outputs that use the standard output channel (stdout under UNIX).

Parameters can also be replaced in the *Logfile* field. For example, the parameter JOBID can be used to allocate a job a unique name or a Timestamp can be used for the date.

If no value is entered, all the outputs will be discarded.

If no path is specified in the log file, it is written to the working directory.

**Logfile Write** The *Logfile Write* field tells the system where a log file is to be created. The following options are available:

Append

The Append option appends all the created log files to an existing log file. If no log file exists yet, a new one is created.

• Truncate

With the Truncate option, the log file is deleted and a new one is created for each new action.

**Error Logfile** The *Error Logfile* field specifies the file in which all the error outputs from the Run program are to be returned. Error outputs are all the outputs that use the error output channel (stderr under UNIX).

Parameters can also be replaced in the Error Logfile field. For example, the parameter JOBID can be used to allocate a job a unique name or a Timestamp can be used for the date.

If no value is entered, all the outputs will be discarded.

If no path is specified in the log file, it is written to the working directory.

If the same name as the one in the *Logfile* field is being used, these outputs will also be written to this file. The sequence of the outputs (error or normal) is random due to the buffering, however. No outputs from the normal output channel (stdout) are overwritten regardless of the content of the "Error Logfile Write" field.

**Error Logfile Write** The Error Logfile Write field tells the system where the error log file is to be created. The following options are available: **ERROR LOG FILE WRITE OPTIONS** 

Append

The Append option appends all the created error log files to an existing error log file. If no error log file exists yet, a new one is created.

• Truncate

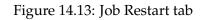
With the Truncate option, the error log file is deleted and a new one is created for each new action.

## 14.5.3 Restart tab

The restart behaviour for a job can be defined in the Restart tab. A job will only be restarted if its Job State is "FINISHED". If a job gets a "RESTARTABLE" Exit State because of an "ERROR" Job State, it will NOT be restarted!

The fields in the "Restart" tab have the following meanings:

Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions						DEFAULT
- 	🗕 主 🗈 🗙		) Ba (2) 📴 Ba 🐻 🗾 🖊 🔏			
SYSTEM	Children	Parents	Dependencies	Dependents	Triggers	Triggered by
= = EXAMPLES	Properties	Run Restart	Required Resources	Defined Resources	Parameters	References
E0010_SINGLEJOB	P	S.E0010 SINGLEJOB.SING		U Domina Resolution	1 Turumotoro	0 1101010000
-→ SINGLEJOB	Restart IN	S.E0010_SINGLEJOB.SINC	JEJOB			
E0015_PARAMETERS		Ţ				
E0020_SIMPLEBATCH	Restart In 1					
E0025_BATCH_HIERARCHY	Unit MINU	TE *				
E0030_CONDITIONAL						
E0040_MILESTONE_BATCH	Restart on Exit S	State Drop				
E0050_COMPLEX_CONDITION	÷E					
E0060_JOBCOMM	Condition					
E0070_DYNSUBMIT						
E0075_LOADCONTROL						
E0076_LOADCONTROL_KEEP						
E0077_DETAILED_LOADCONTROL						
E0080_LOADBALANCE	New Protector					
F E0090 PIPELINE	Max. Restarts					



**Restart** This determines whether the job is to be automatically restarted if it attains a "RESTARTABLE" Exit State.

The following selections are possible:

- NO: No restart. No other fields are displayed in the "Restart" tab.
- IMMEDIATE: Immediate restart.
- AT: Restart at a specified time (e.g. "T16:00" at 16:00 hours).
- IN: Restart after a delay (e.g. 10 minutes)

**Restart Time** This field is only displayed if "AT" was selected under *Restart*. Time when the job is to be restarted using the format "YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MI:SS". This format is based on the ISO standard 8601 and also permits an incomplete entry. If you enter 'T16:00' here, the job restart will be suspended and resumed at 16:00 hours (based on the submit time of the job).

**Restart In** This field is only displayed if "IN" was selected under *Restart*. Number of time units (see *Unit*) for the delay until the job restarts.

**Unit** This field is only displayed if "IN" was selected under *Restart*. Units for the delay interval (see *Restart In*).

**Restart On** Table of Exit States that are to trigger a restart. If the table is empty, jobs are only started for all "RESTARTABLE" Exit States.

**Condition** Optional condition (from BICsuite PROFESSIONAL) for triggering a restart.

**Max. Restarts** Maximum number of times that the job is restarted.

The system parameter "TriggerSoftLimit" applies if nothing is entered here. Entering 0 will restart the job any number of times.

### 14.5.4 Children tab

All the executable objects that have been defined as a child of the current job are displayed as a list in the Children tab. Other objects can be added as children using copy and paste.

The sequence in which the children are run is not fixed, but it can be defined in the dependencies.

The Children tab looks like this:

۲	http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch and M	Nilestone Definitions	- BICsuite - SYSTEM	@localhost:2556[ENTERPR	RISE] - Mozilla Firefo	x		- 0	8
								ection: DEFAULT 🔋	
Ð	🔚 😫 🔍 患 DEFAULT			K 🖻 🔁 🖬 🗗 🗖 🗖	/ 🕺 🖻 🗉				
2	E0070_DYNSUBMIT	Properties	Run Restart	Required Resources	s    Define	Resources	Param	eters References	
<b>☆</b>	- CHILD	Children	Parents	Dependencies	Depende	ents	Triggers	Triggered by	
<b>*</b> 2	E0075_LOADCONTROL	Child Name	20070_0110308001.01	Alias Stat	tic Nice Suspend			anslation Ignored Dependencie	es
2		CHILD		THREAD false	e 0 CHILDSUSPE	ND n/a	NOMERGE NO	DNE	
8	E0090_PIPELINE								
<b>%</b>	E0095_PIPELINE_STEP_DEPENDENC      E0100 TRIGGER								Ļ
AC	···· )))	(4(						)	

Figure 14.14: Batches and Jobs; Children tab

A list of all the job, milestone and batch objects that are children of the selected job is shown here. The columns in the list shown above have the following meanings:

**Child Name** This is the name of the child. Clicking the name opens the Child Details tab.

The other columns are explained in the next section.

### 14.5.4.1 Child Details tab

The Child Details tab is displayed after selecting the name of a child object in the Children tab. Here, all the data already displayed in the table as elements is listed again and can also be modified here. The tab looks like this:

The fields in the "Child Details" tab have the following meanings:

**Child Name** The *Child* name is always displayed with the full path to the parent folder hierarchy.

**Child Type** The *Child Type* specifies the type of the child (batch, job or milestone).

http://localhost:8580 - Job. Batch and N	illestone Definitions - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	
💢 Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions	Connection: DEFAULT	_
	Child Details	
	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0070_DYNSUBMIT Child Name SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0070_DYNSUBMIT.CHILD Child Type JOB	
	Allas [THREAD	
☆         ⊕         iiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiiii	Nice Value 0 [-100,100] lower speeds up, higher slows down	
🔆 🖨 🖬 E0105_MASTERTRIGGER	Submit Suspended CHILDSUSPEND	
☆         ⊕         ■	Merge Mode NOMERGE	
☆         ⊕         ■	Ignored Dependencies Dependency Name Drop	
Image: Constraint of the second se		

Figure 14.15: Batches and Jobs; Child Details tab

**Alias** A child can be assigned a new logical name by entering it in the *Alias* field. This name must be unique among all the children of the selected job. The alias is only significant for Dynamic Children. The Parent Job can create additional instances of the children by stating the alias in the submit. This means that the parent does not need to know where the child has been saved. This abstraction makes it considerably easier to reorganise the folder structure.

**Static** The *Static* switch indicates whether a child is to be submitted statically or dynamically. In the case of a static child, the child instance is instantiated when the parent is submitted. If it is a dynamic Child (the Static switch has not been set), one or more instances of the child can be dynamically created at runtime.

Children are often used for dynamic parallelisation tasks. Here you only decide during the runtime of the Run program whether and how many dynamic children are to be created. These are then created by the BICsuite API. This allows you to split up a process into a large number of parallel working sub-processes. The legend for the graphic can be found in Chapter 1.8.

**Nice Value** The *Nice Value* indicates the priority to be applied for running the selected child. It is an offset value which is added to the priority of the child. Example: If the process has a Nice Value of -50 and the child has a priority of 100, the job instance started as a child of this job has a priority of 50. If the child process is started on its own, it has a priority of 100.

If the parent is a batch, the Nice Value of the child is added to that of the parent.

**Submit Suspended** The *Submit Suspended* parameter specifies the form in which the child object is delayed when being started or if it can be started immediately. The following options are available:

1. YES

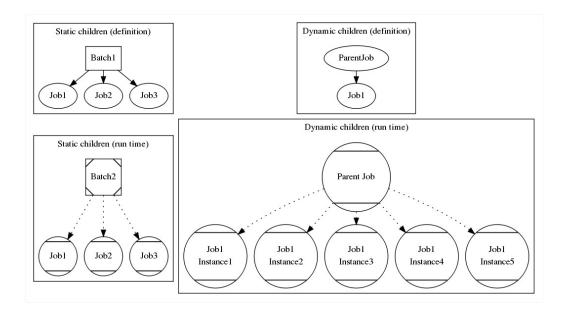


Figure 14.16: Static and dynamic children

The child is created as being suspended when it is submitted and it has to be started by being explicitly released.

2. NO

The child is not suspended when it is submitted and can be started immediately.

3. CHILDSUSPEND

Whether a delay takes place or not depends on the *Suspend* field for the child job. This means that the setting defined in the child job is applied.

**Resume** This field is also only displayed if the option *Submit Suspended* has been set to "YES". Here you can choose whether a workflow should be resumed automatically.

The following options are available:

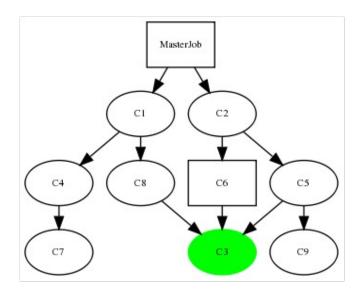
- NO: disables this function.
- AT: selects an automatic resume action at a fixed time. The *Resume Time* input field is displayed.
- IN: selects an automatic resume action after a time period has expired. The *Resume In* and *Unit* input fields are displayed.

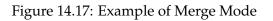
**Resume Time** This field is only displayed if "AT" was selected for *Resume*. The required resume time is entered here in the format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MI:SS. This format is based on the ISO standard 8601 and also permits an incomplete entry. If you enter 'T16:00', the job will be resumed at 16:00 hours (starting from the Job Submit time).

**Resume In** This field is only displayed if "IN" was selected for *Resume*. Here you can specify how many time units (see *Unit*) the system is to wait for until the resume action is triggered.

**Unit** This field is only displayed if "IN" was selected for *Resume*. This field is used to define whether the entry in *Add Resume* is in minutes (MIN), hours (HOUR) or days (DAY).

**Merge Mode** Merge Mode indicates whether a child object is to be started multiple times within a "Master Job" run or not.





The legend for the graphic can be found in Chapter 1.8. The following options are available:

1. No Merge

Jobs are not merged. The child job is started without taking into consideration whether this job has already been run in the current Master Batch.

In the example shown in Figure 14.17, the job C3 is started three times if No Merge is set in each parent-child relationship.

2. Failure

When the job is submitted, the system checks whether the child job has already been started. If this is the case, an error message is returned and the start of the Master Job is aborted.

In the example shown in Figure 14.17, the job cannot be submitted.

3. Merge Local

A merge is performed in the child hierarchy of the parent object. This means that if the job in the child hierarchy has already been started once, it will not be started again. If the job has already been started within the Master Job but outside the child hierarchy of the parent, this fact is ignored and the job is submitted again.

The dependencies of this job are taken into account just as if this job had been started in this child relationship.

the job C3 is only started twice because the merge took place in the child hierarchy of C2. As the relationship C8 $\rightarrow$ C3 is not in this child hierarchy, C3 is executed because no merge has been performed here.

4. Merge Global

The system verifies within the entire Master Job whether this job has already been started before. If this is the case, the job will not be restarted.

This may be necessary if a job should only run once, but it is needed as a requirement by several jobs. It can be defined as a child of multiple parent processes. The parent process that is run first starts the process. The other parent processes use Merge Global to check whether this job has already been run and they don't start it again.

The dependencies of this job are taken into account just as if this job had been started in this child relationship.

In the example above, the job C3 is only started once because a global merge takes into account all the relationships in the Master Job and therefore performs the merge for the relationships (C8 $\rightarrow$ C3, C6 $\rightarrow$ C3 and C5 $\rightarrow$ C3).

Which relationship is used to actually start the job is immaterial.

**Exit State Translation** In this selection mask, you can select the Exit State Translation to be used to report the Exit State of the child object to the parent object. More details about Exit State Translations can be found in Chapter 5.

**List of Ignored Dependencies** Here you can add a list of dependencies which are to be ignored by the child in this parent-child relationship. All of these dependencies are no longer taken into consideration for the child and it can be started without the dependency on the parent being fulfilled.

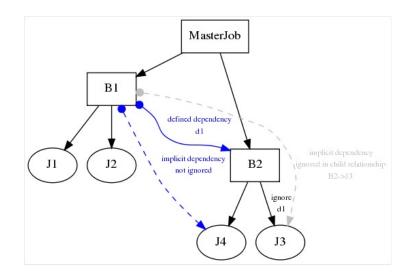


Figure 14.18: Example of Ignored Dependencies

An example of Ignored Dependencies ist shown in Figure 14.18. The legend for the graphic can be found in Chapter 1.8.

Only those dependencies that have a value entered in the *Dependency Name* field can be ignored. Unnamed dependencies cannot be chosen in the selection box and are therefore not ignored.

# 14.5.5 Parents tab

The Parents tab shows a list of higher-ranking parent objects which use the selected object as a child. This therefore visually represents the upward view, whereas the children represent the downward view since all the children of the currently se-

۰	http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch and M	lilestone Definition	ns - BICsuite - SYSTEM	@localhost:2556[ENTERPRIS	E] - Mozilla Firefox		-08
X							tion: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
<b>€</b>		Properties	Run Restart	Required Resources	Defined Resources	Paramete	ers References
☆ ☆ ☆	← CHILD: ⊕ DYNSUBMIT     ⊕ C075_LOADCONTROL KEEP     ⊕ E0075_LOADCONTROL KEEP     ⊕ E007_DETAILED_LOADCONTROL     ⊕ E007_DETAILED_LOADCONTROL	Children SYSTEM.EXAMPLE Parent Name	Parents S.E0070_DYNSUBMIT.CH		Dependents	Triggers	Triggered by
<b>欠</b> 欠 分		DYNSUBMIT		false 0		NOMERGE NONE	lation Ignored Dependencies
\$ \$ \$	E0090_PIPELINE     E0095_PIPELINE_STEP_DEPENDENC						
<b>%</b>	E0100_TRIGGER	(					

Figure 14.19: Batches and Jobs; Parents tab

lected object are displayed there. The tab looks like in Figure 14.19. The tab is for information purposes only. Values cannot be changed nor can you add any new list entries. This is only possible in the direction parent-to-child. The columns in the list above are explained under "Children tab".

## 14.5.6 Dependencies tab

The Dependencies tab shows a list of all the objects upon which the current object is dependent. A dependency exists if the current object is not allowed to start until all the objects upon which the job is dependent have been executed beforehand and completed with a specific Exit State.

Additional objects can be added as required Scheduling Entities using copy and paste.

http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch an	d Milestone Definitions - BICsu	uite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[I	ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox		
Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions					ion: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
🔁 🍢 🙀 🔒 🔍 🔳 DEFAULT			3 🗾 🖉 🥂 🔽		
☆  □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	Properties Run	Restart Required R	esources Defined Resource	s Paramete	rs References
☆ -⊕END ☆ -\$\$SIMPLEBATCH		arents Dependent	cies Dependents	Triggers	Triggered by
START	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0020_S	SIMPLEBATCH.END			-
2 E0025_BATCH_HIERARCHY	Dependency Mode ALL 💲				
☆ ⊕ = E0030_CONDITIONAL	Required Name		Check On L	Inresolved Name State	Selection States Cond.
	START		ALL_FINAL E	RROR NONE FINAL	SUCCESS
2 ⊕ = Е0060_ЈОВСОММ					
2 E0070_DYNSUBMIT					5
	) ((				

Figure 14.20: Batches and Jobs; Dependencies tab

The tab looks like in Figure 14.20

The field in the list shown above has the following meaning:

**Dependency Mode** Dependency Mode states the context in which the list of dependencies has to be viewed. The following options are available:

1. ALL

All the dependencies must be jointly fulfilled before the object can start. This corresponds to linking all the conditions with "**AND**".

Example: Object C is dependent upon Job A and Job B (that is, it should only start once A and B have finished) and so the Dependency Mode ALL needs to be selected.

2. ANY

At least one of the dependencies must be fulfilled before the object can start. This corresponds to linking all the conditions with **"OR"**.

Example: Object C is dependent upon Job A or Job B (that is, it should only start once A or B has finished) and so the Dependency Mode ANY needs to be selected.

The dependencies of a job are either logically linked by the ANY operator or by the ALL operator. A batch or milestone object is used where it is necessary to map complex dependency links (for example, dependent upon A or B and C or D like

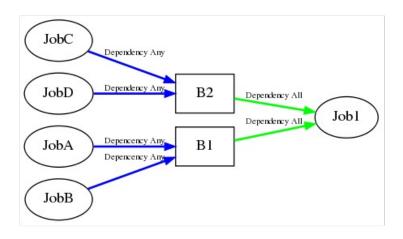


Figure 14.21: Example of Dependency Modes

in Figure 14.21). The legend for the graphic can be found in Chapter 1.8. In the example above, batches B1 and B2 were generated. B1 has linked the dependencies A and B with ANY and B2 has linked the dependencies C and D with ANY as well. Our object (Job1) can now link the two batches as a dependency using ALL, and in doing maps the complex condition (dependent upon A or B and C or D). The "Dependencies" list shows all those objects upon which the currently selected object is dependent. All the elements in the list are linked using Dependency Mode. The list columns are explained in the next section.

#### 14.5.6.1 Dependency Details tab

The Dependency Details tab opens when an entry has been selected in the Dependencies tab by clicking the Required Name.

All the aspects of a dependency between the two jobs can be configured here. The tab looks like this:

The fields in the "Dependency Details" tab have the following meanings:

**Dependency Name** The *Dependency Name* is optional and is the prerequisite for ignoring dependencies.

**Required Name** This is the name of the object upon which the currently selected job is dependent. It corresponds to the full name with the parent folder hierarchy.

0	http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch and M	Ailestone Definitio	ns - BICsuite -	- SY	STEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	
	Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions					i 🟠
<b>5</b>	E0020_SIMPLEBATCH		X-9 22			
12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 1		SYSTEM.EXAMPLE Dependency Name		PLEB	Dependency Details ATCH.END	
x 2 2 2	E0030_CONDITIONAL Require E0040_MILESTONE_BATCH Require	Required Name Required Type	SYSTEM.EXAN		ES.E0020_SIMPLEBATCH.START	
2000	CONTRACTOR CONTROL	Condition				
☆ ☆ ☆	E0076_LOADCONTROL_KEEP      E0077_DETAILED_LOADCONTROL      E00000 LOADBALANCE	Unresolved Handling State Selection	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	)	:	
***	E0090_PIPELINE     E0095_PIPELINE_STEP_DEPENDENC     E0100_TRIGGER     E0105_MASTERTRIGGER	Required States	Exit State	s	Condition	Drop
× × ×	E0105_MASTENTRIGGER		<b>↓</b>			

Figure 14.22: Batches and Jobs; Dependency Details

**Required Type** The type of the required object is displayed in the *Required Type* field.

**Check On** The type of integrity check to be used for the required object is described in the *Check On* field. The following options are available:

1. ALL\_FINAL

If this option is selected, both the required job and all its children must have attained a Final State.

2. JOB\_FINAL

If this option is selected, the system only checks whether the job has attained a Final State. The state of the child objects is not verified.

**Condition** This condition has to be additionally fulfilled before the dependency can be regarded as having been fulfilled. Parameters of the type "Resource Reference" cannot be used because no resources have been allocated at the time the condition is evaluated.

**Unresolved Handling** The *Unresolved Handling* selection field describes what to do if a dependent object instance is not present in the current Master Batch. The legend for the graphic can be found in Chapter 1.8. The following options are available:

1. IGNORE

The dependency is ignored if the required job does not exist. If the job is present, it is handled in the normal way.

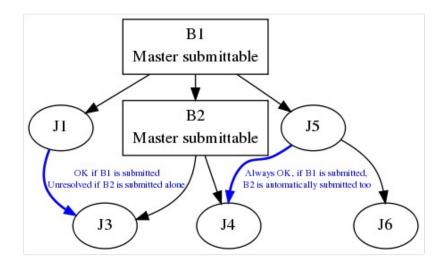


Figure 14.23: Example for Unresolved Handling

An Ignore may be necessary where smaller batches have been merged to form larger ones. If the small batch is running on its own, it can ignore all the dependencies that only have to be taken into account with larger batch runs. If it is running as part of the large batch, the required jobs are present and the dependencies have to be taken into consideration.

In the example above, an Ignore has to be entered in the dependency  $J1 \rightarrow J3$  if the batch B2 can be started on its own as well.

2. ERROR

If the required job is not present, the submit action is terminated with an error.

3. SUSPEND

The current job switches to the Suspend State. This means that it has to be started either by an external program or manually as soon as the required job is available.

In the example above, Job J3 would switch to a Suspend State were J1 to be a dynamic child of B1 and it is not clear when the job is to be submitted.

The idea behind "Suspend" is that neither an unattended start nor an "ER-ROR" occur.

**State Selection** The *State Selection* field defines which Exit States for the required jobs fulfil the dependency and the dependent job can start. The following options are available:

#### 1. FINAL

If this option is selected, the required job must have attained a Final State. This option allows the required Exit States to be selected in the following *Required States* table.

#### 2. ALL\_REACHABLE

If this option is selected, all the Final Exit States that are not defined as being Unreachable in the Exit State Profile of the required job are valid.

#### 3. UNREACHABLE

If this option is selected, only the Exit State that is defined as being Unreachable in the Exit State Profile of the required job is valid.

4. DEFAULT

If this option is selected, all the Final Exit States that are defined as being Dependency Default in the Exit State Profile of the required job are valid.

**Required States** This is a list of all the valid **Exit States** which the required object must have for the dependency to be fulfilled and so the dependent job can start. This list is only visible if the option FINAL has been selected in the *State Selection* field.

Example:

A Job A required by Job B can take on two Exit States (SUCCESS or WARNING). As Job B should only start if Job A has been completed with the SUCCESS Exit State (i.e. it has finished successfully), only a SUCCESS entry is allowed in the list of Required States. Once Job A has been completed and has received the SUCCESS Exit State, Job B can then start. If Job A finishes with WARNING, Job B cannot start. This list is necessary because a dependent job can accept multiple Exit States as a requirement. In our example, this means that Job B would have entered both Exit States (SUCCESS and WARNING) as Required States if it is to start in any case regardless of whether Job A was completely successful or it finished with a warning.

## 14.5.7 Dependents tab

The Dependents tab shows all the Scheduling Entities that are dependent upon the selected Scheduling Entity. This is the reverse view of the Dependencies tab as the dependent jobs are displayed here and not the required jobs.

The tab looks like this:

The list shows all the objects (jobs, milestones, batches), which require the selected Scheduling Entity. The list is purely informative and can neither be edited nor can the field values in this view be changed. To make any changes, you have to

http://localhost:8	3580 - Job, Batch and M	Ailestone Definition	s - BICsuite - SYSTEM	I@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE	] - Mozilla Firefox			-08
💢 Job, Batch and Mi							ection: DEFAULT	i 🏠
🔁 🍢 🙀 🔒 🔍 🔳	DEFAULT			k 🖻 🖻 🔚 🖪 🗖 🖊 🛛	2 🗩 🔳			
2 🔁 🔁 E0020_SIMPL	EBATCH	Properties	Run Restart	Required Resources	Defined Resourc	es Parame	eters Referen	ices
	тен	Children	Parents	Dependencies	Dependents	Triggers	Triggered by	, 1
START			5.E0020_SIMPLEBATCH.	START				
2 DEBEC0025_BATCH	HIERARCHY	Dependent Name			Check On ALL FINAL	Unresolved Name Sta ERROR NONE FIN		Cond.
2 🕀 🔂 E0030_CONDI	TIONAL				ALL_PINAL	ERROR NONE FIL	WL 3000233	
2 🕀 💼 E0040_MILES	TONE_BATCH							
2 E0050_COMPI	LEX_CONDITION							
2 E0060_JOBCC								
2 DYNSU	JBMIT 🚽	1						J
(c)	(4 (	(((						

Figure 14.24: Batches and Jobs; Dependents tab

navigate to the list of displayed objects and open the Dependencies tab, where you can make the necessary changes.

The list columns are explained in the "Dependency Details" tab.

# 14.5.8 Required Resources tab

The Resources tab shows all the **Resources** that are required to execute this object. Additionally required resources can be added here.

All the resources that have already been defined by the environment or a specified footprint are displayed here. These can only be removed by changing the respective environment or footprint.

The Resources tab looks like this:

http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch and N	Milestone Definitions - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox
💢 Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions	Connection: DEFAULT 🚦
🔁 🗞 🙀 🔒 🔍 보 DEFAULT	
X = E0190_CRITICAL_REGION_STICKY	Children Parents Dependencies Dependents Triggers Triggered by
	Properties Run Restart Required Resources Defined Resources Parameters References
	SYSTEM EXAMPLES E0190_CRITICAL_REGION_STICKYLOCK Timeout INONE Timeout INNITE
	Timeout State NONE
☆ ⊕ ■ E0196_CRITICAL_REGION_KEEP_FIN ☆ ⊕ ■ E0220_KEEP_FINAL	Resource Name Cond. Amount Keep Sticky Mapping Expire Unit Lockmode States    Sticky Mapping Expire Unit Lockmode States
☆     ⊕     ■     E0250_BATCH_WAIT       ☆     ⊕     ■     E0255_BATCH_SKIP	O NOKEEP true NONE NONE X
C IIII IIII E0270 RUNTIME ALERT	

Figure 14.25: Jobs; Required Resources tab

The fields and columns in the "Required Resources" tab have the following meanings:

**Timeout** The *timeout* specifies how long the job is to wait for all the resources after it has been submitted. If no value is entered here, the job will wait for them indefinitely.

The value in this field must be regarded in conjunction with the *Timeout Unit* field. The value for the timeout is entered in the *Timeout* field. The unit is entered in the *Timeout Unit* field. Example: If the value 5 has been entered in the *Timeout* field and the timeout unit is **MINUTES**, a job will wait 5 minutes for a resource. If it

does not become available within this time period, this job cannot be started and it terminates with the Exit State defined in the *Timeout State* field.

**Timeout Unit** The timeout unit is the unit that is to be used for the selected value in the *Timeout* field. If no value is entered in the *Timeout* field, the value in the *Timeout Unit* field is irrelevant.

**Timeout State** Here you can select the Exit State which the job is to take on should a timeout occur. By clicking the selection button you can choose those Exit States from the list that are to be made available to the *Exit State Profile*. For example, you could define a separate Timeout State or use the Failure State. If no value is entered in the *Timeout* field, the value in the *Timeout State* field is irrelevant.

The "Resources" list shows all the resources that are currently required by the selected job for it to be executed. The list contains the following columns:

**Resource Name** This is the name of the resource that is needed to start the current job.

Next to the field name is an icon which indicates the context from which the resource originates. The following icons are used:

• Footprint



The resource originates from the *Footprint* field. An individual request can be created for each resource which overwrites the original request.

• Environment



The resource originates from the *Environment* field. This is only used for informational purposes and cannot be changed in this tab.

• No icon

If the resource name is not followed by an icon, the resource was added in this tab and can also be modified here. By clicking the name, you can switch to the Resource Details tab and change the values in the list. You can also click the *Selection* button in front of the name to mark this row and delete or move it.

**Cond.** A condition can be entered in the *Cond.* field that must be fulfilled to ensure that the resource is recognised as being valid. The other columns are explained in the next section.

#### 14.5.8.1 Resource Details tab

The Resource Details tab opens when you select a list entry in the Required Resources tab.

All the details for an allocated resource can be entered and changed in this tab. The tab looks like this:

http://localhost:8080 - Job, Batch	and Milestone Definit	ions - BICsuit - SYSTEM@localhost:2506[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	
💢 Job, Batch and Milestone Definitio	ns	Connection: DEFAULT	i 🏠
🔁 🍢 🙀 🔒 🔍 ( DEFAULT 👙 🛃 🗋		) 🕶 # # # X 돈 집 같 🖪 ㅋ ㅋ 지 저 🖓 표	
E0130_SYNC_RESOURCE_STATE			
JOB1X		Resource Details	
JOB2X	P		
- → JOB3X		0130_SYNC_RESOURCE_STATE.JOB1X	
E0140_TIMEOUT	Resource Name		
E0150 EXPIRATION		SYNCHRONIZING	
E0170_SIMPLE_LOOP	Amount	0	
E0180_REPLACE_LOOP	Keep	NOKEEP 💲	
E0190_CRITICAL_REGION_STICK	Sticky		
0 CRITICAL REGION STATE	Sticky Name	-	
E0196_CRITICAL_REGION_KEEP			
E0220_KEEP_FINAL	Sticky Parent 🗙 👘		
E0250_BATCH_WAIT	Resource States	Resource State Drop	
E0255_BATCH_SKIP		PHASE1 X	
E0270_RUNTIME_ALERT			
E0275_PROGRESS		•• E	
E0280_RESOURCE_VARIABLE	Lockmode	EXCLUSIVE	
E0290_RESOURCE_TRIGGER	Resource State Mapping		
E0295_RESOURCE_LINK			
E0300_CONDITIONAL_RESOURCE	Expire	NONE	
E0330_TICTACTOE	Expire Unit	MINUTE (	
E0355_POOLS			
4 ( ( · · · · ) ) ) ) ) )			

Figure 14.26: Batches and Jobs; Resource Requirement details

The fields in the "Resource Details" tab have the following meanings:

**Resource Name** This is the name of the required resource. The full name together with the parent folder hierarchy is displayed here.

**Usage** This is the usage of the resource. More information about the usage can be found in Chapter 10.3.3.

**Amount** This field is only displayed if the usage type is either "SYSTEM" or "SYNCHRONIZING".

This is the amount that is required by the resource in this job. Maximum amounts of the resource are made available on the job server (or in the parent scopes, see Job server). Every job that requires an amount of this resource reduces the number of free amounts.

Example:

A job server makes the amount '5' available of Resource A (for example 5 CPU units on this server).

Job A starts now and requires the amount '3'. The job server has now occupied 3 CPU units, leaving 2 still available.

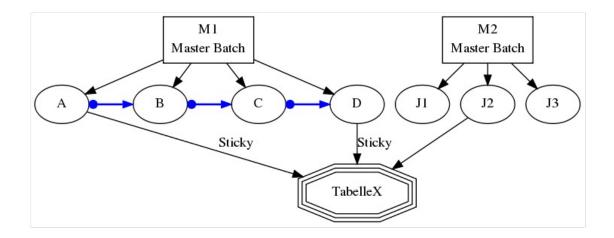
Job B wants to start, but it also requires an amount of '3'. The job cannot be handed over to the job server to be started because at this moment only 2 CPU units are available.

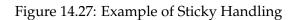
Job B can only start when Job A has finished and at least three CPU units are available.

**Keep** The value of the Keep parameter is set here. More information about the Keep parameter can be found in Chapter 12.3.1.

**Sticky** This switch is used to control how resources are returned. If this switch is set, the resource is retained within a Master Job until the last job that requires this resource with an activated Sticky Flag has been completed.

This functionality is for keeping reserved resources within a Master Job while preventing them from being used in the interim by other jobs. Example:





Master Job M1 comprises the jobs A, B, C and D, which are executed in succession. Job A generates Table X, which is required by Job D. Jobs B and C don't need this Table X. Another Master Job (M2) also wants to access the table and modify it. However, this is to be prevented as long as Job D has not been executed because these actions would corrupt the results from Job A and make them unusable. Table X is now mapped as a Synchronizing Resource.

If a Sticky Flag is not set, the resource would be returned after Job A has been completed and the table could be modified by J2. With a set Sticky Flag (which has

to be done in Job A and Job D), the resource is not returned following completion of Job A, but is retained in the Master Job as being allocated.

Other jobs cannot allocate this resource now. Only once Job D (the last job in this Master Job that requires the resource with a set Sticky Flag) has been completed is the resource released again and it can be used by other jobs.

With the Sticky Flag, all the necessary processes can be run on the same scope or job server using a Sticky Resource.

Here's another example to illustrate this:

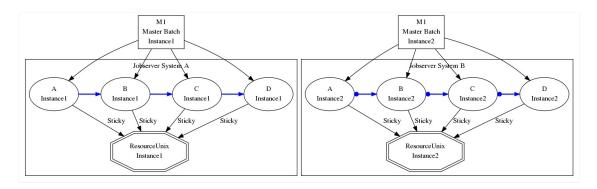


Figure 14.28: Example of load distribution with Sticky Handling

In a system environment there are 2 UNIX workstations with an identical configuration and environment that are used for load distribution. A Master Job can run on one of these two workstations. However, since the intermediate results are to be transferred as data files between the individual jobs in the Master Job, the Master Job must run on the workstation after it has been selected.

This can be achieved by means of the Sticky Flag. Job servers (System A and System B) are installed respectively on these workstations and the environment is mapped as a Synchronizing Resource Definition (Resource Unix). This Resource Definition is now allocated within the two job servers (twice, once on each job server). Now all the children of the Master Job have to be defined so that they require the Resource Definition with the Sticky Flag.

The first job (Job A) in the Master Job now allocates one of the two available resources (on one or the other job server). Since this sticky has been allocated, it is not returned following completion of the first job. All the other jobs in the Master Job are defined as belonging exclusively to the selected job server, and therefore to its workstation, by virtue of this Sticky Resource.

In the diagram, one Master Job (Instance 1) is running entirely on job server System A and a second Master Job (Instance 2) is running entirely on System B.

**Sticky name** If the sticky flag described above is set, the Sticky Name field is displayed. If the sticky name is set, the resource is only available to those jobs in the same master run that want to allocate the resource with the same sticky name, but not to the other jobs.

**Sticky parent** If the sticky flag described above is set, the Sticky Parent field is displayed. If the sticky parent is set, the resource is only available to those jobs in the same master run that want to allocate the resource with the same sticky parent, but not to the other jobs.

**Resource States list** The Resource States list is only displayed if the resource has the type "Synchronizing" and a Resource State Profile has been allocated. A list of required Resource States can be entered here. The job can only be started if the required resource is in one of these states.

**Lock mode** The Lock mode indicates the access mode that is to be used to access the required resource. More information about the Lock mode can be found in Chapter

13.4.2.3.

**Resource State Mapping** This field is only displayed if the resource has the type "Synchronizing" and a Resource State Profile has been allocated.

The Resource State Mapping defines how and whether the state of the resource is to be changed after the job has finished. More information about Resource State Mappings can be found in Chapter 8.

**Expire** Gives the value of the Expiration interval. More information about Expire can be found in Chapter 10.3.6.

**Expire Unit** This is the unit used for the Expiration interval. More information about the Expire Unit can be found in Chapter 10.3.6.

# 14.5.9 Defined Resources tab

The Defined Resources are instantiated in that moment when the job starts. These resources are only visible for jobs in the same workflow. The fields in the list shown above have the following meanings:

**Usage** The *Usage* field specifies the "Resource" type. More details about resource types can be found in the Named Resource dialog.

http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch and M	lilestone Definitions	- BICsuite - SYSTE	M@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE]	- Mozilla Firefox		008
🔀 Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions						n: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
🔁 🍢 😫 🔍 🔳 DEFAULT	🗲 🕇 🕹 🗅 🗙	🗅 ×-9 👯 🗛 🔒	X 🗈 🛍 🔚 🖪 🗾 🖊 🗡	8 🗩 🕱		
🛠 🗎 🛱 🛑 E0077_DETAILED_LOADCONTROL 📄	Children	Parents	Dependencies	Dependents	Triggers	Triggered by
	Properties	Run Restart	Required Resources	Defined Resources	Parameters	References
2 E-BE0080_LOADBALANCE			ADCONTROL DETAILED_LOADCONTR able Amount Amount Online	ROL		<u> </u>
	B B JOB_UNITS SY		1 2 true			
2 DEDIDO_TRIGGER						
☆     ⊕     ⊡     E0105_MASTERTRIGGER       ☆     ⊕     ⊡     E0110     SELECTSERVER						
C DECISERVER_DYNAMIC						
☆         ⊕         ⊕         E0120_SYNC_SIMPLE_LOCK           ☆         ⊕         ⊕         E0130_SYNC_RESOURCE_STATE         ✓						
	(4(					

Figure 14.29: Batches and Jobs; Defined Resources

**State** The *State* field is only visible if the resource usage has been set to "Synchronizing" and a **Resource State Profile** has been assigned. It designates the current status of the resource in this scope or job server. The state can be set or changed with this value. The drop-down list contains all the valid Resource States of the Resource State Profile, which can be selected here.

This may be necessary when manually fixing an error to restore a resource to a state that allows further processing by follow-on jobs.

If you manually change this value, the value in the *State* field in the Resources tab is not automatically refreshed. Click the *Refresh* button if this is required and necessary.

**Requestable Amount** The maximum amount of resources that can be requested by a job.

**Amount** The *Amount* is the number of resource instances allocated to or requested by the current job. If the value of the amount exceeds the currently available number that can be maintained in the *Amount* field in the Resource Details tab and there is no alternative scope available with a sufficient number, the job cannot be executed.

**Online** *Online* can be used to switch a resource in this scope or job server online or offline. An offline resource is temporarily unavailable.

#### 14.5.10 Parameters tab

In the Parameters tab, you can define the parameters that can be used for communication and data transfer between jobs. Parameters that originate from the environment or from the job server's scope or folder environment and the job environment can be defined here for use within the current job. The Parameters tab looks like this:

۲	http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch and M	Ailestone Definitions	s - BICsuite - S	YSTEM@localho	st:2556[ENTERPRIS	E] - Mozilla Firefox		
								ection: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
5	🍢 🙀 🔒 🔍 患 DEFAULT		🗅 x-y 🚟 🗄	🔀 🖻 🛅	🔁 🖪 🗖 🗾 🖊	🔀 🖵 🔳		
2	E0015_PARAMETERS	Children	Parents	De	pendencies	Dependents	Triggers	Triggered by
2	PARAMETERS	Properties	Run Re	start Re	quired Resources	Defined Resource	s Param	eters References
******		SYSTEM.EXAMPLES Name E E0015_SCOPE_P/ FOLDER_NAME SUBMIT_PARAME	E0015_PARAME Typ ARAMETER PAI PAI	ETERS.PARAMETE e Local E	RS xpression Reference NONE NONE	0	<u> </u>	
<b>%</b>	E0080_LOADBALANCE							v ) b)

Figure 14.30: Batches and Jobs; Parameters tab

All the parameters that have been currently defined in this Scheduling Entity are shown in the list above. A new parameter can be created by clicking the *New* button. This new parameter is then shown in the list after you have entered the data and return variable. Selected parameters can be deleted as well by clicking *Delete*. You can switch to the "Parameter Details" tab by clicking the parameter name. The columns in the "Parameters" tab are explained in the next section.

#### 14.5.10.1 Parameter Details tab

The Parameter Details tab opens when you select a parameter in the Parameters tab or you want to create a new parameter by clicking the *New* button. All the details for a parameter can be entered and modified here.

The Parameter Details tab looks like this:

۰	http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch and	Milestone Definitions - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	-08
	Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions	Connection: DEFAULT 📔 🚮	
5	🔚 😫 🔒 🔍 🛃 DEFAULT	🗲 1 1 1 X C 🖙 13 19 19 X 🖻 C 🔚 M 🖬 🗖 🖊 🗡 🗩	
8	E0015_PARAMETERS	8	
2	- PARAMETERS	Parameter Details	
8	E0020_SIMPLEBATCH		
2	E0025_BATCH_HIERARCHY	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0015_PARAMETERS.PARAMETERS	
8	E0030_CONDITIONAL	Parameter Name E0015_SCOPE_PARAMETER	
2	E0040_MILESTONE_BATCH	Parameter Type PARAMETER	
2	E0050_COMPLEX_CONDITION	Local	
2	E0060_JOBCOMM		
82	E COTO_DYNSUBMIT	Default Value * not yet defined *	
2	E0075_LOADCONTROL	Comment	
<b>*2</b>	THE E0076 LOADCONTROL KEEP		5

Figure 14.31: Batches and Jobs; Parameter Details

The fields in the "Parameter Details" tab have the following meanings:

**Parameter Name** This is the name of the parameter. All the parameter values are exchanged between the individual jobs using this name. The parameter value is set by the first job and can be used in the second job under the same name.

**Parameter Type** This is the parameter type and indicates how the parameter is used.

#### Options for Parameter Type

#### 1. PARAMETER

Parameters of the type "Parameter" can optionally be specified at the time of the submit if a default value has been defined. They have to be specified if a default was not defined. This only applies for the Master Batch parameters, however. All other parameters behave as if they were of the type "Import".

#### 2. IMPORT

The value must only be resolvable at runtime. The usage of this variable is explicitly documented.

#### 3. RESULT

This is the result of a job that can be exported to a follow-on job.

#### 4. CONSTANT

This parameter is a constant that can no longer be changed. The value of the constant is entered using the field *Default Value*. This value is mandatory for parameters of the type "Constant".

#### 5. EXPRESSION

An Expression parameter is a special form of parameter for parallel processing using dynamic child jobs. To obtain an aggregate of all the children in such cases, an aggregate function can be selected in the supplementary field that is displayed, and the child parameter that is to be aggregated is entered in the field "Expression Parameter Name".

If the Expression parameter is used at runtime, all the instances of the child job are searched for the value of this parameter and the corresponding aggregate function is performed.

Here is an example illustrating this:

Job A has a dynamic Child Job B, which is to be simultaneously submitted at runtime. The Child Jobs B write all the x-rows in a table in parallel. Child Job A now wants to know how many rows have been written in total by all the child jobs.

To achieve this, Job B must have defined a parameter (type Result) for instance called LINECOUNT, which contains the number of processed rows on completion of the job run.

In Job A, a parameter TOTALCOUNT is now created with the type "Expression", the expression option "SUM" and the parameter name "LINECOUNT".

Job A starts now and submits 3 Child Jobs B (B1, B2, B3). B1 writes 2000 rows, B2 writes 3000 rows, and B3 writes 1000 rows. When the children have

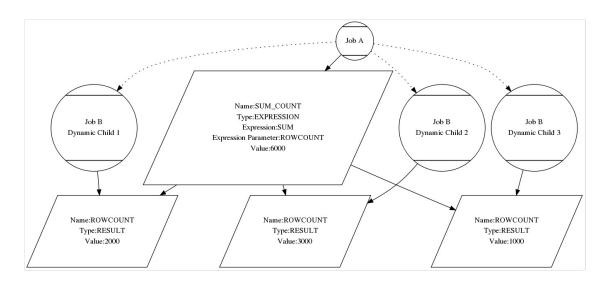


Figure 14.32: Example using Expression parameters

finished, Job A (or a follow-on job) queries the TOTALCOUNT parameter and receives the result 6000 rows, which corresponds to the sum total of all the children.

6. REFERENCE

The type "Reference" allows a parameter to be allocated as a reference to another parameter. This parameter is performed with a cross-search of all the jobs on the same level as the current job. This enables you to obtain parameters for jobs which are not immediate parents of the current job. The parameter that is to be referenced must be inserted into the *Reference* field by clicking *Paste* (*Copy* from the Parameters tab of another Job Definition).

#### 7. CHILDREFERENCE

The type "Childreference" allows a parameter to be allocated as a reference to another parameter. This referenced parameter is determined by running a search in all the children of the current job. This enables parameters from the job's own children to be identified.

#### 8. RESOURCEREFERENCE

The type "Resourcereference" allows a parameter to be allocated as a reference to a Resource Parameter. The parameter that is to be referenced must be inserted into the *Reference* field by clicking *Paste* (*Copy* from the Parameters tab of a Named Resource).

**Expression** This field is only visible if the value "Expression" has been selected in the field *Parameter type*.

The type of aggregate function can be selected here.

The following rule applies for all aggregate functions: Should the parameter or parameter value not exist or be of the wrong type (string instead of a number) in some child objects, these values are then ignored and only the available and correct values are aggregated.

The following aggregates are available:

1. SUM

The sum of all the values for the referenced parameter for all the child elements.

2. AVG

The average of all the values for the referenced parameter for all the child elements which contain valid and existing values.

3. MIN

The minimum of all the values for the referenced parameter.

4. MAX

The maximum of all the values for the referenced parameter.

5. COUNT

The number of child instances that have defined this parameter.

6. NONE

An aggregate function has not been selected yet. None is not a valid value.

**Expression Parameter Name** This field is only visible if the value "Expression" has been selected in the field *Parameter type*.

This is the name of the child parameter for which the aggregate is to be calculated. More information about aggregates can be found in the *Expression* field.

**Local** If a check mark is set here, this parameter is only visible to the job itself.

**Default Value** The *Default Value* specifies the default value. This value is returned when the parameter is resolved if an explicitly set value could not be found during the search.

This field is optional. A value must be entered here in the case of a constant.

Variables are evaluated recursively. This means that if a variable contains a string such as \$NAME or \${NAME}, the variable NAME is resolved and the value is

inserted in its place. This means it has now also become possible - albeit indirectly - to access system variables for other jobs. The \$ character is represented by  $\$ , and  $\$  is used for a backslash.

**Comment** A more detailed explanation about the object can be entered in the *Comment* field.

**Reference** This field is only visible if the value "Reference", "Childreference" or "Resourcereference" has been selected in the field *Parameter type*.

A parameter can be entered here with *Copy and Paste* which is referenced using the selected name.

#### 14.5.10.2 Predefined default parameters for the runtime system

Predefined default parameters in the runtime system can be used by all Submitted Entities in the field *Run Program* as a transfer parameter or in the run program itself. The predefined default parameters contain information about the Submitted Entity and its environment.

The following default parameters are provided by the runtime system:

**Job environment parameters** These are all the parameters that relate to the Submitted Entity itself. Job environment parameter names:

1. JOBNAME

This is the name of the job that was entered in the *Name* field.

2. JOBID

This is the ID of the Submitted Entity. It enables the current instance of the entity to be unequivocally identified.

3. KEY

The *Key* is the password for the respective job. It is used to log onto the server.

4. MASTERID

The *MASTERID* is the ID of the Master Job that is executing the current job.

5. PID

The *PID* is the process ID of the Submitted Entity at operating system level. This can be used for the kill program, for instance.

6. LOGFILE

The LOGFILE parameter specifies the log file defined in the *Logfile* field in the Batches and Jobs dialog that is to be used.

#### 7. ERRORLOG

The ERRORLOG parameter specifies the error log file defined in the *Error Logfile field* in the **Batches and Jobs dialog** that is to be used.

#### 8. SDMSHOST

The SDMSHOST parameter specifies the current host of the SDMS server.

9. SDMSPORT

The SDMSHOST parameter specifies the current port of the SDMS server on the host.

10. JOBTAG

The JOBTAG specifies the Child Tag for the Submitted Entity. This enables a dynamically created child entity to be unequivocally identified.

#### 11. SUBMITTIME

The SUBMITTIME specifies the time the Master Job is submitted.

12. STARTTIME

The STARTTIME is the time when the Submitted Entity was actually started on the job server (if the entity is a job).

13. SEID

The SEID is the ID of the Scheduling Entity.

14. WORKDIR

WORKDIR is the path to the working directory.

15. JOBSTATE

The JOBSTATE is the Exit State of the job, batch or milestone.

16. MERGEDSTATE

The MERGEDSTATE is the resultant Exit State of a job and its children.

17. EXPRUNTIME

The EXPRUNTIME is the Expected Runtime as stored in the Job Definition.

18. EXPFINALTIME

The EXPFINALTIME is the Expected Final Time as stored in the Job Definition.

19. PARENTID

The PARENTID is the ID of the parent job, milestone or batch.

#### 20. STATE

The STATE is the current state of the job.

- 21. ISRESTARTABLE ISRESTARTABLE states whether the job is restartable or not.
- 22. SYNCTIME The SYNCTIME is the time for Synchronize Wait.
- 23. RESOURCETIME The RESOURCETIME is the time for Resource Wait.
- 24. RUNABLETIME RUNABLETIME is the time for Runable.
- 25. FINISHTIME

FINISHTIME is the end time for the process.

26. SYSDATE

The variable SYSDATE is the current date and time.

27. LAST\_WARNING

This variable contains the text from the last audit entry that resulted in the warning count being raised.

28. RERUNSEQ

This variable states how often the job has already been restarted.

29. SCOPENAME

This variable delivers the full path name to the job server that is executing or has executed the job.

**Trigger parameters** There are several predefined parameters that can be used in scripts for trigger jobs. These parameters are only available if the Submitted Entity was started as part of a trigger. If the entity was submitted in the normal way, these parameters are not fulfilled.

Trigger environment names:

1. TRIGGERNAME

This is the name of the trigger.

2. TRIGGERTYPE

This enables a job to perform different actions based on the trigger type.

#### 3. TRIGGERBASE

The TRIGGERBASE parameter contains the name of the Triggering Object, i.e. of the job that sends a trigger to a parent by means of an Exit State Translation, for example.

#### 4. TRIGGERORIGIN

The TRIGGERORIGIN parameter specifies the name of the entity that contains the trigger. This is the job that is shown the trigger in its Triggers tab.

#### 5. TRIGGERREASON

The TRIGGERREASON parameter specifies the name of the object that activates the trigger.

#### 6. TRIGGERBASEID, TRIGGERORIGINID, TRIGGERREASONID

The ID of the Submitted Entity is saved in this parameter for each of these three objects (TRIGGERBASE, TRIGGERREASON, TRIGGERORIGIN).

#### 7. TRIGGERBASEJOBID, TRIGGERORIGINJOBID, TRIGGERREASONJOBID

The ID of the Job Definition is saved in this parameter for each of these three objects (TRIGGERBASE, TRIGGERREASON, TRIGGERORIGIN).

#### 8. TRIGGEROLDSTATE

This parameter specifies the Job State prior to the activating moment that is relevant to the trigger.

#### 9. TRIGGERNEWSTATE

This parameter specifies the Job State after the activating moment that is relevant to the trigger.

#### 10. TRIGGERSEQNO

TRIGGERSEQNO is the number of times the trigger was activated.

## 14.5.11 References tab

All references (parameters of the types REFERENCE and CHILDREFERENCE) from other job or batch objects to parameters for the current object are shown in the References tab.

The References tab looks like this:

http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch and M	lilestone Definition:	s - BICsuite - SYSTEM	@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] -	Mozilla Firefox		
🔀 Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions						ction: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
🔁 🍢 🙀 🔒 🔍 🔳 DEFAULT	🚹 🛃 🗅 🗙	🗅 ×y 88 89 89 X	) 🖬 🔁 🔚 🖪 🗖 🗾 🔏	🗩 🗉		
🛠 🛑 🛑 E0060_JOBCOMM 📄	Children	Parents	Dependencies	Dependents	Triggers	Triggered by
☆     - ● DEAP THOUGHT       ☆     - ● JOBCOMM	<u> </u>	Run Restart	Required Resources	Defined Resources	Parame	ters References
		.E0060_JOBCOMM.DEAP	THOUGHT			-
2 DYNSUBMIT	Name Type	Local Reference ICE false  TELL ANSV				
☆  ⊕  = E0075_LOADCONTROL	ANSWER REFEREN					
☆ ⊕ = E0077_DETAILED_LOADCONTROL						
🛠 🕀 💼 E0080_LOADBALANCE 🗧						
	30					)))

Figure 14.33: Batches and Jobs; References tab

## 14.5.12 Triggers tab

The Triggers tab describes all the triggers that are defined for this Scheduling Entity. A trigger is used to start another executable object if a configurable event has been reached in the currently selected job (or one of its children, see below). For example, messages could be sent when a job has been completed. Follow-up processing or error handling routines can also be started automatically. The Triggers tab looks like this:

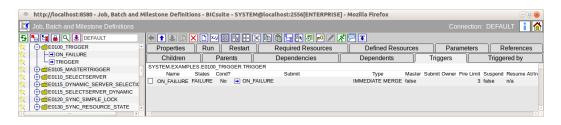


Figure 14.34: Batches and Jobs; Triggers tab

The "Triggers" dialog shows a list of all the triggers assigned for the selected task. The job to be started by the trigger can be selected and added to the list by copy and paste. The name for the trigger is taken from the name of the job when it is copied. The trigger details can then be viewed and modified by clicking the trigger's name. The trigger is deleted by clicking the *Drop* button. The columns in the list have the following meanings:

**Name** This is the name of the trigger. When you add a new job to the list of triggers, the trigger name is taken over from the job name. The Trigger Details tab is opened by clicking the trigger name. All the data (including the trigger name) can be viewed and modified here.

**States** This is a comma-separated list of all the states that are to be taken into account for the trigger.

**Cond?** The *Cond?* field indicates whether a condition has been specified.

**Submit** This is the name of the job or batch hat is to be submitted using the trigger. Important: This field can also be selected with a mouse click. Doing so opens the edit mask for the respective job. If you have added or modified any data and confirmed the confirmation query, all the modified data is lost. The other columns are explained in the next section.

### 14.5.12.1 Trigger Details tab

The Trigger Details tab is opened by selecting a trigger in the Triggers tab. All the detailed information regarding the trigger can be modified or entered here.

http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch and Mil	lestone Definition	- BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox
💢 Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions		Connection: DEFAULT 📑 🚮
🔁 🍢 🙀 🔒 🔍 患 DEFAULT	🗧 🚹 🕹 🗅 🗙	D 🚧 🔡 🗄 X 🖻 🖻 🔚 🕅 🗗 🖊 X 🖵 3
👷 🕀 🛑 E0100_TRIGGER		
🛠 – 🖶 ON_FAILURE		Trigger Details
		E0100 TRIGGER.TRIGGER
X TERTRIGGER		
2 E0110_SELECTSERVER	Trigger Name	
2 Contraction Cont	Active	
	Comment	
2 C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	Trigger on	Exit State Drop
2 DESCRIPTION OF CONTRACT OF CONTRACT.		FAILURE X
2 DECI40_TIMEOUT		
2 DECISO_EXPIRATION		₩Ē
2 E0170_SIMPLE_LOOP	Condition	
2 DECEMBER REPLACE_LOOP		
2 E0190_CRITICAL_REGION_STICKY		
2 CRITICAL_REGION_STATE		
2 CRITICAL_REGION_KEEP_FIN		
2 E0220_KEEP_FINAL	Submit Type	JOB
2 E0250_BATCH_WAIT		SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0100 TRIGGER.ON FAILURE
2 E0255_BATCH_SKIP	Owner Group	PUBLIC
2 DECORPORTINE_ALERT	Trigger Type	IMMEDIATE MERGE
the control of the control o	Submit as Master	
2 E0280_RESOURCE_VARIABLE		
2 E0290_RESOURCE_TRIGGER	Fire Limit	3
	Warn if Limit Reached	
The second conditional_resource_tf     The second	Submit Suspended	

Figure 14.35: Batches and Jobs; Trigger Details tab

The tab contains the following fields:

**Trigger Name** This is the name of the trigger. When you create a new trigger (i.e. when you add a job to the trigger list), the job name is taken over for it automatically. The name can then be changed as required in the Trigger Details tab.

**Active** States whether the trigger is active. If this switch is not set, the trigger will not be activated when the trigger event occurs. An inactive trigger is indicated in the trigger list by a black hand (Suspend symbol).

**Trigger On list** A list of Exit States for the selected process (not the job that is to be triggered) for which the trigger is to be activated can be defined here. If no list is specified, the job's Exit State is irrelevant and the trigger is activated whenever the achievable event occurs. Example:

A trigger is to be activated when a job finishes with an error (EXIT\_STATE: FAIL-URE). In this case the Trigger On list must have selected the state FAILURE. Other states (SUCCESS, etc.) are not listed because they are to be ignored when the trigger is activated.

If a trigger is always to be activated when the process ends (regardless of the state, which is perhaps only differentiated in the job that initiates the trigger), the "Trigger on" list can be left empty or filled with any states that the job can take on.

**Condition** The condition that has to be fulfilled is entered in the *Condition* field.

**Submit Type** This is the type of the object (batch or job) that is started when the trigger is activated.

**Submit Name** This is the path and name of the object that is started when the trigger is activated. The full name of the object with all the parent folder hierarchies is used here.

**Owner Group** The owner of the trigger is defined in the field *Owner Group*.

**Trigger Type** This is the type of event that is to activate the trigger. The following events are used:

1. Immediate Merge

The job itself or one of its children has taken on a state in the Trigger On list. If no value is entered, the trigger is activated with each state transition.

Example:

A text message is to be sent if the job or one of its children contains an error.

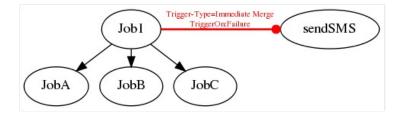


Figure 14.36: Example of an Immediate Merge trigger

2. Immediate Local

The job itself has taken on a state in the Trigger On list. If no value is entered, the trigger is activated when the job finishes. The state of the children is ignored.

#### Example:

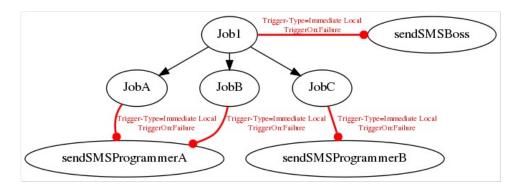


Figure 14.37: Example of an Immediate Local trigger

A text message is to be sent to the project manager if the job contains an error. If one of the job's children contains an error, a second trigger is implemented in the child which sends a text message to the responsible programmer.

3. Before Final

The trigger condition is evaluated shortly before the Scheduling Entity would reach a Final State. Here, the Trigger On list only needs to contain Final States (or none, in which case the trigger is activated for every Final State instance), as otherwise the trigger will not be activated. If the Scheduling Entity that is to be triggered is not submitted as a master, the Scheduling Entity can only attain a Final State after the Scheduling Entity started by the trigger has also attained a Final State.

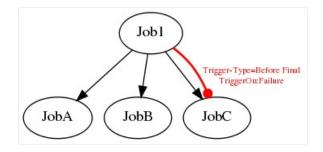


Figure 14.38: Example of a Before Final Trigger

In the example above, Job C will be called again if the job fails. Since this is a Before Final trigger, Job1 cannot attain a final state for as long as JobC has been terminated without a FAILURE.

4. After Final

The trigger is activated shortly after the job has reached a Final State. Here, the Trigger On list should only comprise Final State (or none, in which case the trigger is activated for every Final State instance), as otherwise the trigger will not be activated.

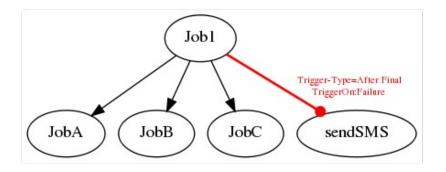


Figure 14.39: Example of an After Final Trigger

The legend for the graphic can be found in Chapter 1.8.

5. Finish Child

The trigger is activated when a direct or indirect child of the triggering job has attained a state in the Trigger On list. This allows a single point of monitoring to be implemented.

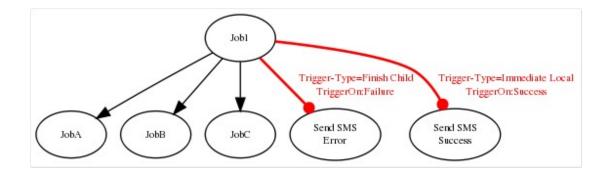


Figure 14.40: Example of a Finish Child Trigger

In the example above, a text message (inform programmer) would be sent if one of the child jobs takes on a Failure State. If one's own job (Job 1) is successful, the text message (well done!) is sent.

6. Until Finished

The Until Finished trigger periodically checks the condition. If the Condition is "True", the trigger continues to be activated until the "Finished" state has been achieved. The condition is then evaluated for the last time and, if it is evaluated to "True", the trigger is activated.

7. Until Final

The Until Final trigger periodically checks the condition. If the Condition is "True", the trigger continues to be activated until the "Final" state has been achieved. The condition is then evaluated for the last time and, if it is set to "True", the trigger is activated.

8. Warning

These triggers are activated if the Warning Flag has been set for a job.

**Submit as Master** If the "Submit as Master" flag has been set, the job that is started by the trigger is submitted as its own Master Job and does not have any influence on the current Master Job run of the triggering job. If the flag is not set, the triggered job is started as a child of the job to be triggered. This also means that the job in which the trigger is activated is not completed (cannot attain a Final State) as long as the triggered job is still running. The only exception is the trigger type "After Final", where the trigger is only activated after the triggered job has attained a Final State. If this is the case, the triggered job is started as a child of the parent of the triggering job. If the triggered job is the same Scheduling Entity as that of the triggering job, the triggered job takes the place of the triggering job.

**Fire Limit** This defines the maximum number of trigger activations for this trigger within a workflow. When the maximum number of trigger activations is reached, no more triggers are activated and no more new jobs are started.

**Warn if Limit Reached** When creating a trigger, it can be configured so that a job receives a warning (warning flag is set, entry in the audit) when the limit is reached. This only applies for job triggers. No warnings are issued with the default settings.

**Submit Suspended** Defines whether the triggered Scheduling Entity is to be started as being suspended.

**Resume** This field is also only displayed if the option *Submit Suspended* has been enabled. Here you can choose whether a workflow should be resumed automatically.

The following options are available:

- NO: disables this function.
- AT: selects an automatic resume action at a fixed time. The *Resume Time* input field is displayed.
- IN: selects an automatic resume action after a time period has expired. The *Resume In* and *Unit* input fields are displayed.

**Resume Time** This field is only displayed if "AT" was selected for *Resume*. The required resume time is entered here in the format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MI:SS. This format is based on the ISO standard 8601 and also permits an incomplete entry. If you enter 'T16:00', the job will be resumed at 16:00 hours (starting from the time the trigger was activated).

**Resume In** This field is only displayed if "IN" was selected for *Resume*. Here you can specify how many time units (see *Unit*) the system is to wait for until the resume action is triggered.

**Unit** This field is only displayed if "IN" was selected for *Resume*. This field is used to define whether the entry in *Add Resume* is in minutes (MIN), hours (HOUR) or days (DAY).

## 14.5.13 Triggered by tab

The "Triggered by" tab lists all the triggers that submit this Scheduling Entity. The "Triggered by" tab looks like this:

۲	http://localhost:8580 - Job, Batch and M	Milestone Definitio	ns - BICsu	uite - SYSTEI	M@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE]	] - Mozilla Firefox				-	
	Job, Batch and Milestone Definitions									DEFAULT 🔋	
5	🍢 🙀 🔒 🔍 🔳 DEFAULT	膏 🕇 🕹 🗅 🔀	<b>(</b> ) X-9		x 🖻 🖻 🔚 🖪 🗾 🖊 🗡	* 🖻 🗉					
2	E0100_TRIGGER	Properties	Run	Restart	Required Resources	Defined Res	ed Resources		meters	Reference	es
8		Children	P	arents	Dependencies	Dependents		Triggers		Triggered by	
2	E0105 MASTERTRIGGER	SYSTEM.EXAMPLE									Ê
2	E0110 SELECTSERVER	Name St ON FAILURE FAIL	ates Con		Triggered by	Type IMMEDIATE MERG		Submit Owner		Suspend Resume A	At/In
8	E0115_DYNAMIC_SERVER_SELECTIC	ON_FAILURE FAIL	URE NO		18	IMMEDIATE MERG	= taise		3	false n/a	
2	E0115_SELECTSERVER_DYNAMIC										
8	E0120_SYNC_SIMPLE_LOCK										
2	E0130_SYNC_RESOURCE_STATE										Ē

Figure 14.41: Jobs and batches; Triggered By tab

The columns in the list have the following meanings:

**Name** This is the name of the trigger.

**States** This is a comma-separated list of all the states that are to be taken into account for the trigger.

**Cond?** The *Cond?* field indicates whether a condition has been specified.

```
Job Hierarchy navigation
```

**Triggered by** This is the name of the job, batch or milestone that defines the trigger.

Important: This field can also be selected with a mouse click. Doing so opens the edit mask for the respective job. If you have added or modified any data and confirmed the confirmation query, all the modified data is lost.

The meanings of the other columns can be found in the chapter "Trigger Details tab".

# 14.6 Job Hierarchy navigation

The Job Hierarchy navigation window can be viewed for each batch and job in the "Batches and Jobs" dialog. It looks like this:

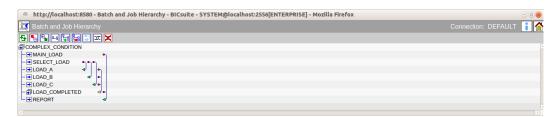


Figure 14.42: Batches and Jobs; hierarchy view

All the children of the current entity are displayed in the navigation window. If the children also have a child hierarchy, this can be expanded as well until the entire hierarchy of the object is visible.

The standard buttons are supplemented by the following buttons:

# 담 Add Children

Children can be inserted directly in the Job Hierarchy navigation window by clicking the *Add Children* button. To do this, click the button followed by the job or batch that is to acquire the children. A mask opens where you can selected one or more children. Having selected the children, close the mask and then click the parent again. The children are added to it automatically.

# 달 Remove Child

Children can be deleted by clicking the *Remove Child* button. To do this, click the button and then the parent. The children are deleted automatically after you have clicked "OK".

Show Dependencies

The *Show Dependencies* button has two functions. By default, the dependencies are not displayed in the dialog window and the *Show Dependencies* button appears in the button bar.

#### Job Hierarchy navigation

The mutual dependencies between the Scheduling Entities can be graphically displayed by clicking the *Show Dependencies* button. Each dependency is indicated by an arrow. The required Scheduling Entity is represented by the start of the arrow (the round part of it) and the dependent Scheduling Entity is the arrowhead. Example:



Figure 14.43: Hierarchy view with dependencies

In the example above, the job END is dependent upon the job START. If a job is dependent upon multiple objects, an arrow is displayed with several shafts (the round parts of the arrow) representing all the required Scheduling Entities. The arrowhead remains the dependent Scheduling Entity. Example:

http://localhost:8580 - Batch and Job Hierarchy - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	-08
🔀 Batch and Job Hierarchy	Connection: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
MILESTONE_BATCH	<u> </u>
- + LOAD_2 •	
- I LOAD 3 +	
- @LOAD_COMPLETED ◀ ┑ ┑ ┑	
- TREPORT_1	
-→REPORT_2 √	
REPORT 3 4	

Figure 14.44: Hierarchy view with multiple dependencies

In this example, the batch LOAD\_COMPLETED is dependent upon the LOAD\_1, LOAD\_2 and LOAD\_3.

🔰 Hide Dependencies

A *Hide Dependencies* function is the second state of this button. This appears if the *Show Dependencies* button was clicked causing the display of the dependencies to be activated. The dependencies view can be disabled again by clicking the *Hide Dependencies* button.



With the *Chain* button you can switch to the Chain mode, where job dependencies can be added directly in the Job Hierarchy navigation window. To do this, first click the *Chain* button followed by the Dependent Job and the Required Job. This creates a dependency relationship between the two jobs.

You can exit the Chain mode by clicking the *Cancel* button.

#### Job Hierarchy navigation



The *Unchain* button is used to revoke dependency relationships. To do this, first click the *Unchain* button followed by the dependency that is to be revoked.

http://localhost:8580 - Batch and Job Hierarchy - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	
🔀 Batch and Job Hierarchy	Connection: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
Cyclic dependencies detected \Lambda	
⊖⊕LOAD	
- CAD_1	
- • LOAD_2	
Leload_3	
- ● ▲ REPORT_1	
- ● ▲ REPORT_2	
L → ▲ REPORT_3	

Figure 14.45: Cyclic dependencies

Cyclic dependencies can be easily created with the *Chain/Unchain* buttons. These are identified and reported by the front end. See Figure 14.45.

Job Hierarchy navigation

# 15 BICsuite!Web Users

# 15.1 View

http://localhost:	8580 - Web Users - BICsu	ite - SYSTEM@localh	ost:2556[ENTERP	RISE] - Mozilla Firefox						
🔀 Web Users								ault 🔋 🚮		
5	🗲 🗋 🕹 🗈 🗙									
🖧 donald	BICsuite!Web Conne	BICsuite/Web Connection								
🏯 sdmsadm		Name donald								
		Password								
		peat Password								
		Color Scheme Grey ‡								
		User Profile STANDARD 🛟								
	Defa	Default Time Zone Europe/Berlin								
	W	Web GUI Admin 🧭								
	Maximize	Maximize New Windows								
	Close Selector W	Close Selector Window on Copy 🧭								
		View unavailable Fields and Options 🧭								
	Default Fol	Default Folder Drop Mode CASCADE 🛟								
	Default 3	Default Job Drop Mode FORCE								
	Lo	g Display Limit								
	BICsuite!Server Con	nections								
	Name	Server	User	Password	Default Environment	Default Server Defa				
	DEFAULT	LOCALHOST 💲	DONALD		SERVER@LOCALHOST		×			
	ADMIN	LOCALHOST ‡	SYSTEM		SERVER@LOCALHOST		×			
	TEST	LOCALHOST ‡	TESTNEW	••••	SERVER@LOCALHOST	0 0	×			
(4)	))) (((									

Figure 15.1: User management for the Web front end

# 15.2 Concept

# 15.2.1 In short

The user management module is used to define BICsuite interface users. All users who want to work with the BICsuite interface should have their own user ID. The user must log in with this user ID and a personal password in the Login window.

# 15.2.2 Detailed description

In addition to the display options and security mechanisms, the connection to the server can also be maintained in this dialog window. The BICsuite Server uses its own user management functionality which is independent of the user management module for the interface system. For this reason, it is possible for all interface users to utilise just one server user, or the interface users can be mapped 1:1 on the server as well. Always notify your system administrator when making changes to your user account.

#### Editor

# 15.3 Navigator

All the user IDs are displayed in the navigation window.

# 15.4 Editor

The editor is used to maintain all the data for a selected user.

# 15.4.1 BICsuite!Web Connection

The fields under Web-Gui-Connect have the following meanings:

**Name** The user's login name.

The login name is entered as the user name in the Login dialog.

**Password** The *Password* authenticates each user who logs into the BICsuite System and has to be entered in the Login dialog. The password is hidden on the screen and must be identical to the Repeat password. Since the password is not displayed in the dialog, it is not evident whether a password has already been entered or not. It only has to be entered once, however.

**Repeat Password** The *Repeat Password* must be the same as the password you entered in the Password field.

It has to be entered twice because a typing error when entering it just once can cause problems. Since it is unlikely that the user will make the same typing error twice, it is assumed that if the password is twice entered correctly, then the intended term has been used.

**Colour Scheme** The colour scheme for the user interface is selected here.

**User Profile** The user's profile is entered here.

**Default Time Zone** This parameter defines the default time zone when creating new time schedules. All time stamps continue to be displayed in this time zone.

**Time Stamp Format** A format other than the default format (%Y.%m.%d %H:%M:%S example 2014.06.18 14:06) for displaying the time stamps can be set here. The format corresponds to the strftime C standard function.

**User Profile** The user's profile is entered here.

BICsuite!Web Users

160 l

#### Editor

**Web-Gui-Admin** This check mark must be set if this user is an administrator for the web interface.

**Maximize New Windows** New dialog windows are always maximized when opening them if this check mark has been set. If it is not set, the window always opens in the normal size.

**Close Selector Window on Copy** If this check mark is set, windows that are opened for selecting objects are closed automatically after clicking the "Copy" button.

**View unavailable Fields and Options** If this check mark is set, the unavailable fields and options are displayed.

**Default Folder Drop Mode** This is the mode that is used for deleting a folder in the Batches and Jobs dialog window. The following options are available:

1. NORMAL

In this mode it is only possible to delete a folder if it is empty, i.e. it does not have any subfolders and no jobs, batches or milestones.

This is the default value for the system.

2. CASCADE

In this mode, the folder is deleted in a cascade. All the subfolders and all the jobs, batches and milestones in them are deleted.

Important: This setting is to be used with extreme caution because it is possible to delete a large number of objects at once without actually intending to do so.

**Default Job Drop Mode** This is the mode that is used for deleting a job (or a batch or milestone).

Options

1. NORMAL

In this mode, it is only possible to delete a job, batch or milestone if no other jobs are dependent upon it. The Scheduling Entity must not have any more child relationships either.

This is the default value for the system.

2. FORCE

In this mode, the scheduling entity is deleted even though other Scheduling Entities are dependent upon it and it still has some child relationships.

#### Editor

### 15.4.2 BICsuite!Server Connections

One or more server connections can be configured here.

On the Main Desktop, the server connection that is to be used for the next window to be opened can be selected in an Options field in the window header.

After editing the server connections, it may be necessary to reload the Main Desktop in the browser to make sure that the server connections are displayed correctly in this field.

**Name** The name of the server connection for selecting it in the header of the Main Desktop.

**Server** The name of the server as entered by the BICsuite!Web system administrator under /Custom/SDMSServers (in Zope).

**User** The name of the BICsuite Server user account. This does not have to be the same as the Web user's name.

**Password** This user ID and password are used to connect the BICsuite interface with the BICsuite Server.

The password is hidden on the screen.

**Default Environment** The Default Environment is entered by default for jobs.

**Default** If this check mark is set, this server connection is used as the default setting. It must be set for precisely one row.

**Server Default** If this check mark is set, this server connection is used as the default setting only if the server is known. It must be set for each server in precisely one row.

# **16 BICsuite Server Users**

## 16.1 View

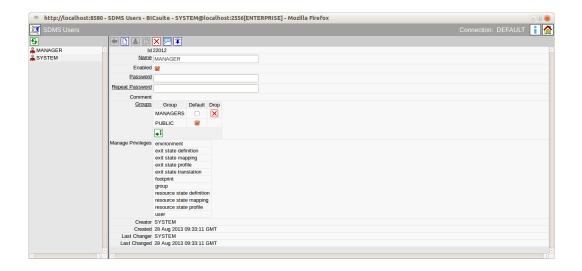


Figure 16.1: BICsuite Server user management window

# 16.2 Concept

## 16.2.1 In short

The BICsuite Server user is required for legitimisation toward the Scheduling Server.

## 16.2.2 Detailed description

Since the Scheduling Server is not just operated using the web interface described in this documentation, but also with the aid of other interfaces such as *sdmsh*, access controls are required on the server. The users and their group memberships can be maintained using the dialog described here.

# 16.3 Navigator

All the users are displayed in the navigation window.

The Navigator pane is only displayed if the active user is a member of the "AD-MIN" group or another group that has been granted the "manage user" privilege. All other users will only see the editor that can be used to change their own password and the default group they need to choose.

## 16.4 Editor

The editor is used to maintain all the data for the selected or new user. SDMS users can only be edited by users who belong to the "ADMIN" group or another group that has been granted the "manage user" privilege. All the input fields are "read only" for all other users.

The editor contains the following fields:

**Name** The user's login name.

The login name is entered as the user name in the Login dialog.

**Enabled** If the active user is a member of either the "ADMIN" group or another group with "manage user" privileges, this option is used to define whether the selected user is permitted to log in.

**Password** The *Password* authenticates each user who logs into the BICsuite System and has to be entered in the Login dialog.

The password is hidden on the screen and must be identical to the *Repeat Password*. Since the password is not displayed in the dialog, it is not evident whether a password has already been entered or not. It only has to be entered once, however.

The maximum length for a password is 64 characters. All characters (i.e. including spaces) are allowed.

The password can always be changed if the active user is a member of the "AD-MIN" group or if the user to be modified is the active user (you can obviously change your own password).

If the active user is a member of another group that has been granted "manage user" privileges, he may only change the password if he himself is a member of all the groups to which the user who is to be modified belongs.

This ensures that a user with "manage user" privileges cannot extend his own access rights.

**Repeat Password** The *Repeat Password* must be the same as the password you entered in the Password field.

It has to be entered twice because a typing error when entering it just once can cause problems. Since it is unlikely that the user will make the same typing error twice, it is assumed that if the password is twice entered correctly, then the intended term has been used.

**Groups** The groups to which the user belongs are listed in the "Groups" table. The table features the following columns:

**Group** Groups to which the specified user member belongs.

**Default** The default group is the one that is joined by a new object in the absence of a defined group.

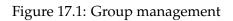
**Drop** This button is used to delete the group membership. This action has to be confirmed.

**Manage Privileges** The "manage" privileges held by the user with regard to his group membership are displayed here.

# 17 Groups

# 17.1 View

http://localhost:8580 - Gr	oups - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[E	NTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	-08
Groups			nection: DEFAULT 📔 🚮
<b>₽</b>			
(ADMIN )	Properties	Manage Privileges	Grants
MANAGERS		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
PUBLIC			
REPORTING_DEVELOPMENT			
REPORTING_MONITORING			
REPORTING_OPERATIONS			
	( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( ( (		



# 17.2 Concept

### 17.2.1 Description

The groups are the 'legal entity'. The individual users belong to groups and they have the same privileges held by the groups. A user can belong to several groups. The following groups always exist:

- Public: Every user is always a member of the *Public* group.
- Admin: Each user in the *Admin* group holds all privileges throughout the system.

## 17.3 Navigator

All visible groups are shown in a list in the Navigator. Visible in this context means that the user is either a member of the group or he has been granted "view" privileges for it.

# 17.4 Editor

### 17.4.1 Properties tab

This tab is used for maintaining the group properties.

http://localhost:8580 - Gro	oups - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[Ef	NTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	-08
Groups			nection: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
	🔁 🛃 🗈 🗙 🕬 🗖 🕱		
ADMIN	Properties	Manage Privileges	Grants
MANAGERS	Id 22014	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	í l
PUBLIC	Name MANAGERS		
REPORTING_DEVELOPMENT	Comment		
	Users Name Drop		
	MANAGER X		
	Creator SYSTEM		
	Created 28 Aug 2013 09:34:12 GMT		
	Last Changer SYSTEM		
	Last Changed 28 Aug 2013 09:36:02 GMT		
((()))	(4)		)))

Figure 17.2: Group properties

This window contains the following fields:

**ID** The Group ID is shown in this field.

**Name** The name of the group is shown in the *Name* field.

**Users** The following field is in the Users list.

**Name** The group user is shown in the *Name* field.

#### 17.4.2 Manage Privileges tab

The "manage" privileges for the group are administered in the Manage Privileges tab. "Manage" privileges can only be edited by users who belong to the "ADMIN" group. All the input fields are "read only" for all other users.

http://localhost:8580 - Gro	oups - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] -	Mozilla Firefox	- • •
🔀 Groups			Connection: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
8			
	Properties	Manage Privileges	Grants
MANAGERS	MANAGERS		
PUBLIC  REPORTING_DEVELOPMENT		Manage	
	S environment		
REPORTING_OPERATIONS	exit state definition		
-	S exit state mapping		
	Sexit state profile		
	exit state translation		
	S footprint		
	S group		
	resource state definition		
	S resource state mapping		
	S resource state profile		
	select		
	system		
	S user		
v			
	<u>(</u>		

Figure 17.3: Manage privileges for a group

It looks like in Figure 17.3.

## 17.4.3 Grants

The Grants tab shows all the objects to which group privileges have been assigned. The object type is indicated by the respective icon. The list is always sorted by the object names.

Moving the mouse pointer over the privileges field in a row opens a popup window with an explanation of the privileges string.

http://localhost:8580 - Group - Gro	oups - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[EI	NTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	
Groups			nection: DEFAULT 🔋 🟠
•	🕒 🕹 🗈 🗙 🎫 🗾 💭 🕱		
	Properties	Manage Privileges	Grants
MANAGERS	PUBLIC		(
PUBLIC	Object Name		Privileges
REPORTING_DEVELOPMENT	E0080_HOSTS		UV
	E0115_ALLOWED_HOSTS		UV
REPORTING_OPERATIONS	S E0115_HOSTS		UV
	E0115_HOSTS_BROKEN		UV
	SERVER@HOST_1		UV
	SERVER@HOST_2		UV
	SERVER@LOCALHOST		UV
	((		

Figure 17.4: Object privileges for a group

It looks like in Figure 17.4.

# **18 Time Scheduling**

# 18.1 View

http://local	host:8580 - Schedules -	BICsuite - SYSTEM@l	ocalhost:2556[EN	TERPRISE] - Mozilla F	Firefox				-08
Schedules					(	Connecti	on: DEF	AULT	1
5	🗲 🕹 🗅 🗙 🗅								
SIMPLEBATCH		EVERY_DAY							f
EVERY_DAY	Time Zone	Europe/Berlin 🛟							
	Owner Group	PUBLIC							_
	Submit Group	PUBLIC	<b>^</b>						
	Master Active								
	Backlog Submit	LAST ‡							
	Suspend Timeout	" or 'NONE' mea	ns server default						
	Effective Suspend Timeout	15							
	Suspend Unit	MINUTE 💲							
	Subschedules	Name		[Start YYYY-MM-DD HH:MI	End [ YYYY-MM-DD HH:MI	Active	Broken E	dit Pref	. Drop
		DEFAULT					false	<b>/</b>	×
		₩Ē							
	Last								
	Calendar	Home +							
	Horizon		Days , " or 'NON	E' means server default					
	Effective Horizon								
		2013-08-31T10:00 2013-09-01T10:00 2013-09-02T10:00 2013-09-03T10:00 2013-09-04T10:00							
	DEFAULT								
	Error Code								
	Error Message								
	Intervals	Type Time Of Day	Setup Set 10	ection Drop					
5									
( ( ) ) )									

Figure 18.1: Time Scheduling

# 18.2 Concept

## 18.2.1 In short

The Time Scheduling module allows batches and jobs to be started at specific times and can be used to easily define complex schedules for jobs and batches. A number of points in time which determine when a job is to be started is called a schedule.

Schedules always apply to just one Master Job.

### 18.2.2 Detailed description

In the "Time Scheduling" dialog window, a differentiation is made between Main Schedules, which are shown in the navigation as elements, and Sub Schedules, which can be administered within a Main Schedule.

Main Schedules are mutually independent and no interaction takes place.

Sub Schedules can be defined as being separated from the time interval or as overlapping. This allows different downtimes to be simulated or varying schedules can be set which are therefore always active.

If the schedules are to be changed on demand, this can be entered as an interim schedule. The highest priority has to be assigned to the interim plan to activate it. The original schedule is retained. The original schedule is reactivated by reassigning the highest priority to it.

# 18.3 Navigator

The Main Schedules for this Scheduling Entity are displayed in the navigation. A Scheduling Entity can have multiple Main Schedules. These Main Schedules are taken into account independently of one another. This means that the start times of all the Main Schedules are factored in.

If multiple Main Schedules have identical start times, the Scheduling Entity is started several times.

# 18.4 Editor

All the "Detail" elements for the Main Schedule selected in the navigation are displayed in the editor. Here is where Sub Schedules can be created and a list of times maintained for when the selected job or batch is to be started. The "Editor" mask looks like this:

The fields shown above have the following meanings:

**Name** This is the name of the Main Schedule. When you first create a new Main Schedule, it is automatically assigned the name "MASTER", but this can be arbitrarily changed. Each Main Schedule that you create has to have a different name.

**Time Zone** The time zone for which the schedule is to be calculated. Which time zones are made available here can be configured by the BICsuite!web administrator.

**Owner Group** The owner of the schedule is defined in the field *Owner Group*.

**Submit Group** The *Submit Group* determines the owner group of the submitted job.

http://local	host:8580 - Schedules -	BICsuite - SYSTEM@loo	alhost:2556[ENTE	ERPRISE] -	Mozilla F	irefox					-08
Schedules							Connecti	on: DE	FAU	тΓ	1
<b>€</b>											•
SIMPLEBATCH		EVERY_48HOURS									G
EVERY_48HO		Europe/Berlin 🛊									
GEVENI_DAI	Owner Group										
	Submit Group	PUBLIC	÷								
	Master Active										
	Backlog Submit	LAST ‡									
	Suspend Timeout	or 'NONE' means	server default								
	Effective Suspend Timeout										
	Suspend Unit	MINUTE 🌲									
	Subschedules	Name		[Sta YYYY-MM-DD		End[ YYYY-MM-DD HH:MI	Active	Broken	Edit	Pref.	Drop
		DEFAULT						false	/		×
		<b>₽</b> E									
	Last										
	Calendar	ACTIVE 🛟									
	Horizon		Days , " or 'NONE'	means serve	er default						
	Effective Horizon										
		2013-09-01T00:00 2013-09-03T00:00 2013-09-05T00:00 2013-09-07T00:00 2013-09-09T00:00									
	DEFAULT										
	Error Code										
	Error Message										
	Intervals	Type	Setup ery 2880 Minutes	Selection	Drop						
		•									
×											

Figure 18.2: Time Scheduling Navigator

**Master Active** If the flag for Master Active is set, the schedule is taken into account by the Time Scheduling System. If the flag is not set, the schedule is ignored.

**Backlog Submit** The backlog determines how the Time Scheduling System behaves after a server downtime:

- None: The "missed" jobs are no longer executed.
- Last: Only the last of the "missed" jobs is executed.
- All: All the "missed" jobs are executed.

**Suspend Timeout, Suspend Unit** Following a server downtime, a suspended job is submitted if the scheduled submit time is longer than the time entered in the fields *Suspend Timeout* and *Suspend Unit*. If no time is entered, the server-wide default time applies.

**Sub Schedules list** All the Sub Schedules of the Main Schedule are shown in the "Sub Schedules" list. The schedules are only valid within the stated timeframe. The Sub Schedules with the highest preference (at the top of the list) are taken

http://loc	alhost:8580 - Schedules	- BICsuite - SYSTEM	@loca	alhos	it:255	6[EN	ITER	PRIS	E] - M	ozill	a Fire	fox						-0
Schedules	5													Conne	ection:	DEFA	AULT	i
]	🗲 🛃 🗅 🗙 🗅																	
IPLEBATCH	Name	THIRD_MONDAY																
EVERY_46F	Time Zone	Europe/Berlin 🛟																
THIRD_MON	Owner Group																	
	Submit Group	PUBLIC		*														
	Master Active	<b>S</b>																
	Backlog Submit	LAST ‡																
	Suspend Timeout	" or 'NONE' me	ans sei	rver a	efault													
	Effective Suspend Timeout																	
	Suspend Unit	MINUTE 🛊																
	Subschedules	Nam	e				YYYY	[S1	art D HH:M	I	YY		End[ -DD HH:MI	Active	Broken	Edit	Pref.	Drop
		DOWNTIME				2	2013-0	9-01T	00:00		2013	-09-30	DT23:59		false			×
		DEFAULT												$\checkmark$	false			X
		<b>▶</b> Ē															_	
	Last																	
	Calendar	ACTIVE 🌲																
	Horizon		D	)ays ,	" or 'N	IONE	' mear	ns ser	ver def	fault								
	Effective Horizon																	
	Next	2013-10-21T10:00 2013-11-18T10:00																
	DEFAULT																	
	Error Code																	
	Error Message Intervals	Туре					50	tup					Selection	Drop				
	Intervers	Time Of Day	10 ±	1.6	0 1		36	tup					Selection	X	,			
				2	3	4	5	-5	-4	-3	-2	-1	NORMAL					
		Week Of Month ‡	1	2	3	4	<b>D</b>	-0	-4	-3	-2	-1	NORMAL	÷ 🗙				
		Day Of Week ‡	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun				NORMAL	¢ 🗙				
		<b>→</b> E																
¥																		

Figure 18.3: Time Scheduling Editor

into account first. These 'cover' the Sub Schedules further down the list for their timeframe. This means that only one Sub Schedule can be valid at any one time. The fields in the list have the following meanings:

**Name** The name of the Sub Schedule is entered in the *Name* field.

**Start** The date and time from which this Sub Schedule is valid are entered in the *Start* field. If this field is left empty, the Sub Schedule is considered to be "always valid".

**End** The date and time from which this Sub Schedule is invalid are entered in the *End* field. If this field is left empty, the Sub Schedule is considered to be "indefinitely valid".

The following buttons are available in the Sub Schedules list:

**Active** Jobs are only submitted if this flag is set. Consequently, submits can be prevented by deleting the flag. Downtimes are usually implemented as high-preference Sub Schedules with a non-set Active Flag.

**Broken** The "Broken" field is used to check whether an error occurred when the job was submitted. If this is the case, TRUE is entered in the *Broken* field for this Sub Schedule.

**Edit** Clicking the *Edit* button opens the interval description belonging to the Sub Schedule, where you can precisely define when the job is to be started.

**Pref.** The Preference buttons are used to set the preference of the individual Sub Schedules. The rows are shifted up or down by clicking the buttons.

**Drop** This button is used to delete the object.

**Last** The last time the job is to be executed by the Scheduling System is shown in the *Last* field. This field is empty if the job has never been started by the Scheduling System.

The date format looks like this:

YYYY:MM:DDTHH:MM

The placeholders correspond to those in the *Start* field.

**Calendar** This field determines whether the scheduled execution times for the job are to be noted in the calendar. If this is the case, the next two fields are also important.

**Horizon** The "Horizon" field determines for how far in advance entries are to be made in the calendar. The time period is entered in days.

**Effective Horizon** The configured default value applies as the horizon if the "Horizon" field is left empty. The "Effective Horizon" field shows the currently valid value.

**Next** The next scheduled time(s) for the task to be executed by the Scheduling System is/are shown in the *Next* field. If no schedules or times have been defined, this field is left empty. Once a schedule has been created and times have been defined, the closest possible date after this schedule is displayed. If no time is possible because mutually exclusive times have been defined, a value is not displayed here either.

When calendar entries are created, both the next execution time and the following four execution times (providing they lie within the horizon) are displayed. The date format is identical to the *Start* field.

#### 18.4.1 Sub Schedule Details sub-area

This sub-area shows all the "Details" information for the first Sub Schedule or a Sub Schedule you have selected by clicking the *Edit* button. The Sub Schedule Details begin in the mask with a grey line showing the name of the currently selected Sub Schedule followed by the following fields:

**Error Code** If an error occurred while the job was being executed in the Time Scheduling, the returned error code is displayed in the *Error Code* field. If no error occurred, this field remains empty.

**Error Message** If an error occurred while the job was being executed in the Time Scheduling, the returned error message is displayed in the *Error Message* field. If no error occurred, this field remains empty.

**Intervals list** If no interval is entered here (the list is empty) and the Sub Schedule is marked as being active, a job is submitted precisely once at the start time of the Sub Schedule.

A list that is not empty must contain exactly one "driving" interval of the type "Time Of Day", "Repeat" or "Calendar (Driver)". The "driving" interval defines the cycle in which a submit can potentially take place. The other "filtering" intervals determine by virtue of their filtering effect which of the cycles created by the "driving" interval actually lead to a submit.

**Type** The *Type* field defines the type of interval. Another mask is displayed in the *Setup* column depending on the interval type.

**Setup** A mask for configuring the interval is displayed here depending on the interval type.

**Selection** In the case of intervals that can be selected (e.g. "Day Of Week"), in this column you can choose either a "NORMAL" or "INVERSE" selection.

The following interval types are used:

• Repeat

This is a "driving" interval for starting the task at regular intervals according to a schedule. The number of minutes can be entered in the *Setup* field. It looks like in Figure 18.4

In the example, the job is started every 60 minutes.

• Time of Day

http://loca	lhost:8580 - Schedules	- BICsuite - SYSTEM	@localhost:2556[EN	TERPRISE	] - Mozilla Fire	fox	-08
X Schedules						Connection: DEFAUL	.т 🔋 🟠
<b>₽</b>	🗧 🛃 🗗 🗙 🗅						
SIMPLEBATCH	Intervals	Туре	Setup	Selection	Drop		<u>^</u>
EVERY_46P		Repeat ‡	Every 60 Minutes		×		
THIRD_MON		<b>→</b> E					
U C	π						

Figure 18.4: Repeat Driver

http://loca	alhost:8580 - Schedules	- BICsuite - SYSTEM	@localhost:25	66[ENTER	PRISE] - N	Aozilla Firefox		-08
🔀 Schedules							Connection: DEFAULT	i 🟠
3								
SIMPLEBATCH EVERY_48F EVERY_DAY	Intervals		Setup 10 ‡ : 00 ‡	Selection	Drop			
	۹(	₩Ē						

Figure 18.5: Time Of Day Driver

This "driving" interval type can be used to start the job at a specified time of day. The time of day is entered in the *Setup* field by selecting the hour (24H) and minutes. The option looks like in Figure 18.5.

In the example, the job is started every day at 10:00 hours.

Several "Time Of Day" intervals can be created. This allows you to easily define multiple execution times for any one day.

• Range of Day

This "filtering" interval type is only permitted in combination with the "driving" interval types "Repeat" and "Calendar (Driver)". It allows you to set a restriction to one or more time ranges during a day.

http://localhost:85	30 - Schedules	- BICsuite - SYSTI	EM@localhost:2	556[ENTERPRISE] -	Mozilla F	irefox		- 8
Schedules							Connection	: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
🔂 🚺 🛃 🕻	) X D							
SIMPLEBATCH	Intervals	Туре		Setup	Selection	Drop		
EVERY_48H		Repeat	2 Every 45	Minutes		×		
EVERY_DAY		Parata Of Davi						
THIRD_MON	l	Range Of Day	€ 09 € : 00 €	- 12 ‡ : 00 ‡		×		
	(	Range Of Day	\$][13 \$]:[00 \$	- 17 ‡ : 00 ‡		×		
	Ĩ	<b>↓</b> E						
	l	••						

Figure 18.6: Range of Day Filter

Several "Range Of Day" intervals can be created. This allows you to easily define multiple execution time ranges for any one day.

• Day of Week

The "filtering" interval type "Day of Week" can be used to select the weekdays on which the job is to be executed. This is defined in the *Setup* field by choosing the relevant weekdays. The option looks like in Figure 18.7

http://loca	alhost:8580 - Schedules	- BICsuite - SYSTEM	@localhost:255	66[ENTERI	PRISE] - M	ozilla Firefox			-08
🔀 Schedules								Connection: DEFAUL	т 🔋 🟠
5	🗧 🕹 🗅 🗙 🗅								
SIMPLEBATCH	Intervals	Туре		Setup		Selection	Drop		<b>A</b>
EVERY_48F		Time Of Day 💲	10 🛟 : 00 🌻				×		
THIRD MON		Day Of Week 🛟	Mon Tue Wed	Thu Fri	Sat Sun	NORMAL 🌲	×		
							_		
		⇒E							=
	(1)								

Figure 18.7: Day of Week Filter

In the example, the job is executed every Monday, Wednesday and Sunday.

• Day of Month

The "filtering" interval type "Day of Month" can be used to select the days of the month on which the job is to be executed. This is defined in the *Setup* field by choosing the relevant days of the month. The option looks like in Figure

http://loca	alhost:8580 - Schedules	- BICsuite - SYSTEM	@loc	alho	st:25	556[E	NTE	RPR	ISE]	- Mo	ozil	la Firefox				-08
Schedules														Connection	n: DEFAUI	.т 🔋 🚮
<b>₽</b>	🗧 🛃 🗅 🗙 🗅															
SIMPLEBATCH	Intervals	Туре				Se	tup					Selection	Drop			1
EVERY_48H		Time Of Day 💲	10 ;	::	00 ‡								×			
THIRD MON		Day Of Month 💲	0	1	2	3 4	5	6	7	8	9	NORMAL 🛟	X			
			0								$\checkmark$					
			1 🗆			<b>V</b> (					$\checkmark$					
			2 🗆													
			3 🗆		-8	-7 -6	-5	-4	-3	-2	-1					
																ſ
																-
	(1)															

Figure 18.8: Day of Month Filter

18.8

In the example, the job is executed on the 9th, 13th, 19th, 26th and penultimate day of each month.

• Week of Month

The "filtering" interval type "Week of Month" can be used to select the week of the month in which the job is to be executed. This is defined in the *Setup* field by choosing the relevant weeks in the month. The option looks like in Figure 18.9.

http://loca	alhost:8580 - Schedules	- BICsuite - SYSTEM	@loc	alho	st:255	6[EN	ITERI	PRISE	E] - M	ozilla	a Fire	fox					-08
🔀 Schedules															tion: DEF	AULT	i 🟠
<b>₽</b>																	
SIMPLEBATCH	Intervals	Туре					Se	tup					Selection	Drop			6
EVERY_48F		Time Of Day 🌲	10 🛟	: : (	0 🇘									×			
EVERY_DAY		Week Of Month	1	2	3	4	5	-5	-4	-3	-2	-1	NORMAL 💲	×			
0																	
		₩															-
	((																)))

Figure 18.9: Week of Month Filter

In the example, the job is executed in the first and last weeks of each month. The first week is defined here as being the first 7 days of the month and the last week is the last 7 days of the month.

• ISO Week of Month

The "filtering" interval type "ISO Week of Month" can be used to select the ISO week of the month in which the job is to be executed. This is defined in the *Setup* field by choosing the relevant weeks in the month. The option

http://loc	alhost:8580 - Schedules	- BICsuite - SYSTEM	@loc	alhos	st:255	6[EN	ITER	PRIS	E] - M	ozilla	a Fire	fox				
Schedules															tion: DEFAULT	i 🟠
•																
SIMPLEBATCH	Intervals	Туре					Se	tup					Selection	Drop		Ê
EVERY_DAY		Time Of Day 🌲	10 🛟	:):0	0 🌻									×		
THIRD_MON		Iso Week Of Month 💲	1	2	3	4	5	-5	-4	-3	-2	-1	NORMAL 🌻	X		
		Day Of Week 🌲	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun				NORMAL 🌻	X		
		<b>↓</b> E														=
U U																Ų
	(1)															

Figure 18.10: ISO Week of Month Filter

looks like in Figure 18.10.

In the example, the job is executed on the first Monday of the first ISO week of each month. ISO weeks always begin on Mondays. Weeks are assigned to a months if at least 4 days of the week lie in this month. For example, if the first weekday of a month is a Wednesday, the first ISO week of the month already begins in the preceding month.

• ISO Week of Year

The "filtering" interval type "ISO Week of Year" can be used to select the ISO calendar week of the year in which the job is to be executed. This is defined in the *Setup* field by choosing the relevant weeks in the year. The option looks like in Figure 18.11

http://loca	alhost:8580 - Schedules	- BICsuite - SYSTEM	@loc	alho	st:255	56[EN	ITER	PRIS	E] - M	ozill	a Fire	fox				-08
💢 Schedules															ction: DEFAUL1	i 🚹
<b>₽</b>																
SIMPLEBATCH	Intervals	Туре					Se	tup					Selection	Drop		A
EVERY DAY		Time Of Day 💲	10 🛟	; ; (	00 🌻									×		
THIRD_MON		Iso Week Of Month 💲	1	2	3	4	5	-5	-4	-3	-2	-1	NORMAL ‡	X		
			$\checkmark$													
		Day Of Week 💲	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Sat	Sun				NORMAL 🛟	X		
		<b>→</b> E														Ξ
																Ų
	(1)															

Figure 18.11: Week of Year Filter

In the example, the job is started on the Tuesday of the 31st ISO calendar week. ISO weeks always begin on Mondays. Weeks are assigned to a year if at least 4 days of the week lie in this year. For example, if the first weekday of a year is a Wednesday, the first ISO week of the month already begins in the preceding year.

• Month of Year

The "filtering" interval type "Month of Year" can be used to select the month of the year in which the job is to be executed. This is defined in the *Setup* field by choosing the relevant months of the year. The option looks like in Figure

http://loca	alhost:8580 - Schedules	- BICsuite - SYSTEM	@loca	lhost:25	56[EN	NTERF	RISE	[] - M	lozilla	a Fire	fox					-08
🔀 Schedules													Connectio	n: DEF	AULT	i 🟠
•	🗲 🛃 🖸 🗙 🗅															
SIMPLEBATCH	Intervals	Туре					Set	up					Selection	Drop		A
EVERY DAY		Time Of Day 🌲	13 🛟	: 00 💲	)									×		
THIRD_MON		Month Of Year 💲											NORMAL ‡	×		
		<b>→</b> E														
	((															) ) )

Figure 18.12: Month of Year Filter

18.12

In the example, the job is started every day in July at 13:00 hours.

• Calendar (Driver)

The "driving" interval type "Calendar (Driver)" can be used to take execution times from a predefined calendar. This option is only available only if the administrator has created such a calendar and registered it in BICsuite!web.

The calendar can then be selected in the *Setup* field. The option "with select on" determines the unit (DAY, WEEK, MONTH, YEAR) to which the subsequent selection refers.

http://loca	alhost:8580 - Schedules	- BICsuite - SYSTEM	@loca	alhos	st:25	56[EN	ITER	PRISE	E] - M	ozill	a Fire	efox				-08
💢 Schedules															DEFAUL	т 🚺 🟠
<b>₽</b>	🗲 🕹 🗅 🗙 🗅															
SIMPLEBATCH	Intervals	Туре					Se	tup					Selection	Drop		<u>_</u>
EVERY_48F		Calendar (Driver)	DAYS	SLOT	S 🌲	with s	elect	on 🛛	EEK	<b>‡</b>			NORMAL 🛟	×		
THIRD_MON			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				
0			$\checkmark$													
			-10	-9	-8	-7	-6	-5	-4	-3	-2	-1				
		<b>→</b> E														
		<u> </u>														, v
	4(															

Figure 18.13: Calendar Driver

In the example above, the first entry in each calendar week is selected from a calendar called "DAYSLOTS".

• Calendar (Filter)

The "filtering" interval type "Calendar (Filter)" can be used to restrict the execution times using a predefined calendar. This option is only available only if the administrator has created such a calendar and registered it in BIC-suite!web.

The calendar can then be selected in the *Setup* field. The option "with select on" determines the unit (DAY, WEEK, MONTH, YEAR) to which the subsequent selection refers.

http://loc	alhost:8580 - Schedules	- BICsuite - SYSTEM	l@loc	alhos	it:25	56[EN	ITERI	PRIS	E] - M	ozill	a Fire	fox			
🔀 Schedules															tion: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
<b>₽</b>	🗲 🛃 🗅 🗙 🗅														
SIMPLEBATCH	Intervals	Type					Set	up					Selection	Drop	<u></u>
EVERY_48F		Repeat ‡	Every	60		Minute	s							×	
THIRD MON		Calendar (Filter) 💲	DAY	SLOT	s 🌲	with s	elect	on D	AY	-			NORMAL 🌻	×	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			
			-10	-9	-8	-7	-6	-5	-4	-3	-2	-1			
															0
		<b>→</b> E													=
	(1)														

Figure 18.14: Calendar Filter

In the example above, a submit is performed every 60 minutes if this is in the second block of each day in the calendar "DAYSLOTS".

**Setup** The *Setup* field defines the interval more precisely. It varies according to the type of interval.

# **19 Submit Batches and Jobs**

## 19.1 View

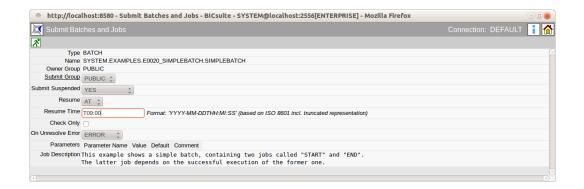


Figure 19.1: Submit Batches and Jobs

## 19.2 Concept

### 19.2.1 In short

The "Submit Batches and Jobs" dialog is used for manually starting Master Jobs defined in this dialog. The submit informs the BICsuite Server that this Master Job is to be activated.

### 19.2.2 Detailed description

Manually releasing Master Jobs is one of two methods to start a job. The second method uses the job entry in the Time Scheduling.

Starting a job manually also allows you to set certain parameters and determine whether you really want to start the job or just check if it can actually be started. You can also define whether the Master Job is to be suspended straight away.

# 19.3 Navigator

The navigation shows all the available Master Jobs in a folder hierarchy. It corresponds to the navigation pane in the Batches and Jobs dialog window. One dif-

ference here, though, is that only objects for which the flag "Submit as Master allowed" has been set are displayed.

http://localhost:8580 - Submit Batch	d Jobs - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - M	Iozilla Firefox 🛛 🗍 🛛 😣
Submit Batches and Jobs		Connection: DEFAULT 🚺 🚮
🔁 🔚	8	
SYSTEM	Type BATCH	
EXAMPLES	Name SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0020_SIMPLEBATCH.	SIMPLEBATCH
E0010_SINGLEJOB	Owner Group PUBLIC	
E0015_PARAMETERS	Submit Group PUBLIC 1	
E0020_SIMPLEBATCH	Submit Suspended JOBSUSPEND	
SIMPLEBATCH		
E0025_BATCH_HIERARCHY	Check Only	
E0030_CONDITIONAL	On Unresolve Error ERROR \$	
E0040_MILESTONE_BATCH	Parameters Parameter Name Value Default Comment	
E0050_COMPLEX_CONDITION	Job Description This example shows a simple batch,	containing two jobs called "START" and "END".
E0060_JOBCOMM	The latter job depends on the succe	
E0070_DYNSUBMIT		
d		(4)

Figure 19.2: Submit navigation

## 19.4 Editor

The Editor Frame can be used to hand over start options and parameters and submit a Master Job.

http://localh	ost:8580 - Submit Batches and Jobs - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	
Submit Batch	es and Jobs Connection: DEFAULT	1
Submit Batch		
	AMPLES.E0020_SIMPLEBATCH.SIMPLEBATCH submitted	A
Туре	BATCH	
Name	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0020_SIMPLEBATCH.SIMPLEBATCH	
Owner Group		
Submit Group	PUBLIC \$	
Submit Suspended	YES ‡	
Resume		
Resume In	10	
Unit	MINUTE :	
Check Only		
On Unresolve Error	ERROR	
Last Submitted Entity	12005 🔍	
Parameters	Parameter Name Value Default Comment	
	This example shows a simple batch, containing two jobs called "START" and "END". The latter job depends on the successful execution of the former one.	

Figure 19.3: Submit editor

The following button is active in this mask.



The Submit button is used to start the job (the flag "Check Only" is not set) or check the start capability of the Master Job (the flag "Check Only" is set). The fields shown above have the following meanings:

**Type** The type of the Master Job. This can be either a job or a batch.

184 I

**Name** This is the full name (with its path) of the Master Job.

**Owner Group** The owner of the job is defined in the field *Owner Group*.

**Submit Group** The *Submit Group* determines the owner group of the submitted job.

**Submit Suspended** This field defines whether the job is to take on a Suspend State right after the start or not.

The input fields *Resume*, *Resume Time*, *Resume In* and *Unit* are only displayed if this field has been set to 'YES'.

The following options are available:

• YES

The child is created as being suspended when it is submitted and it has to be started by being explicitly released.

• NO

The child is not suspended when it is submitted and can be started immediately.

• JOBSUSPEND

Whether a delay takes place or not depends on the *Suspend* field for the job to be submitted. This means that the setting defined in the job is applied.

**Resume** Here you can choose whether a workflow should be resumed automatically.

The following options are available:

- NO: deselects this functionality and no more input fields are displayed.
- AT: selects an automatic resume action at a fixed time. The *Resume Time* input field is displayed.
- IN: selects an automatic resume action after a time period has expired. The *Resume In* and *Unit* input fields are displayed.

**Resume Time** The required resume time is entered here in the format YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MI:SS.

This format is based on the ISO standard 8601 and also permits an incomplete entry. If you enter 'T09:00', the job will be resumed at 09:00 hours (starting from the current set time).

**Resume In** Here you can specify how many time units (see *Unit*) the system is to wait for until the resume action is triggered.

**Unit** This field is used to define whether the entry in *Add Resume* is in minutes (MIN), hours (HOUR) or days (DAY).

**On Unresolve Error** When a job is submitted, the *On Unresolve Error* field determines what to do in the event of unresolved dependencies. The following options are available:

- Error: Dependencies that cannot be resolved are regarded as errors. The missing dependencies cause the submit to be aborted.
- Suspend: With Suspend, the submit takes place as if these dependencies had not been undefined. However, the job is submitted in a suspended state.
- Ignore: With Ignore, the submit takes place as if these dependencies had not been undefined.

**Check Only** This flag states whether the job is being submitted or its start capability is being checked.

**Parameters list** If the job requires any parameters, the parameter values have to be entered in this list prior to the submit. More information about parameters can be found in Chapter 14.5.10.

**Job Description** The description of the job from the Job Definition.

# 20 Bookmarks

# 20.1 View

http://log	calhost:8	580 - Boo	marks - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] -	Mozilla Firefox	
💢 Bookmarl					л 🚺 😭
<del>5</del> 🗙					
					ĺ
🗌 🏭 DEFAULT	DETAIL	SYSTEM	LL		
DEFAULT	FOLDER	SYSTEM	LL		
DEFAULT	MASTER	SYSTEM	LL		
DEFAULT	SEARCH	SYSTEM	LL		

Figure 20.1: Bookmarks

# 20.2 Concept

### 20.2.1 In short

Queries from the "Running Master Jobs" and "Search Running Jobs" dialogs can be called in the "Bookmark" dialog. Recurring queries and overview windows can be easily saved and opened again here.

### 20.2.2 Detailed description

Bookmarks can be made available and modified for the current user or throughout the system. It is also possible to always make certain bookmarks immediately available after logging in to the system. These are then started automatically. The list of bookmarks contains the following fields:

**Bookmark** The name of the bookmark is shown here. Selecting the name opens a new window with the request saved as a bookmark.

**Mode** The *Mode* field shows the type of bookmark. The following types are used:

1. FOLDER

This is a folder bookmark.

#### Concept

2. MASTER

This is a bookmark that was saved by the search mask described in Chapter 21. Using this bookmark means that only Master Jobs are visible.

3. SEARCH

The Search mode designates a bookmark that was saved by the search mask described in Chapter 22. This allows all jobs to be found.

4. DETAIL

This designates a bookmark that describes the "Detail" view (more information about this can be found in Chapter 21). This CHILD is always related to a MASTER mode bookmark (it is the child of the "Master" view).

Which bookmark is selected is determined as follows:

If the Master Job or batch defines a parameter DETAIL\_BOOKMARK, then this is used. If this is not the case, the "Detail Bookmark" field for the Master Bookmark is evaluated. If this is not set either, the Detail Bookmark "DE-FAULT" is used.

**Scope** The Scope parameter defines whether the bookmark is visible throughout the entire system wide or just to the current user. The following options are available:

1. SYSTEM

A bookmark with the scope SYSTEM is visible for all users throughout the system. It is displayed in the bookmark list of every user and can be used by all of them. Any changes made to a bookmark from the scope SYSTEM apply system-wide for all users.

Bookmarks of the type SYSTEM, however, can only be created by users with Web GUI administration privileges (see Web Users). Although a 'normal' user is allowed to modify SYSTEM bookmarks, it is then only saved as a USER bookmark. This means that local changes only overwrite the bookmark for the current user, but not for other users. If this bookmark is deleted, the original SYSTEM bookmark is displayed again.

2. USER

If the scope has the value USER, then this bookmark was created by the current user and is only available to this user.

#### Navigation

**Connection** The *Connection* field indicates the validity of the bookmark when using multiple server connections. The following options are available:

1. CURRENT

The bookmark is only valid for the current connection. This bookmark is no longer visible if the bookmark window is opened for another connection.

2. ALL

The bookmark is valid for all server connections.

# 20.3 Navigation

The Bookmark dialog only features a navigation window. An entry selected here is displayed in a new window.

Navigation

# 21 Running Master Jobs

# 21.1 View

http://localhost:8	580 - M:E	DEFAU	LT - Monitor Batch	es and Jobs - BIC	suite - S	YSTEM@l	ocalhost:2	2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	-
💢 Monitor Batches a								Connection: DEFAULT	i 🟠
🛃 🛛 🔍 Refresh: 300	s	econds	S 🗄 🖻						DEFAULT
Name		ld	Start	End		ExitState	State		
SINGLEJOB		13013	12.09.2013 07:58:33	12.09.2013 08:00:01	1m28s	SUCCESS	FINAL		
PARAMETERS	۹.	13018	12.09.2013 07:58:53	12.09.2013 08:00:26	1m33s	SUCCESS	FINAL		
SIMPLEBATCH	RP	13022	12.09.2013 07:58:58		6m4s		ACTIVE		
BATCH_HIERARCHY	🍫 😥	13033	12.09.2013 07:59:05		5m57s	FAILURE	IDLE		
CONDITIONAL	80	13068	12.09.2013 07:59:44		5m18s	SKIPPED	ACTIVE		
JOBCOMM		13096	12.09.2013 08:00:55	12.09.2013 08:02:45	1m50s	SUCCESS	FINAL		
I DADCONTROL	<b>Q</b>	13108	12.09.2013 08:01:13	12.09.2013 08:02:35	1m22s	SUCCESS	ACTIVE		
PIPELINE	<u> </u>	13112	12.09.2013 08:01:28	12.09.2013 08:03:01	1m33s	SUCCESS	FINAL		
TRIGGER	<b>N A</b>	13128	12.09.2013 08:01:38	12.09.2013 08:01:40	2s	FAILURE	FINISHED		
									U.S.

Figure 21.1: Running Master Jobs

## 21.2 Concept

### 21.2.1 In short

The Running Master Jobs dialog is used to display the currently running or (depending on the settings) the historically completed Master Jobs in the system.

## 21.2.2 Detailed description

The *Running Master Jobs* dialog is where the currently running jobs (Monitoring) are displayed and the active jobs (Operating) are maintained. The display and filter criteria for the Running Master Job dialog can be modified in the bookmark (Default, Master System). This bookmark describes how the entire dialog is displayed.

# 21.3 Master Navigator

The navigation takes up the whole dialog window. A list of all the currently running Master-submittable jobs and batches is shown here.

### 🔍 Find

Clicking the *Find* button opens the page for entering the search criteria as well as configuring the screen.

http://localhost:8580 -							2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	8
🔇 Monitor Batches and Jo								i 🚺 🗖
🖌 🔍 Refresh: 300	Seconds	S 🗄 🖻						DEFAUL
Name	ld	Start	End	Runtime	ExitState	State		
SINGLEJOB	13013	12.09.2013 07:58:33	12.09.2013 08:00:01	1m28s	SUCCESS	FINAL		
PARAMETERS	13018	12.09.2013 07:58:53	12.09.2013 08:00:26	1m33s	SUCCESS	FINAL		
SIMPLEBATCH	13022	12.09.2013 07:58:58		6m4s		ACTIVE		
BATCH_HIERARCHY	r 😥 13033	12.09.2013 07:59:05		5m57s	FAILURE	IDLE		
CONDITIONAL	13068	12.09.2013 07:59:44		5m18s	SKIPPED	ACTIVE		
JOBCOMM	13096	12.09.2013 08:00:55	12.09.2013 08:02:45	1m50s	SUCCESS	FINAL		
🗊 🖶 LOADCONTROL 🛛 🔍	13108	12.09.2013 08:01:13	12.09.2013 08:02:35	1m22s	SUCCESS	ACTIVE		
⊕  PIPELINE	13112	12.09.2013 08:01:28	12.09.2013 08:03:01	1m33s	SUCCESS	FINAL		
🗊 🖶 TRIGGER 🛛 🔍 🌠	13128	12.09.2013 08:01:38	12.09.2013 08:01:40	2s	FAILURE	FINISHED	)	

Figure 21.2: Running Master Jobs Navigator

## Auto-Refresh On/Off

The *Auto-Refresh On* button is also a switch and can be used in two positions. In the position "Auto-Refresh On", a refresh is run automatically in the set time.

The time in seconds between two refreshes is entered in the field to the left of the button. The default value is 300 seconds. The colour of the button indicates the state of the Auto-Refresh function. Green = on, red = off.

The list in the dialog shows either all the Master Jobs that are active in the current system (Default) or, if filter options have been entered in the search mask, the correspondingly filtered results. The following columns are shown in the list:

**Name** The full path and name of the Master Job or just its name are shown here depending on the position of the Show Job button.

Clicking the name opens the Details mask if the object is a Master Submittable Batch or Job with children or otherwise the Details mask for jobs.

Icons can be displayed in front of the name which describe certain states and situations. The following icons are used:

## •

The displayed object is a job that is either currently running or can run. The icon is blue.



The displayed object is a pending job. The icon is lilac.

- Job icon without a period: The job is in the Dependency Wait state.
- Job icon with a period: The job is in the Synchronize Wait state.
- Job icon with two periods: The job is in the Resource Wait state.



The displayed object is a job that will be submitted in the future by the Time Scheduling.

Ð

The displayed object is a job that will be submitted as "suspended" in the future by the Time Scheduling.

∍

The displayed object is a job that has been cancelled. The state of this job can no longer be changed. The icon is brown.

<u> </u>
----------

The displayed object is a job that is in the Final state. The state of this job can no longer be changed. The icon is green.

+

The displayed object is a job that is in one of the states Finished and Restartable, Unreachable or Error. The icon is red.

٦

The displayed object is a batch that is running at this moment. The icon is blue.



The displayed object is a batch that is waiting at this moment. The icon is lilac.

ē

The displayed object is a batch that will be submitted in the future by the Time Scheduling.



The displayed object is a batch that will be submitted as "suspended" in the future by the Time Scheduling.



The displayed object is a batch that is in the Final state. The state of this batch can no longer be changed. The icon is green.

J

The displayed object is a batch that has been cancelled. The state of this batch can no longer be changed. The icon is brown.

1

The displayed object is a batch that is in the Unreachable state, or which has at least one child that is in one of the states Finished and Restartable, Unreachable or Error.

The icon is red.

īm

The displayed object is a pending milestone. The icon is lilac.

1....

The displayed object is a milestone that has been cancelled. The icon is brown.



The displayed object is a milestone that is in the Final state. The icon is green.



The displayed object is a milestone that is in the Unreachable state, or which has at least one child that is in one of the states Finished and Restartable, Unreachable or Error. The icon is red.

÷.	ė
----	---

These icons tell the user that the object has been suspended. The icon with the clock indicates that an Automatic Resume has been set for the object. The name colours have the same meanings as the matching coloured buttons.



The *Cancel Run* button is displayed if the job is waiting for resources or dependencies or it has still been allocated on a job server. The scheduled job run can be cancelled by clicking the *Cancel Run* button. The job then gets the state "Cancelled". Neither a rerun nor a resume are possible. The job doesn't get an Exit State either. Jobs that are waiting for a cancelled job have to ignore this job or be cancelled as well.



This button opens a new window displaying the contents of the log files. Should this not be possible, please contact your system administrator.

## 💦 Rerun

The *Rerun* button is displayed if the current job has been finished and it is in a "Restartable" state. This means that it has an Exit State which is not final. Clicking the *Rerun* button calls the **Rerun** program (if defined, otherwise the **Run** command). This allows a failed job to be restarted after troubleshooting it.

## 🍢 Rerun Children

The *Rerun Children* button is displayed if children of the current job are in a "Restartable" state. This means they have a Restartable Exit State. Clicking the *Rerun Children* button starts the **Rerun** for all the Restartable children. This allows failed children to be restarted after troubleshooting them.

# Δ 🛆

These icons are displayed when a warning has been returned. This happens, for example, when a trigger has been initiated but the submit failed. In the event of a warning, more detailed information can be found in the audit.

The second, lighter icon is displayed if a warning has been returned for any of the children.

**Id** The *ID* is the unique identifier of the current "Master Job" runtime instance in the system.

**Start** The *Start* field shows the time or start of the submit.

**End** The *End* field shows the finish time for the job. This field stays empty if the job has not yet finished.

**Runtime** This is the current runtime of the job in days (d), hours (h), minutes (m) and seconds (s). If the job is still running, the runtime is displayed until the last refresh of the dialog and is updated after each new refresh.

**Exit State** If the job has been finished, its Exit State when it finished is displayed. This field stays empty if the job has not yet finished.

**State** The Job State is the current runtime state of the job. The runtime system of the BICsuite Server system assigns and changes these states when the job (i.e. its runtime instance) has passed through the BICsuite system. The job can have the following states:

#### 1. Submitted

The job was submitted manually, by a parent process or by the Time Scheduling and is to be executed. This is the initial state of a job and is usually not visible.

2. Dependency Wait

The job is waiting for required dependencies that have to be fulfilled.

3. Synchronize Wait

The job is waiting for the required Synchronizing Resources.

4. Resource Wait

The job is waiting until sufficient System Resources become available.

5. Unreachable

The job cannot be executed because one or more dependencies have not been fulfilled. This situation can be resolved by ignoring dependencies.

6. Cancelled

The job has been manually cancelled and is no longer running.

7. Error

The job cannot be executed due to a definition error. An example of this is a required resource that cannot be provided by any of the job servers. In this case, the job can be restarted after the error has been remedied.

What also frequently happens is that a mistake is made when entering the Run program. If the job server is consequently unable to start the process, the job is placed in an Error state. The job concerned can be restarted in this case as well.

If a Master Submit by the Time Scheduling fails, the master is assigned an Error State in the system to identify this error. This makes the error visible for the person responsible. The job or batch is not restartable, however, and has to be submitted manually after being repaired.

8. Runnable

The job can be started by a job server. The job server should be checked if the job remains in this state for any length of time.

9. Starting

The job was handed over to a job server to be started.

10. Started

The job was handed over to a job server to be started. The job server has acknowledged the job.

11. Running

The Run command was started by the job server.

12. To Kill

The user has instructed the BICsuite Server to run the Kill program associated with the job. The Kill program can be run by clicking the *Cancel Run* button.

13. Killed

The Kill program associated with the job has been run.

14. Broken Active

The job server has lost the connection to the Run program. Although the process is still running, the result of the job (Exit Code) can no longer be returned to the job server and correspondingly the BICsuite Server.

15. Broken Finished

If a job has the state "Broken Active" and it stops, it switches to the state "Broken Finished". This means that the process is no longer running. The Exit Code for the process could no longer be determined by the job server. It is necessary to manually check the job results and set the Exit State. The Exit State is set with the *Set State* button.

16. Finished

The job has been finished. The Exit State is shown in the *Exit State* field.

17. Final

The job and all its children have finished and have a Final Exit State.

The 21.3 diagram shows the status transitions of the BICsuite runtime system.

**Variables** Depending on the configuration, the state column can be followed by the variables defined there in the specified order and colour.

### 21.3.1 Master Navigator Query mask

The Query mask is opened by clicking the *Settings* button. The query requirements for the current dialog are set in this mask. The filter and display criteria can be edited here.

The dialog looks like in Figure 21.4.

Making changes in the mask and then saving them with the current or a changed bookmark name (entry field in the upper right of the headline) allows them to be used again at a later time. If the changes are only temporary ones, you can simply enter them and jump back to the navigation window. This means that the changes only apply for the current search. The changes will be discarded if the dialog is then closed.

The fields shown above have the following meanings:

**History/Unit** The maximum time that may have elapsed since the end of a workflow so that it appears in the display. For example, if all the currently running jobs and all the jobs that have been completed in the last hour are to be displayed, the value 1 has to be entered here and the unit "Hours" has to be set in the *Unit* field. If all the running jobs and all the jobs that have been completed in the last hour are to be displayed, the value 1 has to be set in the *History* field with "Hours" in the "Unit" field. The following options are available:

Master Navigator

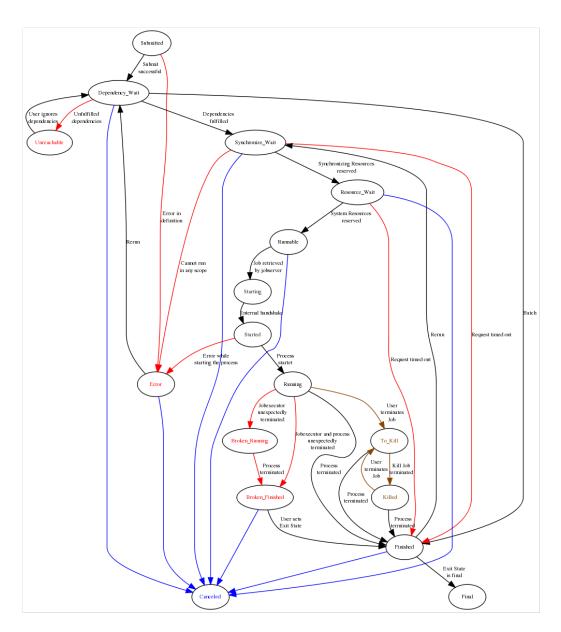


Figure 21.3: State chart for batches and jobs

- 1. Minutes
- 2. Hours
- 3. Days

http://localhost:8580 - M:DEFAULT - Monitor Batches and Jobs - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRIS	El Mosilla Ei	rafay.	
	sej - Mozilla Pi		
Monitor Batches and Jobs		Connection: DEFAULT	i 🟠
	DEFAULT		
Filter Criteria			Ê
History 12			
Unit HOURS \$			
Future 0			
Unit DAYS 🗘			
Name Patterns			
Exit State			
Job State 📲			
Condition Mode NONE			
Condition			
Display			
Variables Name Align Format Label Color Seq. Drop			
Bookmark Settings			
Detail Bookmark			
Connection ALL \$			
Scope System :			
Autostart NO \$			
Start Mode NAVIGATE			
a			

Figure 21.4: Running Master Jobs Query mask

**Future/Unit** The setting in the *Future* field determines whether and to what extent batches or jobs that are to be submitted in the future are displayed in the Master List. Regardless of the interval selected in the *Future* field, only the next start can be displayed for schedules without an activated calendar. Only planned starts can be displayed in the calendar horizon of schedules with a calendar. The *Unit* field is handled like the "History" field.

**Name Patterns list** The list of Name Patterns can hold an amount of Name Patterns to be used to filter the returned results. A Name Pattern can be the full name, part of the name or a regular expression.

When searching for multiple entries in the list, all occurrences of these entries are sought. These are linked with "OR".

Example:

You want to search for all occurrences of the name "Pipeline". The following Name Patterns are possible:

- Full: **pipeline** (the search is not case-sensitive)
- Sub-string: eline
- Regular expression: **P.\*line**

The list of Name Patterns can be modified using the *Add* and *Remove* buttons.

**Exit State list** Exit States can be entered in this list which the sought jobs must have if they are to be shown in the results list. Example:

Only those jobs with the Exit State "Failure" are to be listed. By adding the Exit State "Failure" to the list of Exit States you can now search for these jobs. If the list does not contain any entries, the Exit States are ignored for the search. The list of Exit States can be modified using the Add and *Remove* buttons.

**Job State list** Job States in one of the defined states can be searched for in this list. If the list does not contain any entries, the Job States are ignored for the search. The list of Job States can be modified using the Add and *Remove* buttons.

**Condition mode** The Condition mode defines whether and how the subsequent condition is to be evaluated.

The following options are available:

- None: The condition is ignored.
- And: The search query and condition are linked with "And".
- Or: The search query and condition are linked with "Or".
- Minus: The search query and negation of the condition are linked with "And".
- Only: Only the condition is taken into account.

**Condition** The query can be refined using the condition. Please refer to the syntax documentation (List Job) for the exact syntax and the various options that are available to do this.

**Variables list** All the job variables and parameters that are to be displayed in the navigation list are defined in the Variables list. This is an easy way to get an overview of the main job parameters. They are displayed at the end of each line in the navigation list.

The following fields have to be populated for the variables:

**Name** The name of the variable or parameter has to be entered here.

**Align** The *Align* field is for defining how the variables are to be displayed in the list. The following options can be selected:

• LEFT

The display is left-aligned.

• CENTER

The display is centred.

• RIGHT

The display is right-aligned.

**Format** The format for the output can be defined here. The following options are available:

• NONE

No formatting is used.

• NUMBER

Numerical formatting with thousand separators and decimal points (as necessary) is used.

**Label** A heading that is to be shown for the variable in the list header can be defined here. The variable name is used as a heading if a label is not defined.

**Colour** The background colour for the variables column can be configured here. A preview of each colour is shown in the field's drop-down menu.

**Seq.** The list order of the variables can be changed using the *Up* and *Down* buttons. These buttons are only visible if the variables list has more than one entry in it.

**Bookmark Settings** The entry fields in the *Bookmark Settings* section are only meaningful when a bookmark is saved. The following fields describe the properties of the bookmark to be saved.

**Detail Bookmark** If the name of a detail bookmark is entered in the field *Detail Bookmark*, opening a detail navigation window from a master navigation window opened by this bookmark will use the entered bookmark name for the opened detail navigation window. If this detail bookmark is not yet existing, the detail navigation window will show this bookmark name in square brackets. Those will disappear when the detail bookmark is saved in the opened detail navigation window. The field *Detail Bookmark* is only visible in the *Bookmark Settings* of master navigation windows.

**Connection** This field defines the server connections the bookmark can be used with. There are two variants:

1. ALL

The bookmark can be used with any server connection.

2. CURRENT

The bookmark can be used with with the current server connection only.

**Scope** This field defines the visibility of the bookmark to users. There are two variants:

1. USER

The bookmark is only visible to the current user. No other users can see this bookmark or, if it is a change made to a system-wide bookmark, only the change is locally visible to this user.

2. SYSTEM

The bookmark or current change is visible to all users. This means that all users see this new bookmark in their bookmark list. If it is a change made to an existing system-wide bookmark, the change affects all the users.

**Autostart** Autostart defines whether a bookmark is to be activated immediately after a user logs on. There are two variants:

1. YES

The bookmark is started immediately after the login. This means that a window opens on the screen after the user logs on for each bookmark where the autostart option is set to "YES".

2. NO

The bookmark must be explicitly started by clicking in the Bookmark dialog and it is not automatically activated. This is the default setting.

**Start Mode** The Start mode defines whether the query is run immediately after the bookmark has been started and the navigation window is to be opened, or whether the query dialog is to be displayed. There are two variants:

1. NAVIGATE

The query is run immediately and the navigation screen opens with all the results.

#### Detail Navigation

2. QUERY

The Query dialog is displayed first.

## 21.4 Detail Navigation

Clicking one of the Master Jobs (which has children) opens the "Details" window for the

🔇 Monitor Batches and Job								Connection: DEFAULT	i 🜈
🔒 🍢 🖳 X-Y 🔍 Refresh: 300	Sec	conds 🚭							DEFAUL
Name	ld	Start	End	Runtime	ExitState	S	State		
🗃 BATCH_HIERARCHY 🛵 🛛 🛽	🖌 😥 13033	12.09.2013 07:59:05		14m8s	FAILURE	IDLE			
🕀 🗃 LOAD 🛛 🛛	13042	12.09.2013 07:59:05		14m8s	FAILURE	IDLE			
	13048	12.09.2013 07:59:19	12.09.2013 07:59:26	7s	SUCCESS	FINAL			
-→LOAD_3 -→LOAD_1	13046	12.09.2013 07:59:14	12.09.2013 07:59:27	13s	SUCCESS	FINAL			
LOAD_2	13044	12.09.2013 07:59:09	12.09.2013 07:59:29	20s	FAILURE	FINISHED	D		
- TREPORT	13034					DEPEND	ENCY WAIT		
- REPORT_3	13036					DEPEND	ENCY WAIT		
- REPORT_2	13038					DEPEND	ENCY WAIT		
REPORT 1	13040					DEPEND	ENCY WAIT		

Figure 21.5: Running Master Jobs "Details" window

Master Job. It looks like in Figure 21.5.

The "Details" window is similar to the Master window but with the following differences:

## 21.4.1 Tree view

Instead of the flat list in the Master window, all the children of the current batch and their own children are displayed in a tree hierarchy. The first level is expanded, but the others are not. The exception here is the search using Name Patterns, since here every found job is listed and the respective level and parent levels are also automatically expanded.

## 21.4.2 Search results

The results of a search are indicated by an arrow symbol



This enables you to differentiate between found entries that were expanded because another child entry meets the search criteria, and search hits. Only results are displayed with the arrow icon.

## 21.4.3 Detail navigation query mask

The query mask looks like in Figure 21.6

#### **Detail Navigation**

Monitor Batches and Jobs	Connection: DEFAULT 🔋
3	DEFAULT
ilter Criteria	
lame Patterns	
Exit State	
Job State RESTARTABLE \$ X RUNNING \$ X •	
Job Id	
ondition Mode NONE \$	
Condition	
Display	
Variables Name Align Format Label Color Seq. Drop	
Sort by END_DATE	
Bookmark Settings	
Connection ALL \$	
Scope System \$	
Start Mode NAVIGATE	

Figure 21.6: Navigation Details query mask

The query mask for the Navigation Details corresponds to the query mask for the Master Navigation, but with the following deviations:

The fields *History*, *Unit*, *Bookmark Details* and *Autostart* are not shown here and some other fields have been added.

The mask contains the following fields:

**Job State list** In the Job State list, jobs which have the entered Job State can be filtered. Each of the states described in the *State* field can be selected and used as a filter.

If no Job States have been entered, they are ignored by the search.

**Job ID** A specific Job ID that is to be searched for can be entered in this field. A maximum of one job can be returned as a result.

**Sort By** The list can be sorted by various criteria with this function. The following criteria can be used:

1. Name

The results are sorted alphabetically by job name.

2. Start Date

The results list is sorted chronologically by the job start time.

3. End Date

The results list is sorted chronologically by the job finish time.

## 21.5 Details mask for jobs

Clicking a job without children in the "Details" or "Master" window automatically opens the Details mask for jobs. It looks like this:

http://localhos	t:8580 - Monitor Batch	es and Jobs - Bi	Csuite - SYSTEM@loo	alhost:2556[ENTERPRI	SE] - Mozilla Firefox		
Monitor Batche	s and Jobs					Connection:	DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
🔁 🖛 🕹 x.y x:y 🛿	8 89 88 😬 🌉 🥂 🍕	🕀 🗲 🖻 🗙 )	🛛 🖂 🖽				
Deper	ndencies	De	pendents	Resource	ce(Req)	Resou	rce(Def)
Prope	rties	Run	Times	tamps	Paran	neters	Audit
SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.	E0025_BATCH_HIERARCH	Y.LOAD.LOAD_2					G
State	FINISHED						
Job Exit State	FAILURE						
Final	false						
Restartable	true						
Rerun	0						
Exit Code	1						
Exit State Mapping	UNIX						
Priority	50 [0,100] lower value	e means higher pric	ority				
Dynamic Priority	30						
Server	GLOBAL.EXAMPLES.LOC	CALHOST.SERVER	२				
Program Pid	10809						
Run Program	SDMSpopup.sh "\$JOBNA	ME" -c "1=FAILUR	E:0=SUCCESS"				
Run Commandline	SDMSpopup.sh "SYSTEM	.EXAMPLES.E002	5_BATCH_HIERARCHY.L	OAD.LOAD_2" "-c" "1=FAIL	URE:0=SUCCESS"		
Rerun Program	NONE						
Rerun Commandline	NONE						
Workdir Definition	NONE						
Workdir	/home/dieter/BICsuite/Vers	sions/2.5.1/SDMS/s	sandbox/tmp				
Logfile Definition	\${JOBID}.log						
Logfile	/home/dieter/BICsuite/Versi	ions/2.5.1/SDMS/s	andbox/tmp/13044.log 🔍				
Error Logfile Definition	\${JOBID}.log						
Error Logfile	/home/dieter/BICsuite/Versi	ions/2.5.1/SDMS/s	andbox/tmp/13044.log 🔍				
Environment	SERVER@LOCALHOST						
Footprint	NONE						
Expected Runtime [Sec]	0						
Kill Program	NONE						
Kill Id	NONE						
Kill Exit Code	NONE						
14.0							

Figure 21.7: Details mask for jobs

All the runtime details are displayed in this mask and some of them can also be modified here. It also features some action buttons which allow the current objects to be manipulated.

## 21.5.1 Buttons

The following buttons are all action buttons. This means that these buttons are used to perform a certain action on the selected job. To do this, a Confirm window opens like in Figure 21.8 after you click the button.

You can now enter a comment in the text box to describe the reason for the action or some other remarks. This text is later shown in the Audit tab in the field *Reason/Comment*. The action is performed when you click the respective action button again. Clicking the *Cancel* button aborts the action and opens the previous screen

http://localhost:8580 - Monitor Batches and Jobs - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox		-08
Monitor Batches and Jobs	Connection: DEFAULT	i 🏠
Confirm		
SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0025_BATCH_HIERARCHY.LOAD.LOAD_2		Ê
Suspend		
Audit Comment		
Comment		

Figure 21.8: Confirm mask

again. The Confirm screen contains additional input fields for controlling the action (these vary according to the action).

🖐 Suspend

Jobs can be suspended using the *Suspend* button. This is only possible if the jobs do not already have the "Suspended" state and they have not yet been completed. The jobs are placed in the "Suspended" state if this action is successful. Additional input fields: *Resume, Resume Time, Resume In, Unit* 

**Resume** Here you can choose whether a workflow should be resumed automatically.

The following options are available:

- NO: deselects this functionality and no more input fields are displayed.
- AT: selects an automatic resume action at a fixed time. The *Resume Time* input field is displayed.
- IN: selects an automatic resume action after a time period has expired. The *Resume In* and *Unit* input fields are displayed.

**Resume Time** The required Resume Time in the format "YYYYMMDD HH:MM" is entered here.

**Resume In** Here you can specify how many time units (see *Unit*) the system is to wait for until the resume action is triggered.

**Unit** This field is used to define whether the entry in *Add Resume* is in minutes (MIN), hours (HOUR) or days (DAY).



Jobs in the "Suspended" state can be reactivated with the *Resume* buttons. This means that the resources and dependencies are checked again, and if all these checks are successful the job is started on a job server. Additional input fields: *Resume*, *Resume Time*, *Resume In*, *Unit* 

**Resume** The resume type can be selected here.

- OFF: This option is only available if the job is suspended and an "Autoresume" (IN/AT) is active. It disables this auto-resume function.
- NOW: A resume takes place immediately. No other input fields are displayed.
- AT: selects an automatic resume action at a fixed time. The *Resume Time* input field is displayed.
- IN: selects an automatic resume action after a time period has expired. The *Resume In* and *Unit* input fields are displayed.

Resume Time, Resume In, Unit See above (Suspend action)

## 💦 Rerun

The *Rerun* button is displayed if the current job has been finished and it is in a "Restartable" state. This means that it has an Exit State which is not final. Clicking the *Rerun* button calls the *Rerun* program (if it has been defined, otherwise the *Run* command). This allows a failed job to be restarted after troubleshooting it. Additional input fields: *Suspended, Resume, Resume Time, Resume In, Unit* 

**Suspended** If this flag is set, the job is suspended and the *Resume* check box is displayed. If this field is not set, no other fields are displayed either.

Resume, Resume Time, Resume In, Unit See above (Suspend action)

## 🇞 Rerun Children

The *Rerun Children* button is displayed if children of the current job are in a "Restartable" state. This means they have a Restartable Exit State. Clicking the *Rerun Children* button starts the **Rerun** program for all the Restartable children. This allows failed children to be restarted after troubleshooting them. Additional input fields: See Rerun

## 💮 Kill

The *Kill* button is only displayed if the current job is running at that moment (state "Running") and a Kill program has been defined in the job definition. Clicking the

*Kill* button calls the respective Kill program and the job's state is set to "TO KILL". If the Kill program was run successfully, the job's state changes to "KILLED". This enables the job to be terminated during the program runtime.

## 븢 Set State

This allows you to manually set an Exit State for a job. The *Set State* button is displayed if a job fulfils at least one of the following conditions:

- The job is in an Error State (restartable)
- The job is in a Pending State
- The job is suspended and not active and not in a Final State

Additional input fields: Set Exit State, Force, Resume

**Set Exit State** A valid Exit State can be selected here in the *Set Exit State* field.

**Force** Here you can select whether you want to allow an Exit State that cannot be attained by the job itself using its Exit Code.

**Resume** Here you can select whether a suspended job is to be resumed after the Set State.

## Cancel Run

The *Cancel Run* button is displayed if the job is waiting for resources or dependencies or it has still been allocated on a job server. The scheduled job run can be cancelled by clicking the *Cancel Run* button. The job then gets the state "Cancelled". Neither a rerun nor a resume are possible. The job doesn't get an Exit State either. Jobs that are waiting for a cancelled job have to ignore this job or be cancelled as well.

## <u> (</u>Clear Warning

The *Clear Warning* button is displayed if a warning is returned for the job. Clicking the *Clear Warning* 

button clears this warning and the warning icon for the job is no longer shown in the overview list.

## 戸 Comment

You can enter a comment regarding the job by clicking the *Comment* button. Apart from entering the comment, no other action is performed on the job.



The *Edit Job* button is not an action button because no changes can be made here to the current runtime object. Clicking the *Edit Job* button opens a new window with the **Batches and Jobs Definition Screen** for the job definition. The data shown here refers to the definition of the task at the time of the submit.

## 21.5.2 Properties tab

The Properties tab contains all the information regarding the job definition and the current state. It looks like this:

http://localhost	::8580 - Monitor Batch	hes and Jobs - B	ICsuite - SYSTEM@loc	alhost:2556[ENTERPRI	SE] - Mozilla Firefox		-08
Monitor Batches							DEFAULT 🔋 🟠
🔁 🗰 🔳 x.y x:y 🔯	8 🕄 🗄 😬 🎢 🏄	🕀 🗲 🖻 🗙	🛛 🖂 🖽 🖃				
Depend	dencies	De	pendents	Resource	ce(Req)	Resour	ce(Def)
Propert	ties	Run	Times	tamps	Param	neters	Audit
SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E	0025_BATCH_HIERARCH	Y.LOAD.LOAD_2					6
ld 1	13044						
Туре	JOB						
Submit Path	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0 SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0	025_BATCH_HIER 025_BATCH_HIER/	ARCHY.BATCH_HIERARC ARCHY.LOAD.LOAD_2	HY: SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.	E0025_BATCH_HIERARCH	Y.LOAD.LOAD:	
Tag	NONE						
Owner	PUBLIC						
Submitted By	PUBLIC						
Expected Runtime [Sec]							
Nice Value	, ,, ,, ,,	speeds up, higher s	lows down				
Suspended							
Cancelled							
Suspended By Parent							
	FINISHED						
Error Message							
Exit State							
Exit State Profile							
Master Id							
Submitting Parent Id							
Static							
Merge Mode							
Version	4142104						
α(							

Figure 21.9: Job and batch properties

The fields in the "Properties" tab have the following meanings:

**ID** This is the unique identification number of the job runtime object.

**Type** This is the type of runtime object. More details about types can be found in Chapter 14.5.1.

**Submit Path** This is the full submit path to the runtime object. This means that the comma-separated path used for the submit is given here.

**Tag** This is the name of the Child Tag. This is only required for a dynamic child and uniquely identifies the current child instance. More details about dynamic children can be found in Chapter 14.5.4.1.

**Owner** This is the name of the group that created the job definition for this runtime object.

**Submitted By** This is the name of the group that submitted the runtime instance. If the job was dynamically submitted by a parent program, this is the user who submitted the parent.

**Unresolved Handling** The *Unresolved Handling* field is only shown in the Master Job mask. It shows the setting of the *On Unresolved Error* field from the submit mask.

- Ignore: Unresolved Dependencies are always ignored.
- Suspend: If errors occur due to Unresolved Dependencies, the entire process is submitted as being suspended.
- None: Default behaviour; in the event of Unresolved Dependencies, the behaviour is as defined in the Dependency Definition.

**Nice Value** This is an input field where the Nice Value can be entered. More information about Nice Values can be found in Chapter 14.5.4.1. Since this is the only input field in the dialog box, you have to press the tabulator key after entering the data to enable the *Save* button for saving your changes.

**Suspended** This field indicates whether the runtime object is currently suspended (TRUE) or not (FALSE). The Suspend State can be changed using the *Suspend* and *Resume* buttons.

**Suspend by Parent** This indicates whether the runtime object was suspended by the parent (1) or not (0).

**State** This shows the current state of the runtime object. More details about states can be found in Chapter 21.3.

**Error Message** If the state "ERROR" was reported in the *State* field, a detailed description of the error is displayed.

**Exit State** If the job has finished, its resultant Exit State is shown here.

**Exit State Profile** The Exit State Profile entered in the job definition is shown here. More details about Exit State Profiles can be found in Chapter 14.5.1.

**Master ld** This is the ID of the Master Job that was submitted in order to create this runtime object. If the object itself was submitted as the Master Job, this is identical to the ID.

**Submitting Parent ID** This is the ID of the parent runtime object that submitted the current job. If the job does not have a parent, "NONE" is displayed here.

**Static** *Static* is the descriptor indicating whether the current runtime object is a statically (TRUE) or dynamically submitted child (FALSE). More details about dynamic children can be found in Chapter 14.5.4.1.

**Merge Mode** This is the Merge Mode that is currently being used. More details about the Merge Mode can be found in Chapter 14.5.4.1.

**Version** This is the version number of the Job Definition current at the time of the submit.

## 21.5.3 Run tab

The Run tab contains all the information relating to the current details about the Run program, the runtime environment and the computer. The tab looks like this:

http://localhos	t:8580 - Monitor Batch	nes and Jobs - B	ICsuite - SYSTEM@loo	alhost:2556[ENTERPRI	SE] - Mozilla Firefox		008
Monitor Batches							DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
🔁 🗰 🔳 x.y x:y 🔮	8 89 88 😬 💌 🕺	🕀 🗲 座 🗶	🛛 🖂 🖽				
Deper	ndencies	De	pendents	Resourc	e(Req)	Resour	rce(Def)
Proper	rties	Run	Times	tamps	Param	leters	Audit
SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E	0025_BATCH_HIERARCH	Y.LOAD.LOAD_2					6
	FINISHED						
Job Exit State							
	false						
Restartable							
Rerun							
Exit Code							
Exit State Mapping							
Priority	50 [0,100] lower valu	ie means higher pri	ority				
Dynamic Priority	23						
Server	GLOBAL.EXAMPLES.LO	CALHOST.SERVE	R				
Program Pid	10809						
	SDMSpopup.sh "\$JOBNA						
Run Commandline	SDMSpopup.sh "SYSTEM	M.EXAMPLES.E00	25_BATCH_HIERARCHY.L	OAD.LOAD_2" "-c" "1=FAIL	URE:0=SUCCESS"		
Rerun Program							
Rerun Commandline							
Workdir Definition							
	/home/dieter/BICsuite/Ver	sions/2.5.1/SDMS	sandbox/tmp				
Logfile Definition							
Logfile	/home/dieter/BICsuite/Vers	sions/2.5.1/SDMS/	andbox/tmp/13044.log 🔍				
Error Logfile Definition	\${JOBID}.log						
Error Logfile	/home/dieter/BICsuite/Vers	sions/2.5.1/SDMS/	andbox/tmp/13044.log 🔍				
Environment	SERVER@LOCALHOST						
Footprint	NONE						
Expected Runtime [Sec]	0						
Kill Program	NONE						
Kill Id	NONE						
Kill Exit Code	NONE						

Figure 21.10: Batch und Job Run information

The fields in the "Run" tab have the following meanings:

**State** This shows the current state of the runtime object. More details about states can be found in Chapter 21.3.

**Job Exit State** The Job Exit State shows either the job's current Exit State (if it has finished) or "NONE".

**Final** If the Job Exit State is a Final State, the value in this field is "TRUE"; if it is "NONE" or not a Final State, the value is "FALSE".

**Restartable** If the job is restartable, the value in this field is "TRUE", otherwise it is "FALSE". If the value is TRUE, the *Rerun* button is enabled.

**Rerun** The *Rerun* field shows the number of times the job has been restarted.

**Exit Code** The Exit Code is the exit value that the Run program had when the process finished. More details about the Exit Code can be found in Chapter 14.5.2.

**Exit State Mapping** This is the Exit State Mapping defined for the job in the Batches and Jobs dialog that was used to convert the Exit Code into the Job Exit State. More details about Exit State Mapping can be found in Chapter 14.5.2.

**Priority** This is an input field It shows the current priority, which can also be changed here. The new priority is saved by pressing the tabulator key and clicking the *Save* button. More details about priorities can be found in 14.5.2.

**Dynamic Priority** This is the dynamic (effective) priority for the job. It rises as the number of submits increases until the job is executed. More details about the dynamic priority can be found in Chapter 13.4.2.3.

**Server** The *Server* field shows the current job server on which the process is running or has been run.

**Program PID** The *Program PID* is the process ID of the **Run program**.

**Run Program** This is the command line for the **Run program** defined in the Batches and Jobs dialog. The variables and parameters are still displayed here under their names and are not substituted.

**Run Command Line** This is the command line as defined in the Batches and Jobs dialog for the Run program

with substituted values. This is the view as it was handed over to the processing shell. All the variables and parameters were substituted for their current values.

**Rerun program** This is the command line as defined in the Batches and Jobs dialog for the Rerun program. The variables and parameters are still displayed here under their names and are not substituted. NONE is shown here if a Rerun program has not been defined.

**Rerun Command Line** This is the command line as defined in the Batches and Jobs dialog for the Rerun program with substituted values. This is the view as it was handed over to the processing shell. All the variables and parameters were substituted for their current values. NONE is shown here if a rerun has not taken place.

**Workdir Definition** The *Workdir Definition* field shows the directory from where the process is being run. If "None" is shown here, the default working directory for the executing job server is used.

**Workdir** This is the Workdir that is being used (or is to be used) in the current job. The substituted parameters and variables are displayed here if the job has finished or it is still running (otherwise just the parameters).

**Logfile Definition** The Logfile Definition corresponds to the definition of the log files in the Batches and Jobs dialog.

**Logfile** The name and path of the currently used log files are shown here (if the job has finished or it is still running), otherwise NONE is displayed. Possible variables and parameters are substituted for the actual values. Clicking the button



opens a new window displaying the contents of the log files. Should this not be possible, please contact your system administrator.

**Error Logfile Definition** The Error Logfile Definition corresponds to the definition of the error log files in the Batches and Jobs dialog.

**Error Logfile** The name and path of the currently used error log files are shown here (if the job has finished or it is still running), otherwise NONE is displayed. Possible variables and parameters are substituted for the actual values. The button



has the same function as described above for log files.

**Environment** This field corresponds to the definition of the environment in the Batches and Jobs dialog.

**Footprint** This field corresponds to the definition of the footprint in the Batches and Jobs dialog.

**Expected Runtime** This corresponds to the definition in the Batches and Jobs dialog.

**Kill Program** This corresponds to the definition of the Kill program in the Batches and Jobs dialog.

**Kill Id** The Kill ID contains the process ID of the Kill program if this has been started. If a Kill action has not yet been performed, the Kill ID is NONE.

**Kill Exit Code** The Kill Exit Code is the result returned to the job server by the Kill program after the kill process has finished. This can be used to determine whether a kill attempt has succeeded or failed if this is configured in the Kill program.

## 21.5.4 Timestamps tab

The Timestamps tab shows the different dates and times of the respective jobs. These times give an overview of the temporal behaviour and duration of the job runs. The tab looks like this:

http://localhost:8580 - Monitor	Batches and Jobs - BIC	suite - SYSTEM@loca	lhost:2556[ENTERPRISE	] - Mozilla Firefox		8
💢 Monitor Batches and Jobs						: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
🔁 🛋 💵 💴 🔠 🔠 🖊 🦉	• 🌆 🔿 🛞 🗶	🗩 🖽 🖻				
Dependencies	Depe	endents	Resource	(Req)	Resou	rce(Def)
Properties	Run	Timesta	Imps	Param	eters	Audit
SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0025_BATCH_HIEF	RARCHY.LOAD.LOAD_2		v			E
Submit 12.09.2013 07:59:05						
Synchronize 12.09.2013 07:59:05						
Resource 12.09.2013 07:59:09						
Runnable 12.09.2013 07:59:09						
Start 12.09.2013 07:59:09						
Finish 12.09.2013 07:59:29						
Final NONE						

Figure 21.11: Batch and job timestamps

The tab is for information purposes only; no entries can be made here. The fields in the "Timestamps" tab have the following meanings:

**Submit** The submit time for the current job is shown in the Submit timestamp. If it is a static job this is the submit time for the Master Job; in the case of dynamic jobs it is the time when the parent job performed the dynamic submit. The submit date is the same as the time when the job switched to the "Dependency Wait" state.

**Synchronize** The Synchronize timestamp indicates the time when the job switched to the "Synchronize Wait" state. That is the time when all the job's possible dependencies were fulfilled.

**Resource** The Resource timestamp shows the time of the status transition to Resource Wait. This means that all the required Synchronizing Resources had been fulfilled and allocated to the job at this time.

**Runable** "Runable" is the time when the job entered the "Runable" state. This means that all the dependencies and resource requirements could be fulfilled. From now on the job can be processed by a server job.

**Start** The Start timestamp shows when the Run program was started by the job server. If the job has already been executed several times (Rerun), the last start is entered here.

**Finish** The Finish timestamp shows when the job was completed. If the job has already been executed several times (Rerun), the last finish time is entered here.

**Final** The Final timestamp shows when the job that has created a Final State finished. If the job was finished but it has a Restartable State, NONE is entered here.

## 21.5.5 Dependencies tab

All the current job's dependencies on other jobs are displayed in the Dependencies tab. The tab looks like this:

http://localhost:8580 - Monitor B	atches and Jobs - B	ICsuite - SYSTEM@loo	alhost:2556[ENTERPRI	SE] - Mozilla Firefox		-08
🔀 Monitor Batches and Jobs						DEFAULT 🔋 🟠
🔁 🛋 惠 💴 📰 🔛 💾 🗶	** 🕀 🔿 💌 🔀	🛛 🖵 🖼 🖃				
Properties	Run	Times	tamps	Param	eters	Audit
Dependencies	De	ependents	Resource	e(Req)	Resou	rce(Def)
SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0025_BATCH_HIERA	RCHY.REPORT.REPOI	RT_3				A
Required Name Id Final State	Required Cond. Deper	dent Name Id Check	On Mode State			
🗌 😵 🗊 LOAD 13042	REPC	0RT 13034 ALL_F	INAL ALL OPEN			

Figure 21.12: Batch und job dependencies

This dialog gives an overview of all the required dependencies, their current state and the possibility for deliberately ignoring dependencies.

The mask contains the following buttons:

Ignore Dependencies

The *Ignore Dependencies* button is used to deliberately ignore one or more dependencies. All the dependencies that are to be ignored must have been previously

selected in the mask. When you now click the button, a new window opens where you can select the Ignore mode and enter a remark. The window looks like this:

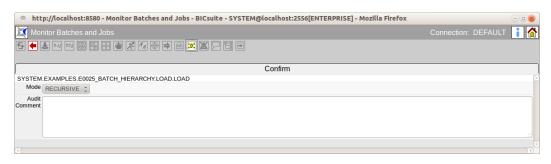


Figure 21.13: Batches and Jobs Ignore Dependencies confirmation mask

The ignore mode has to be entered in this mask. By default, all the children of a Submitted Entity inherit its dependencies: if B is required by A, each of A's children (CA) is likewise dependent on B. The Ignore mode can now be used to determine the behaviour of the inherited dependency at the children.

The following options are available:

1. Recursive

#### This is the default behaviour.

The Ignore refers not only to the current job, but also to the inherited dependencies on the required job held by the children of the current job. This means that the parent job ignores this inherited dependency and all its children ignore it as well. If a child has an explicitly stated dependency on the required job which was not inherited, this is not ignored but is observed. Figure 21.14 shows an example.

2. Job Only

Only the job itself ignores the dependency. All the children observe the inherited dependency and wait for the required job. This allows the parent job to be executed while forcing its children to wait. Figure 21.15 shows an example.

Having entered the Ignore mode and then a comment in the Comment field, you can perform the action by clicking the *Ignore Dependency* button again. The tab list shows all the dependencies that have to be fulfilled when the job starts and their current states. In this list, you can make a selection that can be used to ignore dependencies by clicking the *Ignore Dependencies* button. The following fields are shown in the list:

**Icon field** The current state of the dependency is shown in the *Icon* field The following options are available:

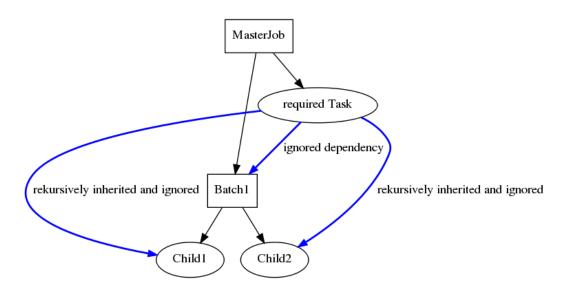


Figure 21.14: Example of a Recursive Ignore

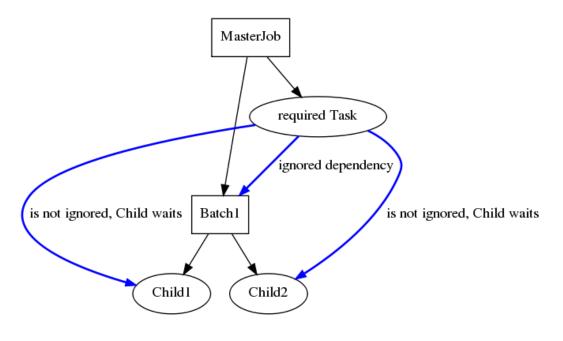


Figure 21.15: Example of a Job Only Ignore

# The dependence has not yet been fulfilled or can no longer be fulfilled. Should this icon be visible next to a dependency with the Dependency Mode ALL, the current job cannot be executed by this dependency.

In the Dependency Mode ANY, at least one dependency must not be red for the job to be executed.

Ø

The dependency has been fulfilled. In the Dependency Mode ANY, at least one dependency must have the state Green for the job to be able to run. In the Dependency Mode ALL, all the entries must be green for the job to be able to run.

**Required Name** This is the name of the job that has to be a prerequisite for starting the current job run. You can switch to its runtime definition and check its state by clicking the name.

**ID** The runtime ID of the Required Job is shown in this field.

**Final State** If the Required Job has been completed, the job's Final State is shown here. If a Final State is entered here and the dependency is not fulfilled, the reason for this happening must an incorrect Final State for this dependency. This means that there is a difference between a Final State and a Required State. If the job is to be executed now after all, this can only be done with an Ignore by clicking the *Ignore Dependency* button. If the dependencies in the list are in the Dependency Mode ANY, at least one another dependency has to be fulfilled.

**Required** The required Final State for the job is shown in this field. For the dependency to be fulfilled, the Final State must be the same as the Required State or the Required State must be NONE.

**Dependent Name** The job demanding this dependency is named in this field. This is normally the currently selected job, but it can also be one of the job's parents.

**Check On** The *Check On* field describes the relation of the completion of the Required Job. The following variants are used:

1. All Final

The Required Job and all its children must be final

2. Job Only

Only the Required Job has to be final; the children are ignored.

More details about the Check On function can be found in Chapter 14.5.6.1.

**ID** This is the ID of the dependent job.

**Mode** The *Mode* defines how the list of jobs is to be handled. The following variants are used:

1. All

All the list's dependencies must be fulfilled before the job can start.

2. Any

All least one of the list's dependencies must be fulfilled before the job can start.

More details about Mode can be found in Chapter 14.5.6.

**State** This is the current state of the dependency relationship. The following variants are used:

1. OPEN

The Required Job has still not attained a Final State (it has not yet run, is still running, or an error has occurred). The dependency has not yet been fulfilled, although it can be fulfilled by attaining the correct Final State.

2. FULFILLED

The Required Job has finished and attained the required Final State. The dependency has been fulfilled.

3. FAILED

The Required Job has finished and attained an incorrect Final State. The dependency can no longer be fulfilled. In the Dependency Mode ALL, the current job can only be made to start by ignoring the dependency. In the Dependency Mode ANY, at least one of the other dependencies is being fulfilled.

## 21.5.6 Dependents tab

All the other jobs' dependencies on the current job are displayed in the Dependents tab. The tab looks like this:

This dialog gives an overview of all the existing dependencies, their current state and the possibility for deliberately ignoring dependencies.

The mask contains the following buttons:

## Ignore Dependencies

The *Ignore Dependencies* button is used to deliberately ignore one or more dependencies. All the dependencies that are to be ignored must have been previously selected in the mask. When you now click the button, a new window opens

http://localhost:8580 - Monitor Batch	nes and Jobs - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2	556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	
Monitor Batches and Jobs			Connection: DEFAULT 🔋 🚮
🔁 🖛 🔳 xuy xuy 👯 🗄 🔡 👑 🔏	倒 🔿 🖻 🔀 💹 🦻 🗐		
Properties	Timestamps	Parameters	Audit
Dependencies	Dependents	Resource(Req)	Resource(Def)
SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0025_BATCH_HIERARCH	IY.LOAD.LOAD		E
Dependent Name Id Final State Re	quired Cond. Check On Mode State		
C 🐼 🗊 REPORT 13034	ALL_FINAL ALL OPEN		

Figure 21.16: Batch and Job Dependents tab

http://localhost:8580 - Monitor Batches and Jobs - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox		
Monitor Batches and Jobs	DEFAULT	i 🟠
2 🗲 💄 🗠 🕾 🔡 🗶 🖗 🖗 🗭 💓 🗮 🖼 🗩 🗎		
Confirm		ļ
SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0025_BATCH_HIERARCHY.LOAD.LOAD		Ê
Mode RECURSIVE \$		
Audit		
Comment		
<u>a</u> (		

Figure 21.17: Batch and Job Ignore Dependencies

where you can select the Ignore mode and enter a remark. The window looks like in Figure 21.17

The ignore mode has to be entered in this mask. By default, all the children of a Submitted Entity inherit its dependencies: if B is required by A, each of A's children (CA) is likewise dependent on B. The Ignore mode can now be used to determine the behaviour of the inherited dependency at the children. The following options are available:

1. Recursive

#### This is the default behaviour.

The Ignore refers not only to the dependent job, but also to the inherited dependencies on the current job held by the children of the dependent job. This means that the parent job ignores this inherited dependency and all its children ignore it as well. If a child has an explicitly stated dependency on the required job which was not inherited, this is not ignored but is observed.

2. Job Only

Only the dependent job itself ignores the dependency. All the children observe the inherited dependency and wait for the current job. This allows the parent job to be executed while forcing its children to wait.

Having entered the Ignore mode and then a comment in the Comment field, you can perform the action by clicking the *Ignore Dependency* button again. The tab list

shows all the dependencies that have to be fulfilled before other jobs are able to start together with their current states. In this list, you can make a selection that can be used to ignore dependencies by clicking the *Ignore Dependencies* button. The following fields are shown in the list:

**Icon field** The current state of the dependency is shown in the *Icon* field The following options are available:

The dependence has not yet been fulfilled or can no longer be fulfilled. Should this icon be visible next to a dependency with the Dependency Mode ALL, the dependent job cannot be executed by this dependency.

In the Dependency Mode ANY, at least one other dependency (which is not visible here) of the dependent job must not be red for the dependent job to be able to run.

The dependency has been fulfilled. In the Dependency Mode ANY, at least one dependency must have the state Green for the dependent job to be able to run. In the Dependency Mode ALL, it may be necessary for other dependencies (which are not visible here) of the dependent job to be fulfilled for the dependent job to be able to run.

**Dependent Name** This is the name of the job that is dependent upon the fact that the current job has been executed. You can switch to its runtime definition and check its state by clicking the name.

**ID** The runtime ID of the dependent job is shown in this field.

**Final State** If the dependent job has already been completed, the job's Final State is shown here.

**Required** The required Final State for the current job is shown in this field.

**Cond** This field shows whether an additional condition has been defined for the dependency.

**Check On** The *Check On* field describes the relation of the completion of the current job. The following variants are used:

1. All Final

The current job and all its children must be final.

2. Job Only

Only the current job itself has to be final; the children are ignored.

More details about the Check On function can be found in Chapter 14.5.6.1.

**Mode** The *Mode* defines how the list of jobs is to be handled. The following variants are used:

1. All

All the current job's dependencies must be fulfilled before the job can start.

2. Any

At least one of the current job's dependencies must be fulfilled before the job can start.

More details about Mode can be found in Chapter 14.5.6.

**State** This is the current state of the dependency relationship. The following variants are used:

1. OPEN

The current job has still not attained a Final State (it has not yet run, is still running, or an error has occurred). The dependency has not yet been fulfilled, although it can be fulfilled by attaining the correct Final State.

2. FULFILLED

The current job has finished and attained the required Final State. The dependency has been fulfilled.

3. FAILED

The current job has finished and attained an incorrect Final State. The dependency can no longer be fulfilled. In the Dependency Mode ALL, the dependent job can only be made to start by ignoring the dependency. In the Dependency Mode ANY, at least one other dependency (which is not visible here) of the dependent job must be fulfilled.

## 21.5.7 Resource(Req) tab

All the information about the current state of the requested resource is displayed in the Resource(Req) tab.

The tab looks like in Figure 21.18

All the resource instances and their allocations to scopes can be viewed in this tab. It is also possible to ignore requests for resources.

The *Ignore Resources* button has the following meaning:

## Ignore Resources

The *Ignore Resources* button is used to deliberately ignore one or more resource requests. All the resource requests that are to be ignored must have been previously

http://localhost:8580 - Monitor	Decence of		5.630						- Inclose				
🔨 Monitor Batches and Jobs												DEFAULT	i 🖌
- - - 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1 = 1	* ** 💮 =	) 🖻 🎽	< 🛛	<b>-</b> E E	]								
Properties	R	un			Time	stamps			Param	eters		Audit	
Dependencies			Depen	idents		J	Resour	ce(Req)	)		Resource	e(Def)	
SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0075_LOADCONT	ROL.CHILD												
	no Stato On	Inc. Total	Eres 1		Deserved								
	JC. State Off	ine rotai	Free F	Requested	Reserved	Allocated S	ate Requeste	d States	Resource Timesta	mp Expires	Lock Request	Lock Granted	Det
	JC.State On	ine total	Free F	Requested	Reserved	Allocated S	ate Requeste	d States	Resource Timesta	mp Expires	Lock Request	Lock Granted	Del
EXAMPLES	JC.State Off	ine rotai	Free F	Requested	Reserved	Allocated S	ate Requeste	d States	Resource Timesta	mp Expires	Lock Request	Lock Granted	Del
Ȝ EXAMPLES Ȝ LOCALHOST ⊢	true		Free F	Requested	Reserved	Allocated S	ate Requeste	d States	Resource Timesta	mp Expires	Lock Request	Lock Granted	Def
EXAMPLES			rree r	Requested	Reserved	Allocated S	ate Requeste	d States	Resource Timesta	mp Expires	Lock Request	Lock Granted	Def
Ȝ EXAMPLES Ȝ LOCALHOST ⊢	tru	2	1 Free F	requested	Reserved 0		ate Requeste	d States	Resource Timesta	mp Expires	Lock Request	Lock Granted	Def
È mi EXAMPLES È mi LOCALHOST ├── 😵 LOCALHOST ⊖ 🗄 SERVER	tru	e 4		requested 1			ate Requeste	d States	Resource Timesta	mp Expires	Lock Request	Lock Granted	

#### Figure 21.18: Job Resource Requirements

Connection: DEFAULT	i 🟠
	1
	E
	Connection: DEFAULT

Figure 21.19: Job Ignore Resource Requirement

selected in the mask. When you now click the button, a new mask opens where you can enter a remark. The mask looks like in Figure 21.19

After you have entered a comment in the Comment field, clicking the *Ignore Resource* button again performs the action.

All the requested resources of the job are displayed in the Resources list. These are displayed hierarchically using the scopes and job servers where the requested resources are located. The following columns are shown in the list:

All the requested resources together with their names are displayed in the first column of the list in a hierarchy (if the resources are located in scopes and job servers).

The resources for an Ignore can be selected by clicking the preceding *Ignore Dependencies* button. If the preceding field is grey this is not possible (static resources).

Clicking the resource name opens the 13.4.2.3 dialog, where the current allocation of the resource can be examined.

**Allocation State** The Allocation State is the current state of the resource request. The following variants are used:

1. None

These are static or system resources that are checked at the time of the submit. If these are no longer present or are offline, an error message is returned at

the submit time.

2. Blocked

The resource is being used by another job and cannot be allocated. The job is now waiting for this resource. There may be different reasons for a block. The criteria preventing an allocation are shown in red in the list.

3. Allocated

The resource has been allocated to the current job, fulfilling the requirement.

4. Available

The resource is available but has not yet been allocated.

## 21.5.8 Resource(Def) tab

All the information about the current state of the resources defined by this Submitted Entity is displayed in the Resource(Def) tab.

The tab looks like this:

🏾 http://localhost:8580 - Monitor Batches and Jobs - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox									
Monitor Batches and Jobs Connection: DEFAULT									
🔁 🖛 😹 🎫 📟 📰 🔛 👑 🌋 🌾									
Properties	Properties Run Timestamps Parameters					Audit			
Dependencies	Dependencies Dependents			ce(Req)	Resou	rce(Def)			
SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0077_DETAILED_LOADO	ONTROL.DETAILE	ED_LOADCONTROL				6			
Usage State Timestamp	Requestable Amou	int Amount Load	Free Online						
SYSTEM		1 2	0 true						

Figure 21.20: Batch and Job Defined Resources

All the defined resources of the job are displayed in the Resources list. The following columns are shown in the list:

All the defined resources together with their names are displayed in the first column of the list.

Clicking the resource name opens the 13.4.2.3 dialog, where the current allocation of the resource can be examined.

**Usage** The *Usage* field specifies the "Resource" type. More details about resource types can be found in the Named Resource dialog.

**State** The *State* field shows the current state of the resource if the usage has been set to "Synchronizing" and a **Resource State Profile** has been assigned.

**Timestamp** The *Timestamp* shows the time of a resource's last status transition if the resource usage is "Synchronizing" and a **Resource State Profile** has been assigned.

224 I

**Requestable Amount** If the resource usage is "Synchronizing" or "System", the *Requestable Amount* is the maximum amount that can be requested by a job.

**Amount** If the resource usage is "Synchronizing" or "System", the *Amount* is the total amount that is available for all the jobs.

**Load** If the resource usage is "Synchronizing" or "System", *Load* graphically displays where the resource is allocated.

**Free** If the resource usage is "Synchronizing" or "System", *Free* is the non-allocated amount that is still available for all the jobs.

**Online** This indicates whether the resource is "online", i.e. can be requested at this time.

## 21.5.9 Parameters tab

All the input and output parameters currently defined in this job and their actual values are shown in the Parameters tab. The tab looks like this:

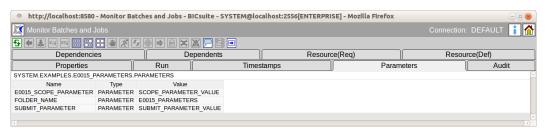


Figure 21.21: Batch and job parameters

This tab is for information purposes only; no changes can be made here. The "Parameters" list shows all the parameters that are currently defined in the job. Information about parameters can be found in Chapter 14.5.10.

## 21.5.10 Audit tab

All the information about the current progress of the execution of the job or batch together with all the manually created actions and their comments are displayed in the Audit tab in a time-based list. Optionally, all the audit information for the children of the batch or job can be shown here as well.

The tab looks like this:

Which audit information is to be displayed can be selected with the check boxes in the "Select" table.

X 🕅									on: DEFAULT	1
<del>5</del> (+	<b>x.y</b> x:y		88 👑 🗶	: 🛃 💮 🔿 🖻	🗙 🗶 🔜 🖼 🗿					
	Depe	ndenci	es		Dependents		Resource(Req)	Res	ource(Def)	
	Pro	opertie	S		Timestamps Parameters			stamps Parameters		
	M.EXAMPLES	E0025_	BATCH_HIEF	RARCHY.BATCH_HIE	RARCHY					
Select	Recursive	C	Operator Acti	on Runtime Exceptions	Runtime Info					
	<u>S</u>		$\leq$		<b>S</b>					
J	Job Name	Job Id	User	Date/Time	Action		Reason/Comm	ent		Info
BATCH	HIERARCHY	13033	SYSTEM	12.09.2013 07:59:05	SUBMITTED	manually submitted				
LOAD	2	13044	INTERNAL	12.09.2013 07:59:29	JOB_RESTARTABLE	Job reached restarts	able state			
LOAD	2	13044	SYSTEM	12.09.2013 08:50:23	RERUN					

Figure 21.22: Batch and job auditing

**Recursive** If this check box is enabled, all the audit records for the children of the job or batch are also displayed.

**Operator Action** If this check box is enabled, all the audit records created by operator actions are displayed.

The following actions are displayed:

- RERUN RECURSIVE
- CANCEL
- RERUN
- SUSPEND
- RESUME
- SET STATUS
- SET EXIT STATUS
- IGNORE DEPENDENCY
- IGNORE DEPENDENCY RECURSIVE
- IGNORE RESOURCE
- KILL
- COMMENT
- CHANGE PRIORITY
- RENICE
- IGNORE NAMED RESOURCE
- CLEAR WARNING

**Runtime Exceptions** If this check box is enabled, all the audit records that were created by exceptions during the workflow are displayed. The following actions are displayed:

- TRIGGER FAILURE
- RESTARTABLE
- JOB IN ERROR
- SET WARNING
- UNREACHABLE

**Runtime Info** If this check box is enabled, all the audit records that were created by other events during the workflow are displayed. The following actions are displayed:

- SUBMIT
- TRIGGER SUBMIT
- SUBMIT SUSPEND
- TIMEOUT
- SET RESOURCE STATUS

If "Operator Action", "Runtime Exceptions" and "Runtime Info" have not been set, all the audit records are displayed.

The table is purely informative. No changes can be made in it.

A list of all the audit records for this job are displayed in chronological order. The following columns are shown in the list:

**Job Name** The job name to which the audit record belongs. The job or batch can be displayed in a new monitoring window by clicking the job name.

**Job ld** The job ID to which the audit record belongs. The job or batch can be displayed in a new monitoring window by clicking the job name.

**User** The user who triggered the action for creating the audit record.

**Date/Time** The date and time when the action for creating the audit record was triggered.

**Action** The triggering action. This can be a manually triggered action or the result of an error being fixed automatically, etc.

**Reason Comment** The system messages or comments entered following manual intervention are displayed here.

**Info** Additional information about the action.

## 22 Search Running Jobs

## 22.1 View

🔇 Monitor Batches and Jo								т 🚺 🜈
🖡 🍢 🔩 🛶 🔍 Refresh: 30	00	Se	conds					DEFAU
Name	_	ld	Start	End	Runtime	ExitState	State	
🗊 SIMPLEBATCH 🖕	RIP 1	13022	12.09.2013 07:58:58		59m42s		ACTIVE	
- = END	1	13025					DEPENDENCY_WAIT	
Lestart 🔍	] :	13023	12.09.2013 07:58:59		59m41s		RUNNING	
BATCH_HIERARCHY	** 🖭 :	13033	12.09.2013 07:59:05		59m35s	FAILURE	IDLE	
- ILOAD	** :	13042	12.09.2013 07:59:05		59m35s	FAILURE	IDLE	
	1 :	13046	12.09.2013 07:59:14	12.09.2013 07:59:27	13s	SUCCESS	FINAL	
		13044	12.09.2013 08:50:24	12.09.2013 08:54:53	4m29s	FAILURE	FINISHED	
Leiload 3		13048	12.09.2013 07:59:19	12.09.2013 07:59:26	7s	SUCCESS	FINAL	
		13034					DEPENDENCY WAIT	
REPORT 1	3	13040					DEPENDENCY WAIT	
- REPORT 2		13038					DEPENDENCY WAIT	
REPORT 3	-	13036					DEPENDENCY WAIT	

Figure 22.1: Search Running Jobs

## 22.2 Concept

## 22.2.1 In short

In the "Search Running Jobs" dialog you can search for and view all the currently running or completed jobs, batches and milestones.

## 22.2.2 Detailed description

In this console you can check all the jobs, restart failed jobs, ignore resources, etc. The Search Running Jobs window is also just a "default" view (of the bookmark "Default Search System") and can be customised and modified by the user accordingly. The "default" implementation is described here.

## 22.3 Navigator

The navigation window is the same as the "Details" mask for the Running Master Job. More information can be found there.

Navigator Details query mask

## 22.4 Navigator Details query mask

When you call the dialog, in contrast to the Running Master Jobs dialog the query mask opens first.

The query mask looks like this:

http://localh	ost:8580 - S:DEFAU	ILT - Monito	Batche	es and Jobs - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	
Monitor Batcl					ит 🔋 🚮
۹. 🛃				DEFAULT	
Filter Criteria					6
Master Id					
Display Mode TRE	E ‡				
History 1					
Unit DAY	s 🌲				
Future					
Unit	s ‡				
Name Patterns					
Master					
Exit State					
Job State					
Job Id 1303					
Condition Mode NON	E ‡				
Condition					
Display					
Variables Nam	e Align Format Lab	el Color Seq	Drop		
Bookmark Settings					
Connection ALL	*				
Scope SYS	TEM 💲				
Autostart NO	\$				
Start Mode QUE	RY ‡				
					<b>V</b>

Figure 22.2: Search Running Jobs query mask

The query mask for the Navigation Details corresponds to the query mask for Running Master Jobs.

The following fields are additionally defined here, however:

**Master Id** A runtime ID for a Master Job can be entered in the "Master ID" field. All the found jobs must be have been submitted by this Master ID.

**Display Mode** The list view can be configured in the "Display Mode" field. The following options are available:

1. LIST

The output is displayed as a list.

2. TREE

The output is shown as a hierarchy based on the parent-child hierarchy. The hierarchy levels can be expand and closed again in a tree.

#### Navigator Details query mask

**Master** The Master field is a filter (if the switch has been set) for displaying just Master Submittable jobs.

**Job State list** In the Job State list, jobs which have the entered Job State can be filtered. If no Job States have been entered, they are ignored by the search.

**Job ID** In this field you can enter a specific Job ID that you want to search for. A maximum of one job can be returned as a result.

Navigator Details query mask

# 23 Calendar

## 23.1 View

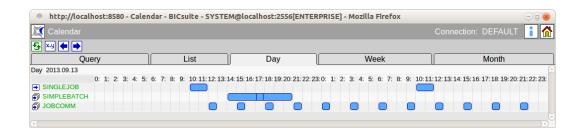


Figure 23.1: Calendar

## 23.2 Concept

## 23.2.1 In short

The calendar function gives an overview of scheduled executions of jobs and batches configured using the Time Scheduling module.

For a scheduled job or batch to be included in this overview, the calendar function must have been activated (Calendar = active) when the schedule was created.

## 23.3 Detailed description

The calendar is displayed in different ways. Firstly, there is the simple, chronologically ordered list in which the pending submits are listed. The evaluation period can be changed to prevent the list from becoming unnecessarily long and thus confusing. By default, only the next 24 hours are initially displayed.

The second view is the day view. Here the day is displayed as a period of 24 hours. Bars indicate when which job is to be started and, provided that this information is maintained by the user, how long it lasts.

The third and fourth views correspond to the day view, but here the period is displayed with a lower granularity. The week view shows seven days split up into 6-hour periods. The month view shows (maximum) 31 days.

#### Detailed description

In the week and month views, the jobs or batches that are to be executed are also shown as bars. However, the runtime of the objects is not as clearly displayed as in the day view because the bars are at least as long as the smallest unit in the respective view.

This means that a batch with an expected runtime of eight hours is actually displayed as 8 hours in the day view. In the week view, however, it is represented by two fields (i.e. 12 hours). In the month view it visually takes up a whole day.

## 23.3.1 Query tab

http://lo	ocalhost:8580 - Cale	ndar - BICsuite - SYSTEI	M@localhost:2556[ENTER	PRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	$-\Box \otimes$
💢 Calenda					Connection: DEFAULT 🔋 🟠
🔁 X-9 🗲 🖬					
J	Query	List	Day	Week	Month
From	2013-09-13 09	YYYY-MM-DD HH			
То	2013-10-14 09	YYYY-MM-DD HH			
Time Zone	Europe/Berlin 🌲				
	ACTIVE ONLY	*			
Name Patterns					
Condition Mode	AND ‡				
Condition					
					V

Figure 23.2: Calendar Query tab

In the Query tab you can specify search criteria for the Job Definitions that are to be displayed. All the other tabs are affected by these restrictions.

The *From* and *To* fields define the period for the start times of the jobs and batches that are to be displayed.

The time zone to be used for the calendar can be selected in the *Time Zone* field.

Simple conditions linked with Boolean operators can be entered in the *Condition* field. In the simple conditions you can test parameters with specific contents. The parameters are addressed with **JOB**.*parametername*. The following example shows a (syntactically) valid condition:

```
job.developer == 'ronald' or
job.developer == 'dieter'
```

## 23.3.2 List tab

The "List" tab shows all the start times of the scheduled jobs and batches for the period set in the *From* and *To* fields in a simple list.

The time zone to be used for the calendar can be selected in the *Time Zone* field.

#### Detailed description

🔀 Calei	ndar					Connection: DEFAULT
🔁 X-9 🔶						
	Query	J	List	Day	Week	Month
From	2013-09-13 09	YYYY-MM	-DD HH			
То	2013-10-14 09	YYYY-MM	-DD HH			
Time Zone	Europe/Berlin	1				
Start Time	Runtime	Name	Active			
2013/09/13	10:00 2h0m0s	SINGLEJOB	true			
	12:00 10m30s	JOBCOMM	true			
	14:00 4h0m0s	SIMPLEBATC	H true			
	15:00 10m30s	JOBCOMM	true			
	17:00 4h0m0s	SIMPLEBATC	H true			
	18:00 10m30s	JOBCOMM	true			
	21:00 10m30s	JOBCOMM	true			
14	00:00 10m30s	JOBCOMM	true			
	03:00 10m30s	JOBCOMM	true			
	06:00 10m30s	JOBCOMM	true			
	09:00 10m30s	JOBCOMM	true			
	10:00 2h0m0s	SINGLEJOB	true			
	12:00 10m30s	JOBCOMM	true			
	15:00 10m30s	JOBCOMM	true			
	18:00 10m30s	JOBCOMM	true			
	21:00 10m30s	JOBCOMM	true			
15	00:00 10m30s	JOBCOMM	true			

Figure 23.3: Calendar List tab

The scheduled start time is shown in the column *Start time*. For reasons of clarity, only the data that has changed in comparison with the previous row is displayed in this column and row. If two successive rows refer to the same day and hour, only the minutes of the time are shown in the second row.

# 23.3.3 Day tab

http://localhost:8580 - Caler	ndar - BICsuite - SYSTE	M@localhost:2556[ENTER	PRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	8
💢 Calendar				Connection: DEFAULT 👔 🟠
🔂 💴 🗲 🏓				
Query	List	Day	Week	Month
Day 2013.09.15		-		Â
0: 1: 2: 3: 4: 5:	6: 7: 8: 9: 10:11:12:13:	14: 15: 16: 17: 18: 19: 20: 21: 22: 23	3:0: 1: 2: 3: 4: 5: 6: 7: 8: 9: 10:11	: 12: 13: 14: 15: 16: 17: 18: 19: 20: 21: 22: 23:
SINGLEJOB				
SIMPLEBATCH				
🗊 ЈОВСОММ 📄 📄				
			0 0 0 0	
(1)				

Figure 23.4: Calendar Day tab

The "Day" tab graphically shows all the scheduled jobs and batches for both the selected day and the following day.

If a job or batch is probably still active at the beginning, it is shown in the row "KEEP\_RESOURCE" as illustrated here. The representation of overlapping runs can also be seen in the row.

#### Detailed description

## 23.3.4 Week tab

http://loc	alhost:85	80 - Cale	endar - Bl	Csuite - SY	STEM@loc	alhost:2556	ENTERPRIS	5E] - Mozilla	Firefox				$-$ <b><math>\odot</math></b> $\otimes$
💢 Calendar										Cor		DEFAULT	i 🟠
🔁 xu 🌪 🏓													
Ç	uery		.∬	List	U I	Day	J	We	eek	U		Month	]
Week 2013.09.16													Ê
	Mon	Tue	Wea			Sat	Sun	Mon	Tue	Wed	Thu	Fri	Si
	0: 6: 12	:18:0: 6:	12:18:0: 0	6: 12:18:0: (	6: 12:18:0: 0	6: 12:18:0: 6:	12:18:0: 6:	12:18:0:6:	12:18:0: 6:	12:18:0: 6:	12:18:0: 6:	12:18:0: 6	: 12:18:0:
SINGLEJOB			)							) 📃		) (	
SIMPLEBATC	н 📒												
JOBCOMM										0000	0000		
(IC)					1	1							)))

Figure 23.5: Calendar Week tab

The "Week" tab graphically shows all the scheduled jobs and batches for both the selected week and the following week.

# 23.3.5 Month tab

http://localhost	:8580 - Calen	ndar - BICsuite - SYSTE	M@localhost:2556[ENTER	PRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	-08
💢 Calendar					Connection: DEFAULT 🔋 🟠
🔁 🖂 🗲 🔁					
Query	1	List	Day	Week	Month
Month 2013.10.01					
	10			11	
	1. 2. 3. 4. 5.	. 6. 7. 8. 9. 10.11.12.13	. 14. 15. 16. 17. 18. 19. 20. 21. 22. 2	3. 24. 25. <mark>26. 27. 28. 29. 30. 31. 1. 2. 3.</mark>	4. 5. 6. 7. 8. <mark>9. 10.11.12.13.14.15.16</mark>
SINGLEJOB	00000		0000000000		
SIMPLEBATCH					
BATCH_HIERARCHY		<u> </u>			
JOBCOMM	00000	20000000000			
(4)				)	) •) ·

Figure 23.6: Calendar Month tab

The "Month" tab graphically shows all the scheduled jobs and batches for both the selected month and the following month.

# 24 System Information

# 24.1 View

🔀 System Info					Connection: DEFAULT
	mauon				
Config	)	System	Worker	Sessions	SME/Q
AuditFile	U	j oystelli		000010110	0 0002.2
CalendarEntries	250				
CalendarHorizon					
CodePage					
CompatibilityLevel		9E			
DbLoaders		32			
		esql:bicsuitedb-251			
DbUser		sqi.bicsuiteub-251			
ExportVariables	ERRORLOG JOBTAG,KE' SCOPENAM TRIGGERBA TRIGGEROR	Y,LOGFILE,MASTERID,MERGEDS IE,SDMSHOST,SDMSPORT,SEID, ASEID,TRIGGERBASEJOBID,TRIG	INISHTIME, ISRESTARTABLE, JOBI STATE, PARENTID, PID, RERUNSEQ, STARTTIME, STATE, SUBMITTIME, S GGERNAME, TRIGGERNEWSTATE, T TRIGGERREASON, TRIGGERREAS RNING, WORKDIR	RESOURCETIME, RUNNABLETIME, YNCTIME, SYSDATE, TRIGGERBAS RIGGERORIGIN, TRIGGERORIGINII	
GCWakeup	60 Minutes	5			
History	1440 Minut	tes			
Hostname	192.168.0.27	7			
JdbcDriver	org.postgres	sql.Driver			
KeyStore					
PTEvalCycle	900 Secon	nds			
PTWakeup	30 Seconds	Is			
arameterHandling	LIBERAL				
Port	2556				
PriorityDelay	1 Minutes				
riorityLowerBound	10				
RunMode	TEST				
ScheduleWakeup	10 Seconds	ls			
SelectGroup					
ServicePort	2555				
SessionTimeout	0 Seconds	3			
SingleServer	true				
SSLPort	0				
TTWakeup	30 Seconds	ls			
TimerHorizon	5 Years				
TimerRecalc	1 Days				
imerSuspendLimit	15 Minutes	5			
TimerTimeout	10 Seconds	Is			
TimerWakeup	30 Seconds	Is			
TraceLevel	1				
TriggerHardLimit	100				
TriggerSoftLimit	50				
TrustStore					
TxRetryCount	3				
Line There are a	30				
UserThreads					

Figure 24.1: System Information

# 24.2 Concept

# 24.2.1 In short

The menu option "System information" in the main menu provides an overview of the server and system parameters, a list of worker activities, as well as a list of the current sessions.

# 24.2.2 Config tab

DbUser dieter ExportVariables ERROR JOBTAC SCOPEI TRIGGE TRIGGE TRIGGE GCWakeup 60 Mir History 1440 M Hostname 192.166 JdbcDriver org.pos KeyStore PTEvalcycle 900 Se ParameterHanding UIBERA Port 2556 PriorityDelay 1 Minu PriorityDelay 1 Minu PriorityDelay 1 Minu PriorityDelay 1 Minu PriorityDelay 10 See SelectGroup ServicePort 2555	System S S PRISE tgresql:bicsuitedb-251 LOG,EXPFINALTIME,EXPRUNTIM ,KEYLOGFILE,MASTERID,MERG MAKE,SOMSHOST,SOMSPORT,SI RBASEID,TRIGGERBASEJOBID, RRIGGERBASEJOBID, RRIGGERBASEJOBID, RRIGGERBASEJOBID, RRIGGERTYPE,LAST_V utes 0.27 gresql.Driver conds onds L	ME,FINISHTIME,ISRESTARTABLE,JOBID SEDSTATE,PARENTID,PID,RERUNSEQ,F EID,STARTIME,STATE,SUBMITTIME,S TRIGGERNAME,TRIGGERNEWSTATE,TI TRIGGERNAME,TRIGGERREASON,TRIGGERREASO WARNING,WORKDIR	Sessions JOBNAME, JOBSTATE, ESOURCETIME, RUNNABLETIME YNCTIME, SY SDATE, TRIGGERBIAT	ASE,
Config AuditFile CalendarEntries 250 CalendarEntries 250 CalendarEntries 250 CodePage latin1 CompatibilityLevel ENTER DbLoaders 2 DbUJ jdbc:po: DbUser dieter ExportVariables ERROR DbUser dieter ExportVariables ERROR SCOPEI TRIGGE TRIGGE GCWakeup 60 Mir History 1440 M Hostname 192.166 JdbcDriver org.pos KeyStore PTEvalCycle 900 Sr PTEvalCycle 900 Sr PtorityDelay 1 Minn riorityLowerBound 10 Set SelectGroup ServicePort 2555	s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s	ME, FINISHTIME, ISRESTARTABLE, JOBIC SEDSTATE, PARENTID, PID, RERUNSEQ, EID, STARTTIME, STATE, SUBMITTIME, S TRIGGERNAME, TRIGGERNEWSTATE, TT TRIGGERNAME, TRIGGERNEASON, TRIGGERREASO	),JOBNAME,JOBSTATE, ESOURCETIME,RUNNABLETIME YNCTIME,SYSDATE,TRIGGERBAT	5, ISE,
AuditFile CalendarEntries 250 CalendarEntries 250 CalendarEntries 250 CodePage latin1 CompatibilityLevel ENTER DbLoaders 2 DbUser dieter ExportVariables ERROR SCOPEE TRIGGE GCWakeup 60 Mir History 1440 M Hostname 192.166 JdbcDriver org.pos KeyStore PTEvalCycle 900 Sr PtorityDelay 1 Min riorityLowerBound 10 See SelectGroup ServicePot 2555	s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s s	ME, FINISHTIME, ISRESTARTABLE, JOBIC SEDSTATE, PARENTID, PID, RERUNSEQ, EID, STARTTIME, STATE, SUBMITTIME, S TRIGGERNAME, TRIGGERNEWSTATE, TT TRIGGERNAME, TRIGGERNEASON, TRIGGERREASO	),JOBNAME,JOBSTATE, ESOURCETIME,RUNNABLETIME YNCTIME,SYSDATE,TRIGGERBAT	5, ISE,
CalendarEntries 250 CalendarHorizon 90 Day CodePage latin1 CompatibilityLevel ENTER DbLoaders 2 DbUb/ jdbc:pro DbUser dieter ExportVariables ERROR JOBTAC SCOPEI TRIGGE TRIGGE GCWakeup 60 Mir History 1440 M Hostnam 192.166 JdbcDriver org.pos KeyStore PTEvalCycle 900 Se arameterHandling LIBERA PTWakeup 30 Se arameterHandling LIBERA PTVakeup 30 Se arameterHandling LIBERA PTCValCycle 90 Se arameterHandling LIBERA ScheduleWakeup 10 See SelectGroup ServicePort 2555	PRISE tgresql:bicsuitedb-251 LOG,EXPFINALTIME,EXPRUNTIN, KEY,LOGFILE,MASTERID,MERG MME,SDMSHOST,SDMSPORT,SI RBASEID,TRIGGERBASEJOBID, RORIGINJOBID,TRIGGERBASEJOBID, RORIGINJOBID,TRIGGERBASEJOBID, SEQINO,TRIGGERTYPE,LAST_V utes 0.27 gresql.Driver conds onds L	GEDSTATE, PARENTID, PID, RERUNSEQ, F EID, STARTTIME, STATE, SUBMITTIME, S TRIGGERNAME, TRIGGERNEWSTATE, TH ATE, TRIGGERREASON, TRIGGERREASO	RESOURCETIME,RUNNABLETIME, YNCTIME,SYSDATE,TRIGGERBA RIGGERORIGIN,TRIGGERORIGINI	ASE,
CalendarHorizon 90 Da; CodePage latin1 CompatibilityLevel ENTER DbLoaders 2 DbUr Jbc:por DbUser dieter ExportVariables ERROR JOBTAC SCOPEI TRIGGE TRI	PRISE tgresql:bicsuitedb-251 LOG,EXPFINALTIME,EXPRUNTIN, KEY,LOGFILE,MASTERID,MERG MME,SDMSHOST,SDMSPORT,SI RBASEID,TRIGGERBASEJOBID, RORIGINJOBID,TRIGGERBASEJOBID, RORIGINJOBID,TRIGGERBASEJOBID, SEQINO,TRIGGERTYPE,LAST_V utes 0.27 gresql.Driver conds onds L	GEDSTATE, PARENTID, PID, RERUNSEQ, F EID, STARTTIME, STATE, SUBMITTIME, S TRIGGERNAME, TRIGGERNEWSTATE, TH ATE, TRIGGERREASON, TRIGGERREASO	RESOURCETIME,RUNNABLETIME, YNCTIME,SYSDATE,TRIGGERBA RIGGERORIGIN,TRIGGERORIGINI	ASE,
CodePage latin1 CompatibilityLevel ENTER DbLoaders 2 DbUri jdbc;po: DbUser dieter ExportVariables ERROR SCOPE TRIGGE TRIGGE TRIGGE GCWakeup 60 Mir History 1440 N Hostname 192.168 JdbcDriver org.pos KeyStor PTEvalCycle 900 Sr PTEvalCycle 900 Sr PtorityDelay 1 Mini iorityLowerBound 10 RumMode TEST ScheduleWakeup 10 Set SelectGroup ServicePort 2555	PRISE tgresql:bicsuitedb-251 LOG,EXPFINALTIME,EXPRUNTIN, KEY,LOGFILE,MASTERID,MERG MME,SDMSHOST,SDMSPORT,SI RBASEID,TRIGGERBASEJOBID, RORIGINJOBID,TRIGGERBASEJOBID, RORIGINJOBID,TRIGGERBASEJOBID, SEQINO,TRIGGERTYPE,LAST_V utes 0.27 gresql.Driver conds onds L	GEDSTATE, PARENTID, PID, RERUNSEQ, F EID, STARTTIME, STATE, SUBMITTIME, S TRIGGERNAME, TRIGGERNEWSTATE, TH ATE, TRIGGERREASON, TRIGGERREASO	RESOURCETIME,RUNNABLETIME, YNCTIME,SYSDATE,TRIGGERBA RIGGERORIGIN,TRIGGERORIGINI	ASE,
ompatibilityLevel ENTER DbLoaders 2 DbLoaders 2 DbUser dieter ExportVariables ERROF JOBTAC SCOPEI TRIGGE TRIGGE GCWakeup 60 Mir History 1440 M History 1440 M Hostname 192.166 JdbcDriver org.pos KeyStore PTEvalCycle 900 S PTWakeup 30 Sea rarameterHandling LIBERA PTEValCycle 900 S PTWakeup 30 Sea rarameterHandling LIBERA PTOrityDelay 1 Mint iorityLowerBound 10 RunMode TEST ScheduleWakeup 10 See SelectGroup	tgresql:bicsuitedb-251 LOG,EXPFINALTIME,EXPRUNTIM, KEY,LOGFILE,MASTERID,MERG MME,SDMSNOST,SDMSPORT,SI RBASEID,TRIGGERBASEJOBID, RORIGINJOBID,TRIGGERDAST_V utes 0.27 gresql.Driver conds onds L	GEDSTATE, PARENTID, PID, RERUNSEQ, F EID, STARTTIME, STATE, SUBMITTIME, S TRIGGERNAME, TRIGGERNEWSTATE, TH ATE, TRIGGERREASON, TRIGGERREASO	RESOURCETIME,RUNNABLETIME, YNCTIME,SYSDATE,TRIGGERBA RIGGERORIGIN,TRIGGERORIGINI	ASE,
DbLoaders 2 DbUrl Jøbc:por DbUser dieter ExportVariables ERROR JOBTAC SCOPEI TRIGGE TRIGGE TRIGGE TRIGGE GCWakeup 60 Mir History 1440 N Hostnam 192.168 JdbcDriver org.pos KeyStore PTEvalCycle 900 St PTEvalCycle 900 St PTEvalCycle 900 St PTOVACVC 900 St PTOVACVC 900 St PriorityDelay 1 Minu orityLowerBound 10 RumMode TEST ScheduleWakeup 10 Set SelectGroup ServicePort 2555	tgresql:bicsuitedb-251 LOG,EXPFINALTIME,EXPRUNTIM, KEY,LOGFILE,MASTERID,MERG MME,SDMSNOST,SDMSPORT,SI RBASEID,TRIGGERBASEJOBID, RORIGINJOBID,TRIGGERDAST_V utes 0.27 gresql.Driver conds onds L	GEDSTATE, PARENTID, PID, RERUNSEQ, F EID, STARTTIME, STATE, SUBMITTIME, S TRIGGERNAME, TRIGGERNEWSTATE, TH ATE, TRIGGERREASON, TRIGGERREASO	RESOURCETIME,RUNNABLETIME, YNCTIME,SYSDATE,TRIGGERBA RIGGERORIGIN,TRIGGERORIGINI	ASE,
DbUrl jdbc:po: DbUser dieter ExportVariables ERROR SCOPEI TRIGGE TRIGGE GCWakeup 60 Mir History 1440 M Hostname 192.166 JdbcDriver org.pos KeyStor PTEvalCycle 900 Sr PTEvalCycle 900 Sr PTEvalCycle 900 Sr PTEvalCycle 900 Sr PTWakeup 30 Ser arameterHandling LIBERA Port 2556 PriorityDelay 1 Minu orityLowerBound 10 Ser ScheduleWakeup 10 Ser SelectGroup ServicePort 2555	LOG, EXPFINALTIME, EXPRUNTIN KEY, LOGFILE, MASTERID, MERG IAME, SDMSHOST, SDMSPORT, SI RASISID, TRIGGERASSEJOBID, RORIGINJOBID, TRIGGERAUDST RSEQNO, TRIGGERTYPE, LAST_V utes Inutes 0.27 gresql.Driver conds onds L	GEDSTATE, PARENTID, PID, RERUNSEQ, F EID, STARTTIME, STATE, SUBMITTIME, S TRIGGERNAME, TRIGGERNEWSTATE, TH ATE, TRIGGERREASON, TRIGGERREASO	RESOURCETIME,RUNNABLETIME, YNCTIME,SYSDATE,TRIGGERBA RIGGERORIGIN,TRIGGERORIGINI	ASE,
DbUser dieter ExportVariables ERROR JOBTAC SCOPEI TRIGGE TRIGGE GCWakeup 60 Mir History 1440 M Hostname 192.166 JdbcDriver org.pos KeyStore PTEvalCycle 900 SR PTEValCycle 900 SR PTEValCycle 900 SR PTWakeup 30 Se ProtroityDelay 1 Mint orityLowerBound 10 RunMode TEST ScheduleWakeup 10 Set SelectGroup ServicePort 2555	LOG, EXPFINALTIME, EXPRUNTIN KEY, LOGFILE, MASTERID, MERG IAME, SDMSHOST, SDMSPORT, SI RASISID, TRIGGERASSEJOBID, RORIGINJOBID, TRIGGERAUDST RSEQNO, TRIGGERTYPE, LAST_V utes Inutes 0.27 gresql.Driver conds onds L	GEDSTATE, PARENTID, PID, RERUNSEQ, F EID, STARTTIME, STATE, SUBMITTIME, S TRIGGERNAME, TRIGGERNEWSTATE, TH ATE, TRIGGERREASON, TRIGGERREASO	RESOURCETIME,RUNNABLETIME, YNCTIME,SYSDATE,TRIGGERBA RIGGERORIGIN,TRIGGERORIGINI	ASE,
ExportVariables ERROF JOBTAC SCOPEL TRIGGE TRIGGE GCWakeup 60 Mir History 1440 M Hostname 192.168 JdbcDriver org.pos KeyStor PTEvalCycle 900 Sc PTEvalCycle 900 Sc PTWakeup 30 Se rrameterHandling LIBERA Port 2556 PriorityDelay 1 Minu orityLowerBound 10 RunMode TEST ScheduleWakeup 10 Set SelectGroup ServicePort 2555	,KEY,LOGFILE,MASTERID,MERG IAME,SDMSHOST,SDMSPORT,SI RBASEID,TRIGGERRASEJOBID, RORIGINJOBID,TRIGGERROLDST/ SSEQNO,TRIGGERTYPE,LAST_V utes 0.27 gresql.Driver conds onds L	GEDSTATE, PARENTID, PID, RERUNSEQ, F EID, STARTTIME, STATE, SUBMITTIME, S TRIGGERNAME, TRIGGERNEWSTATE, TH ATE, TRIGGERREASON, TRIGGERREASO	RESOURCETIME,RUNNABLETIME, YNCTIME,SYSDATE,TRIGGERBA RIGGERORIGIN,TRIGGERORIGINI	ASE,
JOBTAG SCOPE TRIGGE TRIGGE TRIGGE GCWakeup 60 Mir History 1440 N Hostname 192.168 JdbcDriver org.pos KeyStore PTEvalCycle 900 Sc PTEvalCycle 900 Sc PTEvalCycle 900 Sc PTEvalCycle 900 Sc PTEvalCycle 900 Sc PTevalCycle 900 Sc ProfityDelay 1 Min. orityLowerBound 10 RunMode TEST ScheduleWakeup 10 Set SelectGroup ServicePort 2555	,KEY,LOGFILE,MASTERID,MERG IAME,SDMSHOST,SDMSPORT,SI RBASEID,TRIGGERRASEJOBID, RORIGINJOBID,TRIGGERROLDST/ SSEQNO,TRIGGERTYPE,LAST_V utes 0.27 gresql.Driver conds onds L	GEDSTATE, PARENTID, PID, RERUNSEQ, F EID, STARTTIME, STATE, SUBMITTIME, S TRIGGERNAME, TRIGGERNEWSTATE, TH ATE, TRIGGERREASON, TRIGGERREASO	RESOURCETIME,RUNNABLETIME, YNCTIME,SYSDATE,TRIGGERBA RIGGERORIGIN,TRIGGERORIGINI	ASE,
GCWakeup 60 Mir History 1440 M Hostname 192.166 JdbcDriver org.pos KeyStore PTEvalCycle 900 Si PTEvalCycle 900 Si PTWakeup 30 Se arameterHandling LIBERA Port 2556 PriorityDelay 1 Mint iorityLowerBound 10 RunMode TEST ScheduleWakeup 10 See SelectGroup ServicePort 2555	utes Jinutes 0.27 gresql.Driver conds onds L			
Hostname 192.168 JdbcDiver org.pos KeyStor PTEvalCycle 900 Sr PTWakeup 30 Se arameterHandling LIBERA Port 2556 PriotityDelay 1 Mini riorityLowerBound 10 RumMode TEST ScheduleWakeup 10 Set SelectGroup ServicePort 2555	0.27 gresql.Driver conds onds L			
Hostname 192.168 JdbcDriver org.pos KeyStore PTEvalCycle 900 Sr PTWakeup 30 Se arameterHandling LIBERA Port 2556 PriorityDelay 1 Mini iorityLowerBound 10 RunMode TEST ScheduleWakeup 10 Ser SelectGroup ServicePort 2555	0.27 gresql.Driver conds onds L			
KeyStore PTEvalCycle 900 Sr PTWakeup 30 See arameterHandling LIBERA Port 2556 PriorityDelay 1 Minu fortyLowerBound 10 RunMode TEST ScheduleWakeup 10 See SelectGroup ServicePort 2555	conds onds L			
KeyStore PTEvalCycle 900 Sr PTWakeup 30 See arameterHandling LIBERA Port 2556 PriorityDelay 1 Minu fortyLowerBound 10 RunMode TEST ScheduleWakeup 10 See SelectGroup ServicePort 2555	conds onds L			
PTEvalCycle 900 So PTWakeup 30 Sek arameterHandling LIBERA Port 2556 PriorityDelay 1 Mini torityLowerBound 10 RunMode TEST ScheduleWakeup 10 See SelectGroup ServicePort 2555	onds L			
PTWakeup 30 Sea arameterHandling LIBERA ProityDelay 1 Minu iorityLowerBound 10 RumMode TEST ScheduleWakeup 10 Sea SelectGroup ServicePort 2555	onds L			
arameterHandling LIBERA Port 2556 PriorityDelay 1 Minu iorityLowerBound 10 RunMode TEST ScheduleWakeup 10 See SelectGroup ServicePort 2555	L			
Port 2556 PriorityDelay 1 Minu iorityLowerBound 10 RunMode TEST ScheduleWakeup 10 See SelectGroup ServicePort 2555				
PriorityDelay 1 Minu iorityLowerBound 10 RunMode TEST ScheduleWakeup 10 Ser SelectGroup ServicePort 2555	es			
iorityLowerBound 10 RunMode TEST ScheduleWakeup 10 Ser SelectGroup ServicePort 2555	les			
RunMode TEST ScheduleWakeup 10 Set SelectGroup ServicePort 2555				
ScheduleWakeup 10 See SelectGroup ServicePort 2555				
SelectGroup ServicePort 2555				
ServicePort 2555	onas			
SessionTimeout 0 Seco	nds			
SingleServer true				
SSLPort 0				
TTWakeup 30 See				
TimerHorizon 5 Year				
TimerRecalc 1 Days				
merSuspendLimit 15 Mir				
TimerTimeout 10 Sec	onds			
TimerWakeup 30 See	onds			
TraceLevel 1				
TriggerHardLimit 100				
TriggerSoftLimit 50				
TrustStore				
TxRetryCount 3				
UserThreads 30				
WorkerThreads 2				

#### Figure 24.2: System configuration

The "Config" tab shows the current server configuration. The parameters are sorted here in alphabetical order. To change a parameter, you have to modify the \$BICSUITECONFIG/server.conf

file and restart the Scheduling Server. If the environment variable BICSUITECONFIG has not been set, \$BICSUITEHOME/etc is used as the configuration directory. For security reasons, not all the server parameters are displayed here. In particular this includes the access information for the database system. The currently used server parameters are as follows:

#### CalendarEntries

The parameter **CalendarEntries** defines the maximum number of calendar entries per Scheduled Event. The parameter **CalendarHorizon** normally takes effect first, but if there is an extremely large number of entries in the horizon, this parameter prevents the creation of nonsensical volume of calendar entries. As the horizon can be defined for each schedule, a sort of Denial of Service attack could be made on it. If this parameter is not defined, the default value of 300 entries applies.

#### CalendarHorizon

The parameter **CalendarHorizon** defines the default horizon for the calendars. If this parameter is not defined, the default value of 62 days applies (always at least two months).

#### CodePage

The parameter **CodePage** defines the active character encoding. This parameter is now obsolete.

## CompatibilityLevel

The parameter **CompatibilityLevel** defines which options and commands are recognised by the server as being valid. The possible values are: **BASIC**, **PROFES-SIONAL** and **ENTERPRISE**. The maximum level is dependent upon the licensed version.

By default the CompatibilityLevel is set to the licensed version.

## DbLoaders

The parameter **DbLoaders** determines how many threads for loading the object memory are started when the server starts. Depending on the number of available processors, a higher number of threads can make the server start more quickly. By default the number of available processors (but no more than 5) is taken here.

## DbUrl

The parameter **Dburl** defines which database the server is to use. The valid syntax is dependent upon the database system.

There is obviously no default value for this parameter.

## DbUser

The parameter **DbUser** defines the user name that is to be used for working with the database.

There is no default value for this parameter either.

# **ExportVariables**

The displayed parameter **ExportVariables** is a composition of two configuration parameters: **ExportVariables** and **UserExportVariables**. These two variables are handed over to the job server as a list of key/value pairs when fetching a job. In turn, the job server has the option of setting the variables in the environment of the process that is to be started. Whether it does this, or under what name it sets the variables in the environment, is dependent upon the job server's configuration. This functionality has been split into two parameters because the default entry for the parameter **ExportVariables** is the list of standard variables. To prevent the administrator from having to type the entire list just to export **OserVariables**.

# GCWakeup

"Obsolete" objects are deleted from the object cache at regular intervals. The parameter **GCWakeup** defines the interval between the cleanups. It is not practical to enter a small value for this parameter because the effort is only dependent upon the number of existing objects (essentially the Submitted Entities) and not upon the number of objects to be cleaned up.

The default value for this parameter is 240 (minutes).

# History

The parameter **History** defines the time period for keeping information about master instances of job or batch definitions. Older jobs or batches are only kept in the object cache if they are still active in some way (i.e. if they are neither final nor cancelled).

By default, information is kept for the last 10 days (14,400 minutes).

# **History Limit**

The parameter **History Limit** defines the maximum time period for keeping information about master instances of job or batch definitions that are no longer active. This limit applies if the parameter **MinHistoryCount** is set to a figure other than 0. If History is set to 10 days, History Limit to 30 days and MinHistoryCount to 10, only the last 4 to 5 versions are kept in the object cache for a weekly job or batch. By default, information is kept for the last 10 days (14,400 minutes).

## Hostname

The parameter **Hostname** is the name of the Scheduling Server. This is also the content of the standard job parameter **SDMSHOST**. The default value is "localhost".

# JdbcDriver

The parameter **JdbcDriver** defines which class is to be used as the JDBC driver. The name of this class is dependent upon the database system that is being used. This class must be present in the CLASSPATH. The CLASSPATH environment variable is set in the file *\$BICSUITECONFIG/java.conf*. There is obviously no default value for this parameter.

# MinHistoryCount

The parameter **MinHistoryCount** defines the minimum number of master instances of a job or batch definition that are kept in the object cache. This allows a job or batch that is only seldom executed to be kept in the object cache for much longer than is defined in the parameter **History**. However, the maximum time that such a job or batch is kept in the object cache is still restricted by the parameter **History Limit**.

By default, this parameter has the value 0 and is therefore not active.

# MaxHistoryCount

Der Parameter **MaxHistoryCount** defines the maximum number of master instances of a job or batch definition that are kept in the object cache. This allows a job or batch that is frequently executed to be kept in the object cache substantially shorter than is defined in the parameter **History**. An excessive memory usage caused by such jobs can be prevented this way.

By default, this parameter has the value 0 and is therefore not active.

# PTEvalCycle

The parameter **PTEvalCycle** defines the default number of seconds after which the resources for a pool are to be reallocated. It is not practical to choose a smaller value than **PTWakeup** for **PTEvalCycle** because the reallocation only takes place after the pool thread has woken up.

The default value for this parameter is 900 (seconds).

# PTWakeup

The parameter **PTWakeup** defines after how many seconds the pool thread is to wake up in order to calculate a reallocation of the resources for all those pools whose **PTEvalCycle** has expired.

By default, resources are reallocated every 300 seconds.

#### ParameterHandling

The parameter **ParameterHandling** defines how the server is to respond when parameters are addressed that have not been declared. The possible values are:

Value	Meaning
STRICT	An error message is returned if an undeclared parameter is used.
WARN	A warning is written to the server's log file. The value of the
	variable is returned (if found).
LIBERAL	The value of the variable is returned (if found).

Table 24.1: ParameterHandling options

From the perspective of software engineering, **ParameterHandling** should be defined as STRICT. From the perspective of convenience, WARN or LIBERAL are preferable.

The default setting is LIBERAL.

#### Port

The parameter **Port** defines which TCP port the server uses for communicating with the clients. Any port can be chosen as long as it is not a port below 1024, since only highly privileged users are able to use these. Because the Scheduling Server has been designed so that no special privileges are required to operate it, this server shouldn't receive any special privileges either. The default port is 2506.

## PriorityDelay

The parameter **PriorityDelay** defines the time after which the (effective) priority of a job is raised. Automatically raising the priority prevents jobs from waiting indefinitely for resources.

The default value is 30 (minutes).

## PriorityLowerBound

The parameter **PriorityLowerBound** determines the highest priority that can be attained through the normal ageing of jobs. If the parameter is greater than 0, a number of priority levels will remain free which can then be used by the administrator to guarantee specific jobs a place at the front of the queue. PriorityLowerBound is set to 10 by default.

## RunMode

The parameter **RunMode** should be set to PRODUCTION in productive environments. In the development environment at independIT this parameter is occasionally set to TEST. Setting RunMode to TEST enables the command "RUN TEST...". The impact of using this command is not defined as it is used for testing purposes. It is quite possible that using the command will cause the server to crash. RunMode is set to PRODUCTION unless it has been explicitly set to TEST.

## **ScheduleWakeup**

The parameter ScheduleWakeup defines when the Resource Scheduling thread is to wake up. Since the Resource Scheduler uses up practically no time at all if there is nothing to do, the interval between two activations can be kept relatively short. The default value is 30 (seconds).

## SelectGroup

The parameter **SelectGroup** defines which group is allowed to use the Select statement. If this parameter is not set or it contains the name of a non-existent group, only members of the ADMIN group and members of groups with the SELECT privilege may use the Select statement. This parameter exists for backward compatibility reasons.

## **ServicePort**

The parameter ServicePort is the port via which (only) an administrator can connect to the server. It can be used to still gain access (usually read access) to the server in the event of a malfunction. The default value is 2505.

## SessionTimeout

The parameter **SessionTimeout** defines how long a session can be idle by default before it is terminated by the server. Normally, this parameter only plays a role with interactive sessions using sdmsh. The default value is 30 (seconds).

## SingleServer

The parameter **SingleServer** is a Boolean value. If it is set to "true", the server assumes that no other server is able to access the repository. When it boots up after an "ungraceful shutdown", it ignores any set tickets and sets its own ticket. Should a second server be unexpectedly active, that server will realise that the repository

now belongs to another server and will stop working. If both servers have the parameter set to "true", this will result in a kind of ping-pong effect. The default setting is "false".

#### TTWakeup

The parameter **TTWakeup** defines how often the tickets in the repository are to be at least renewed. The parameters should be coordinated with one other (i.e. if possible be the same) in an environment with multiple servers. The default value is 30 (seconds).

## TimerHorizon

The parameter **TimerHorizon** defines how far into the future the Timer thread is to look to find the next execution time for a job. The default value is 5 (years).

#### TimerRecalc

The parameter **TimerRecalc** determines after how long another attempt is to be made to find the next execution time for a job after the previous search has been terminated because the TimerHorizon was reached. The default value is 5 (days).

#### TimerSuspendLimit

The parameter **TimerSuspendLimit** defines the time after which a job is submitted as being suspended if the server was not active at the scheduled Submit time. This limit can be set individually for each Scheduled Event. If this is not done, however, the value for the TimerSuspendLimit applies.

The default time is 15 (minutes).

#### **TimerWakeup**

The parameter **TimerWakeup** determines at what intervals the Timer thread is activated. A higher value will result in inaccuracies concerning the actual Submit time as well as potentially long runtimes for the Time Schedule process. A low value is significantly less harmful.

The default value of 30 (seconds) has proved to produce good results.

## TraceLevel

The parameter **TraceLevel** determines how much and what kind of logging information the server writes to the log file. The table below shows what type of messages are logged on which Trace Levels:

Concept
---------

Туре	Trace Level	Remark
FATAL	All	FATAL messages are logged on the server in the event of
		a serious malfunction and should be reported immediately
		to the independIT support team.
ERROR	All	ERROR messages are logged when errors occur. These
		types of errors are significantly less critical than FATAL
		class errors. It is advisable to investigate these types of er-
		rors and to eliminate their causes where possible.
INFO	All	INFO messages contain important or interesting informa-
		tion. Examples of such messages are those that are written
		during the server startup phase.
WARNING	> 0	WARNING messages are interesting messages that fre-
		quently deal with operating inaccuracies. An example of
		this are the warnings that occur when the parameter Pa-
	、 1	rameterHandling is set to WARN or STRICT.
MESSAGE	>1	MESSAGE messages are relatively unimportant but can
		nonetheless be very interesting. For example, all executed commands and their execution times are logged as MES-
		SAGEs.
DEBUG	3	DEBUG messages can be helpful for troubleshooting pur-
	0	poses. However, Trace Level 3 will produce a huge flood
		of messages. In normal operation, these messages are less
		meaningful and are, more than anything else, distracting.
		incumigrar and are, more than any time cloc, distracting.

Table 24.2: Overview of the Trace Levels

## **TriggerHardLimit**

The parameter **TriggerHardLimit** defines the maximum number of times that one and the same trigger can be initiated. The default setting is 100.

## TriggerSoftLimit

If triggers are created without a FireLimit being specified, the parameter **Trigger-SoftLimit** sets the maximum number of times that an instance of this trigger can be initiated.

The default setting is 50.

# TxRetryCount

In some cases the performance of a transaction may fail even though the transaction is semantically and syntactically correct. In this case, the server will try to

perform the transaction again. How often this takes place is defined by the parameter **TxRetryCount**.

By default, a maximum of three attempts are made.

## UserThreads

An important parameter in the server configuration is the parameter **UserThreads**. This parameter defines the maximum number of sessions that can be connected simultaneously. Users who are using the web front end do not have to be included in the full number because the Zope server sets up a new connection to the Scheduling Server for each communication step and then breaks it again, respectively reuses cached connections.

The job servers usually remain connected with the Scheduling Server, however, and they each occupy one thread.

The default value for this parameter is 10.

## WorkerThreads

The parameter **WorkerThreads** defines how many threads are to be started to respond to read queries. In contrast to write transactions, many read transactions are extremely complex. In particular this includes monitoring-related read transactions.

By default, two such threads are started. In larger environments it makes sense to raise this number.

# 24.2.3 System tab

This tab shows some runtime information together with details of the Java Virtual Machine. The information may differ to the information shown here depending upon the hardware and operating system or Java Virtual Machine that you are using. You should therefore to the relevant documentation for a correct interpretation of this information.

## VERSION

The VERSION field shows the software version of the implemented Scheduling Server.

# MAX\_LEVEL

The MAX\_LEVEL field shows the licensed version of the Scheduling Server.

# NUM\_CPU

The NUM\_CPU field shows the number of processors reported by the Java Virtual Machine.

<b>X</b> System Information			Co	nnection: DEFAULT
3				
Config	System	Worker	Sessions	SME/O
	SION 2.5.1	0		0
	EVEL ENTERPRISE			
	CPU 4			
	USED 155451392 Bytes			
-	FREE 139968528 Bytes			
-	MAX 310640640 Bytes			
	TIME Wed Sep 11 12:38:24 CEST 20	13		
UP	TIME 20 hour(s) 46 min(s) 41 sec(s)			
HIT	RATE 56 %			
Jdbc	Driver org.postgresql.Driver			
JAVA.VER	SION 1.6.0 31			
JAVA.VEN	NDOR Sun Microsystems Inc.			
JAVA.VENDOF	R.URL http://java.sun.com/			
JAVA.H	OME /home/dieter/Software/Java/jdk	1.6.0 31/jre		
AVA.VM.SPECIFICATION.VER	SION 1.0			
JAVA.VM.SPECIFICATION.VEN	NDOR Sun Microsystems Inc.			
JAVA.VM.SPECIFICATION.M	AME Java Virtual Machine Specifica	tion		
JAVA.VM.VER	SION 20.6-b01			
JAVA.VM.VE	NDOR Sun Microsystems Inc.			
JAVA.VM.M	AME Java HotSpot(TM) Server VM			
JAVA.SPECIFICATION.VER	SION 1.6			
JAVA.SPECIFICATION.VEN	NDOR Sun Microsystems Inc.			
JAVA.SPECIFICATION.M	NAME Java Platform API Specification	n		
JAVA.CLASS.VER	SION 50.0			
JAVA.CLASS.			.jar:/usr/share/java/mysql-connector-jav	ra.jar:
JAVA.LIBRARY.	PATH /home/dieter/Software/Java/jdk	1.6.0_31/jre/lib/i386/server:/home/ L.6.0_31/jre//lib/i386:/usr/lib/oracle	dieter/Software/Java/jdk1.6.0_31/jre/lib/ e/xe/app/oracle/product/10.2.0/server/lit	
JAVA.IO.TM	IPDIR /tmp			
JAVA.COMF	PILER NONE			
JAVA.EXT.	DIRS /home/dieter/Software/Java/jdk	1.6.0_31/jre/lib/ext:/usr/java/packa	ges/lib/ext	
OS.N	VAME Linux		-	
OS./	ARCH i386			
	SION 3.2.0-52-generic			

Figure 24.3: System runtime environment

#### MEM\_USED

The MEM\_USED field shows how much memory is currently being used by the Java Virtual Machine.

#### MEM\_FREE

The MEM\_FREE field shows how much of the occupied memory is still available for the server.

#### $\textbf{MEM}_{-}\textbf{MAX}$

The MEM\_MAX field shows the maximum amount of memory that the Java Virtual Machine is allowed to occupy. If MEM\_MAX and MEM\_FREE have the same value, this means that no more memory is available apart from the free disk space reported under MEM\_FREE. In itself this is not a problem. However, if the capacity MEM\_FREE is almost used up, the Virtual Machine will be increasingly frequently occupied with garbage collection, which can have a serious negative impact on the system performance. In this case, restarting the server (with a possible modifica-

tion of the memory configuration in <code>\$BICSUITECONFIG/java.conf</code>) is the lesser evil.

#### STARTTIME

The STARTTIME field shows the time when the server was started.

#### UPTIME

The UPTIME field is for convenience only and shows how long the server is already running.

#### HITRATE

The HITRATE field shows the effectiveness of a caching algorithm in the Resource Scheduling thread. Since this cache only demonstrates how effective it is in case of a complete reschedule, even relatively low values will give an indication of the effectiveness.

#### **JdbcDriver**

The entry under JdbcDriver was only included in this tab for the sake of completeness because the other Java-related configuration parameters are given here as well. This is the same value as the one in the "Config" tab.

#### **Other entries**

All other entries are dependent upon the hardware, operating system and Java Virtual Machine that you are using. Although in principle the values are relatively easy to interpret, you should refer to the Java documentation for a more detailed description of their meanings.

## 24.2.4 Worker tab

0	http://	localhost:85/	80 - System Information - I	BICsuite - SYSTEM	@localhost:255	6[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox	-08				
X	🐒 System Information Connection: DEFAULT 📑 😭										
5	5										
$\square$	С	onfig	System	) W	orker	Sessions	SME/Q				
ld	Name	State	Time				( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( )				
0	Worker0	IDLE	12 Sep 2013 07:25:04 GMT								
-1	Worker1	ShowSystem	12 Sep 2013 07:25:06 GMT								
-2	Worker2	IDLE	12 Sep 2013 07:25:06 GMT								
40											

#### Figure 24.4: Worker thread information

The activity of the Worker threads is shown in a table in the "Worker" tab. The worker with the ID 0 is always the worker responsible for processing the write transactions. All other workers are responsible for processing the read transactions. If all the Worker threads are regularly active, this indicates that there are too few of them and their number should be increased.

#### ld

The worker's internal number is shown here.

#### Name

The worker's name is shown here.

#### State

The "State" column shows what the respective worker is doing at the moment. The entry here is either IDLE, if the worker has nothing to do, or the class name of the object which he is currently processing. Normally, the type of statement can be easily derived from the name of the class.

#### Time

This column shows the start time of the most recently executed statement or the statement that is being executed.

## 24.2.5 Sessions tab

۲	http://localhost:8580 - System Information - BICsulte - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox 🕞 🛛 💩														
	🗴 System Information Connection: DEFAULT 🚺 🚮														
5															
[		Con	fig		Syst	em		Worke	r		J			Sessions	SME/Q
This	Session Id	Port	Start		Туре	L	lser	User Id	IP	Tx Id	Idle	State	Timeout	Information	Statement
	1001	2556	Wed Sep 11 12:38:28	CEST 2013	JOBSERVER	GLOBAL.EXAMPLES	LOCALHOST.SERVER	5149	127.0.0.1	4156621	3	IDLE	300	jobserver[dieter@dieter-VirtualBox]	
	1002	2556	Wed Sep 11 12:38:28	CEST 2013	JOBSERVER	GLOBAL.EXAMPLES	.HOST_1.SERVER	5159	127.0.0.1	4156615	3	IDLE	300	jobserver[dieter@dieter-VirtualBox]	
	1003	2556	Wed Sep 11 12:38:28	CEST 2013	JOBSERVER	GLOBAL.EXAMPLES	.HOST_2.SERVER	5169	127.0.0.1	4156612	3	IDLE	300	jobserver[dieter@dieter-VirtualBox]	
*	1050	2556	Thu Sep 12 09:37:27 0	CEST 2013	USER	SYSTEM		0	127.0.0.1	4156623	0	ACTIVE	60	BICsuite!web[localhost:8580]	CONNECT 'SYSTEM' IDENTIFIED BY "******** WIT SESSION = 'BICsuite!web[localhost:8580]', COMMAN
-															

Figure 24.5: Session information

A table of all the currently connected sessions and their activities is shown in the Sessions tab.

#### This

In this column, an asterisk (\*) indicates which of the displayed sessions is the user's own session.

# Session Id

This column shows the number of the session. This is required if you want to terminate the session using the "KILL SESSION" command.

# Port

This column shows the port via which the session is connected with the server.

# Start

This column shows the time when the session was started.

# Туре

This column shows what type of client the connection is. The possible values are USER, JOBSERVER or JOB.

# User

The user's name is shown here. In the case of a user, this is the username. If it is a job server, this is the server's fully qualified name. The JobId is shown for a job.

# Userld

This column shows the object ID of the user, job server or job.

# IP

This column shows the IP address of the computer from which the connection has been set up.

# Txld

This column shows the number of the most recently performed transaction. If a statement is just being executed, it is the number of active transaction.

# Idle

This column shows the number of seconds that have elapsed since the last activity. Ideally, for job servers this value should not be higher than their NOP\_DELAY.

# State

This column shows the state of the session.

Concept
---------

Value	Meaning
IDLE	The session is waiting for user input.
QUEUED	The session has a statement in the queue that is ready to be exe-
	cuted
ACTIVE	A statement in the session is currently being executed.
COMMITTING	A statement in the session is in the final phase of being executed.
CONNECTED	A session has been initiated but the user has not yet provided
	authentication.

Table 24.3: Session status

#### Timeout

This column shows the number of seconds of idle time that can elapse before the server connection is terminated. A value of 0 means that the server connection will not be terminated.

#### Statement

This column shows the statement that is currently being executed by the connection provided, of course, the connection is not IDLE. It goes without saying that passwords in Connect statements are made unrecognisable.

On the other hand, the statement is only visible to users with administrator privileges.

## 24.2.6 SME/Q tab

The "SME/Q" tab shows a table of the Submitted Entities created in each quarter. This tab is only visible if the user belongs to the "ADMIN" group.

#### Year

This column shows the year.

## Quarter

This column shows the quarter.

## Total

This column shows the total number of Submitted Entities which were created in this quarter.

#### **Expected Total**

This column contains for the current and not yet completed quarter (1st row in the table) the extrapolated expected number of Submitted Entities by the end of the quarter. This number is not binding and is intended solely for orientation purposes. For all previous quarters, the expected total is the same as the total.

#### Avg. SME / Day

This column the average number of Submitted Entities created each day.

# 25 Object Monitoring

# 25.1 View

🔇 Object Monitors			Connect	ion: DEFAULT 🔋 🕻
1	🔁 🗲 🕹 🗅 🗙 🗅 🖂	5 🖼 🗰 🖶 🖶 🗶 🐚 🗃 🗗	🗩 🕄	
E0410_FILE	Properties Co	onfiguration Trigger	Object Instances	Object Events
ETC_WATCHER	Id 2121		,	
	Watch Type E0410_FILEW	ATCHER		
	Name E0410_FILE			
		AMPLES.E0410_FILE_MONITOR.FILE_I	MONITOR	
	On Recreate CREATE	•		
	Keep Instances FOREVER			
	Keep Instance Unit MINUTE ‡			
	Keep Events FOREVER			
	Keep Event Unit MINUTE 💲			
	Group PUBLIC \$			
	Comment			
	Creator SYSTEM			
	Created 01 Aug 2013 0	07:21:58 GMT		
	Last Changer SYSTEM			
	Last Changed 01 Aug 2013 0	07:24:21 GMT		

Figure 25.1: Object monitoring

# 25.2 Concept

# 25.2.1 In short

The "Object Monitors" dialog is used to administer the Object Monitors. These monitor the existence of objects and are able to submit batches or jobs when the objects are created, modifyed or deleted.

# 25.2.2 Detailed description

An Object Monitor can monitor the existence or properties of any object. The configuration parameters required for monitoring, as well as the properties of the monitored objects, are specified by the "Watch Type" selected when creating a new Object Monitor. "Watch Types" are administered using the BICsuite command line interface (sdmsh).

A so-called "Watcher" is needed for monitoring objects. This must be created as a job and behave conform to the interface defined in the "Watch Type" for the object

#### Navigator

Monitor. The "Watch Job" connects to the BICsuite Server as "Job" and executes a "LIST OBJECT MONITOR" command. This command returns all the Object Monitors that have entered the job as their "Watcher". For every returned Object Monitor, the "Watcher" executes a SHOW OBJECT MONITOR command to determine the configuration parameters, identifies all the objects that correspond to the specification together with their properties, and returns them to the BICsuite Server using the "ALTER OBJECT MONITOR" command. In doing so, the "Watcher" generates a "Unique Name" for each object for identifying an Object Entity. The screenshots in this chapter are based on the "Watch Type" in the example below for monitoring files:

```
create or alter watch type e0410_filewatcher
with parameters = (
     CONFIG DIRECTORY,
     CONFIG PATTERN,
     VALUE MTIME,
     INFO ATIME,
     INFO CTIME,
     INFO DEVID,
     INFO DIR SUBMIT,
     INFO FNAME SUBMIT,
     INFO GID,
     INFO INODE,
     INFO MODE,
     INFO SIZE,
     INFO UID
);
```

This "Watch Type" specifies two configuration parameters (DIRECTORY and PAT-TERN), which are evaluated by the "Watcher" job in order to identify the files to be monitored.

The "Watcher" job must return the object properties specified as VALUE or INFO for each reported object.

If the type "VALUE" properties of an Object Entity (Identical "Unique Name") are changed, this will trigger a "CHANGE" event. Properties of the type "INFO" serve informational purposes only and do not trigger any "CHANGE" events.

With parameters with the option "SUBMIT" are handed over to the created "Submit" or "Main" job when an event occurs. The INFO and VALUE parameters are only handed over if a job is created for each Object Entity.

# 25.3 Navigator

The navigation pane in the "Object Monitors" dialog shows the existing Object Monitors.

If the logged-in user is a member of the group "ADMIN", all the Object Monitors are displayed here. If this is not the case, then only those Object Monitors for which the user who is logged in has access privileges are shown.

http://localhost:8580 - O	bject Monitors - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox			-08
Object Monitors		Connection:	DEFAULT	i 🟠
E0410_FILE				
<pre>ETC_WATCHER</pre>				A
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i				L L
((	3			$\square$

Figure 25.2: Object Monitoring; Navigator

# 25.4 Editor

The "Watch Type" must be selected when creating a new Object Monitor. This cannot be changed later.

http://localhost:8580	) - 0	ject Monitors - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefo	x	8
Object Monitors			Connection: DEFAULT	i 🚹
<b>₽</b>				
E0410_FILE	A	Type Selection		
<pre>etc_watcher</pre>		Vatch Type Select Type		<u> </u>
		Select Type		
	J	FILEWATCHER N		J
(4( )	Þ)			

Figure 25.3: Creating a new Object Monitor

# 25.4.1 Properties tab

The properties of Object Monitors are maintained in this tab. It looks like this: The Properties tab for Object Monitors has the following fields:

**ID** The ID is assigned automatically and is used for unequivocal, system-wide identification of the object.

**Watch Type** The "Watch Type" selected when creating a new Object Monitor.

**Name** The name of the Object Monitor. Any name can be chosen, although it must be unique among all the Object Monitors.

**Watcher** The "Watcher" job that is responsible for acquiring information about the Object Monitor is entered here. A "Watcher" is set by *copying* the "Watcher" job in the "Batches and Jobs" dialog and then clicking the *Paste* icon in the field label. The field is cleared by clicking the "Clear" icon in the field label.

http://localhost:8580	- Object Monitors - BI	Csuite - SYSTEM@locall	ost:2556[ENTERPRIS	iE] - Mozilla Firefox	-0(
🔇 Object Monitors				Conne	ction: DEFAULT 🔋 f
3	🔁 🗲 🕹 🗅 🗙		88 X 🖻 🖻 🖻 🗲	] 🔳	
E0410_FILE	Properties	Configuration	Trigger	Object Instances	Object Events
ETC_WATCHER	Id 21	21	V		
	Watch Type E	410_FILEWATCHER			
	Name E	410_FILE			
		STEM.EXAMPLES.E0410_I	FILE_MONITOR.FILE_MO	ONITOR	
	On Recreate C				
	Keep Instances F	DREVER			
	Keep Instance Unit	INUTE 🛊			
	Keep Events F	DREVER			
	Keep Event Unit	INUTE 🛟			
	Group	UBLIC ‡			
	Comment				
	Creator S	STEM			
	Created 01	Aug 2013 07:21:58 GMT			
	Last Changer S	STEM			
	Last Changed 01	Aug 2013 07:24:21 GMT			
	U				

Figure 25.4: Object Monitoring properties

**On Recreate** How the reappearance of an Entity Object (after it has been deleted) is to be handled is entered in the "On Recreate" field. List of options for "On Recreate":

1. CREATE

The new creation of an Object Entity triggers a "CREATE" event.

- 2. *CHANGE* The new creation of an Object Entity triggers a "CHANGE" event.
- 3. DO NOTHING

The new creation of an Object Entity does not trigger an event.

**Keep Instances** The options "Keep Instances" and "Keep Instance Unit" define how long Object Entities are to be kept in the system after they have been deleted. Older Object Entities are only removed from the system when they are no longer assigned to an event (see "Keep Events").

**Keep Instances Unit** This defines the unit to be used with the value entered for "Keep Instances". Possible values are MINUTE, HOUR, DAY, WEEK, MONTH and YEAR.

**Keep Events** The options "Keep Events" and "Keep Events Unit" define how long information about events of this Object Monitor are to be kept in the system. Older events are only removed when the jobs triggered by them have the status FINAL or CANCELLED.

256 I

**Keep Events Unit** This defines the unit to be used with the value entered for "Keep Events". Possible values are MINUTE, HOUR, DAY, WEEK, MONTH and YEAR.

**Group** Here you can select the owner group of the Object Monitor.

# 25.4.2 Configuration tab

This tab is used to configure the parameters for the "Watcher" job specified as "CONFIG" in the "Watch Type".

It looks like this:

http://localhost:8580	- 0	bject Monito	rs - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localho	ost:2556[ENTERP	RISE] - Mozill	la Firefox		-08
Object Monitors						Connec	tion: DEFAULT	i 🟠
•		<b>€ ♦ </b> ₹	1) 🗙 🗋 🐖 🍢 🖏 🛤 🗄	8 🗶 🖻 🛍 🕫	🖵 🔳			
E0410_FILE		Propert	ies Configuration	Trigger	Obje	ct Instances	Object Ever	nts
ETC_WATCHER		E0410_FILE		0	0 ,	l	, ,	
		Name	Value	Is Default	Default Value			
		DIRECTORY	/tmp		NONE			
		PATTERN	E0410_file_*.dat		NONE			
((()))		(1)						•

Figure 25.5: Object Monitoring configuration

The Configuration tab contains a table with the following columns:

**Name** Name of the configuration parameter.

**Value** Value of the configuration parameter.

**Is Default** Here you can choose whether the entered value or the default value for the "Watch Type" is to be used. This check box is not activated if the "Watch Type" does not have a defined default value.

**Default Value** The default value specified in the "Watch Type" or "NONE".

# 25.4.3 Triggers tab

The triggers for this Object Monitor are administered in this tab. Triggers initiate the submit of batches or jobs when an event (CREATE, CHANGE or DELETE) occurs and in doing so create Object Events.

The tab looks like this:

The existing triggers are displayed in a table.

Clicking the trigger name opens the "Trigger Details" tab for editing the trigger properties.

http://localho	st:8580 - Object Monitors	BICsuite - SYSTEM@lo	calhost:2556[ENTI	ERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox			-08
💢 Object Monitor						n: DEFAULT	i 🟠
•		y 🔊 🖳 🔛 🗛 🔛 🌶	< 🗈 🙆 🗩 🗩	<b>₽</b>			
E0410_FILE	Properties	Configuration	Trigge	r Object Instances	l	Object Even	ts
<pre>ETC_WATCHER</pre>	E0410_FILE						-
	Name	Events	Grouped	Submit	Master	Submit Owner	Suspend
	LOAD_AND_PROCESS	FILES CREATE, CHANGE	true SYSTE	M.EXAMPLES.E0410_FILE_MONITOR.LOAD_FI	LE true	PUBLIC	false

Figure 25.6: Object Monitoring triggers

A trigger is created using the functions *Copy* in the "Batches and Jobs" dialog and *Paste* in the user interface.

The table columns are described in the next section on the "Trigger Details" tab.

# 25.4.4 Trigger Details tab

The "Trigger Details" tab is used to edit the properties of a trigger. It looks like this:

http://localhost:858	30 - Object Monito	ors - BICsuite - SYSTEM@localhost:2556[ENTERPRISE] - Mozilla Firefox			-08
💢 Object Monitors			Connection: D	EFAULT	i 🟠
5	🔁 🧲 🕹 🗈 🛛	× D 🔜 5: 3: 8: 8: 8: 1: × 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1: 1:			
E0410_FILE		Trigger Details			
<pre>etc_watcher</pre>	E0410 FILE				
	Trigger Name	LOAD_AND_PROCESS_FILES			
	Active	<u>S</u>			
	Comment				
	Events to submit o	n			
	Create	<b>S</b>			
	Change	<b>S</b>			
	Delete				
	Submit Details				
	Submit as Master	S			
	Submit Group	PUBLIC 🗘			
	Submit Suspended				
	Submit 👘	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0410_FILE_MONITOR.LOAD_FILE			
	Submit Grouped	<b>S</b>			
	Main 🗙 👘	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0410_FILE_MONITOR.LOAD_AND_PROCESS_FILES			
	Parent 🗙 👘	SYSTEM.EXAMPLES.E0410_FILE_MONITOR.LOAD			

Figure 25.7: Object Monitoring Trigger Details

The "Trigger Details" tab contains the following fields:

**Trigger Name** Name of the trigger. This must be unique for an Object Monitor.

**Active** Check box for activating or deactivating a trigger. Deactivated triggers do not create an event when an event occurs and therefore do not initiate a submit.

**Comment** The comment about the trigger (if one exists) is shown here.

**Events to submit on** The three check boxes for Create, Change and Delete are for selecting which events an event is to be created causing a submit to take place.

**Submit as Master** If this check box is enabled, Master Batches or Master Jobs are created during the submit.

If it is not enabled, batches or jobs are created as children of the "Watcher" job during the submit. In this case, the "Submit" or "Main" job (if "Grouped Submit" has been set and "Main" was specified) must be defined as a direct child of the "Watcher" job.

**Submit Group** This field specifies which group is to become the owner of the batch or job created during the submit. This field is only displayed if *Submit as Master* has been set.

**Submit Suspended** If this check box is enabled, batches or jobs are placed in the state SUSPENDED during the submit and are not started. An operator must release these for execution with a manual RESUME.

**Submit** This defines the job that is to be created when the selected event occurs. If the field *Submit Grouped* has not been set, a separate job is created for each Object Entity for each "ALTER OBJECT MONITOR" command from the "Watcher" job. If the field *Submit Grouped* is set and no job is entered in the field *Main*, only one job is created for all the Object Entities for each "ALTER OBJECT MONITOR" command from the "Watcher" job. This is then responsible for processing all the relevant Object Entities.

A "Submit Job" is set by *copying* a batch or job in the "Batches and Jobs" dialog and then clicking the *Paste* icon in the field label.

The job with which the trigger was created with a *Paste* action in the "Triggers" tab is entered in this field by default.

**Submit Grouped** If the field *Submit Grouped* is set, events are handled as follows: If no job is entered in the field *Main*, the job defined in the field *Submit* is only created once for each "ALTER MONITOR OBJECT" command by the "Watcher" job for all the Object Entities.

**Main** The field *Main* is only visible if the field *Submit Grouped* has been set. If a job is entered in the field *Main*, the job in *Main* is created once for each "ALTER MONITOR OBJECT" command by the "Watcher" job for all object entities and a separate job entered in the field *Submit* is created for each Object Entity.

If no job has been entered in the field *Parent*, the created "Submit" jobs are created as children of the "Main" job. In this case, the "Submit" job must be defined as a direct child of the "Main" job.

A "Main" is set by *copying* a batch or job in the "Batches and Jobs" dialog and then clicking the *Paste* icon in the field label. The field is cleared by clicking the *Clear* icon in the field label.

**Parent** The field *Parent* is only visible if the field *Main* job has been set.

If a job has been entered in the field *Parent*, the created "Submit" jobs are created as children of the "Parent" job. In this case, the "Parent" job must be a direct or indirect child of the "Main" job and the "Submit" job" has to be defined as a direct child of the "Parent" job.

A "Parent" job is set by *copying* a batch or job in the "Batches and Jobs" dialog and then clicking the *Paste* icon in the field label. The field is cleared by clicking the *Clear* icon in the field label.

## 25.4.5 Object Instances tab

The "Object Instances" tab lists the Object Entities known to the system and the events created for them.

It looks like this:

Object Monitors       Connection: DEFAULT         Properties       Configuration       Trigger       Object Instances       Object Event         EC410_FILE       FILE       Impledulo_file_0001.dat       Impledulo_file_0001.dat       Impledulo_file_0001.dat       Impledulo_file_0002.dat       Impledulo_file_0002.dat       Impledulo_file_0002.dat       Impledulo_file_0002.dat       Success       Impledulo_file_0002.dat       Impledulo_file_0002.dat <th>-08</th>	-08
EG410_FILE       Properties       Configuration       Trigger       Object Instances       Object Event         ETC_WATCHER       E0410_FILE       Unique Name       Created       Changed       Removed         Lobject Event       Trigger       Job / Batch       State       Exit State       Final         Lobject Event       Trigger       Job / Batch       State       Exit State       Final         Lobject Event       Tingger       Job / Batch       State       Exit State       Final         Lobject Event       Tingger       Job / Batch       State       Exit State       Final         Lobject Event       Tingger       Job / Batch       State       Exit State       Final         Lobject Event       Tingger       Job / Datch       State       Exit State       Final         Lobject Event       Tingger       Job / Datch       State       Exit State       Final         Lobject Event       Tingger       Job / Datch       State       Exit State       Final         Lobject Event       Tingger       Job / Datch       State       State       Exit State       Final         Lobject Event       Tinger       Job / Datch       State       ExitState       Final       Stat	i 🟠
● ETC_WATCHER         ■ Object Event         0 objec	
Evaluation         Created         Changed         Removed           Unique Name         Trigger         Job / Batch         State         Exit State         Final           Unique Name         Lobject Event         Trigger         Job / Batch         State         Exit State         Final           ImplE0410_file_0001.dat         13.09.2013 11:01:59         LOAD_AND_PROCESS_FILES         ENAL         SUCCESS         13.09.2013 11:02:58           ImplE0410_file_0002.dat         13.09.2013 11:02:58         LOAD_AND_PROCESS_FILES         FILAL         SUCCESS         13.09.2013 11:02:58           ImplE0410_file_0003.dat         13.09.2013 11:02:58         LOAD_AND_PROCESS_FILES         BOKEN         FAILURE         13.09.2013 11:02:49           ImplE0410_file_0003.dat         13.09.2013 11:02:58         LOAD_AND_PROCESS_FILES         BOKEN         FAILURE         13.09.2013 11:02:49           ImplE0410_file_0004.dat         13.09.2013 11:02:58         LOAD_AND_PROCESS_FILES         BOKEN         FAILURE         13.09.2013 11:02:49           ImplE0410_file_0004.dat         13.09.2013 11:02:49         LOAD_AND_PROCESS_FILES         FILAL         SUCCESS         13.09.2013 11:02:49           ImplE0410_file_0004.dat         13.09.2013 11:02:49         LOAD_AND_PROCESS_FILES         FILAL         SUCCESS         13.09.2013 11:02:49 </th <th>ts</th>	ts
L Object Event         Trigger         Job / Batch         State         Exit State         Final           C→ @/ tmp/E0410_file_0001.dat         13.09.2013 11:01:59         13.09.2013 11:01:59         13.09.2013 11:01:59         13.09.2013 11:02:58         13.09.2013 11:02:59         13.09.2013 11:02:59         13.09.2013 11:02:59         13.09.2013 11:02:59         13.09.2013 11:02:59         13.09.2013 11:02:59<	-
Implement         Implement <t< td=""><td>A</td></t<>	A
ImplE0410_file_0002.dat         13.09.2013 11:02:58           ImplE0410_file_0002.dat         13.09.2013 11:02:58           ImplE0410_file_0003.dat         13.09.2013 11:02:58           ImplE0410_file_0004.dat         13.09.2013 11:02:59           ImplE0410_file_0004.dat         13.09.2013 11:02:49           ImplE0410_file_0004.dat         13.09.2013 11:02:49           ImplE0410_file_0004.dat         13.09.2013 11:02:49	20
Image: Second	1:02:18
- f/tmp/E0410_file_0003.dat         13.09.2013 11:02:58         13.09.2013 11:04:49           - # 13.09.2013 11:04:49         LOAD_AND_PROCESS_FILES         LOAD_AND_PROCESS_FILES         BROKEN           - # 13.09.2013 11:02:58         LOAD_AND_PROCESS_FILES         LOAD_AND_PROCESS_FILES         BROKEN         FAILURE         13.09.2013           - # 13.09.2013 11:02:58         LOAD_AND_PROCESS_FILES         DAD_AND_PROCESS_FILES         BROKEN         SUCCESS         13.09.2013           - # 13.09.2013 11:04:49         LOAD_AND_PROCESS_FILES         DAD_AND_PROCESS_FILES         BROKEN         FAILURE	20
Implement         Implement <t< td=""><td>1:03:04</td></t<>	1:03:04
Image: Mark Structure	20
-	1:05:12
LOAD_AND_PROCESS_FILES BROKEN FAILURE	1:03:02
	20
L / Imp/E0410_file_0005.dat 13.09.2013 11:04:49	20
LAR 13.09.2013 11:04:49 LOAD_AND_PROCESS_FILES DOAD_AND_PROCESS_FILES BROKEN FAILURE	

Figure 25.8: Object Monitoring Object Instances

A coloured cube (followed by the unique name) is displayed for each entity object as its icon. This is green if the object has never been modified or deleted, blue if the object has been modified, and red if it no longer exists. The columns "Created", "Changed" and "Removed" indicate when the Object Entity was created, modified and deleted. The INFO and VALUE values for each object are also displayed. If any events have been created due to events on an Object Entity, these are shown below the corresponding Object Entity. These can be displayed and hidden in the tree view in the usual manner. If there are any events for an Object Entity with the Job State FINAL or CANCELLED, the events of this Object Entity are always displayed and cannot be hidden.

A flag is shown as an event icon (green, blue or red for CREATE, CHANGE, and REMOVE events), and it is stated when the event was triggered and which trigger was responsible. The created "Submit" or "Main" job (if "Grouped Submit" and "Main" have been set in the trigger) is also displayed together with information about its execution state. Clicking the job name opens a Monitor window for this job.

# 25.4.6 Object Events tab

The "Object Events" tab lists the events created by the Object Monitor. It looks like this:

🔇 Object Monitor									Conne	ction: DEFAULT 👔
	<b>€</b> (=				🛱 🕫 🗩	3				
E0410_FILE		Properties	Co	nfiguration	Trig	iger	Objec	t Instances	3	Object Events
ETC_WATCHER	E0410	FILE	~			V				
	Object	Event		Job	/ Batch		State	Exit State	Final	Unique Name
	- 🍋 1	.3.09.2013 11:04:49 L	OAD_AND_PF	ROCESS_FILES	LOAD_AND_	PROCESS_FILE	S BROKEN	FAILURE	13.09.2013 11:05:	12
	- H	13.09.2013 11:04:4	19	<b>•</b>	LOAD_FILE		FINAL	SUCCESS	13.09.2013 11:05:	12 /tmp/E0410_file_0003.da
	-/	13.09.2013 11:04:4	19	•	LOAD_FILE		BROKEN	FAILURE		/tmp/E0410 file 0004.da
		13.09.2013 11:04:4	19	-	LOAD_FILE		ACTIVE			/tmp/E0410 file 0005.da
	A 1	3.09.2013 11:02:58 L	OAD AND PR	ROCESS FILES	LOAD AND	PROCESS FILE	S FINAL	SUCCESS	13.09.2013 11:03:	04
	TH	13.09.2013 11:02:5	58		LOAD FILE		FINAL	SUCCESS	13.09.2013 11:03:	04 /tmp/E0410 file 0002.da
	L	13.09.2013 11:02:5	58		LOAD FILE		FINAL			02 /tmp/E0410 file 0003.da
	6.40	3.09.2013 11:01:59 L	OAD AND PF	ROCESS FILES		PROCESS FILE			13.09.2013 11:02:	
		13.09.2013 11:01:5			LOAD FILE		FINAL			 18 /tmp/E0410 file 0001.da

Figure 25.9: Object Monitoring Object Events

A flag is shown as an icon for each event created by the Object Monitor (green, blue or red for CREATE, CHANGE, and REMOVE events), and it is stated when the event was triggered and, if "Grouped Submit" has not been set, which trigger was responsible.

If "Grouped Submit" has not been set or "Main" was set in the trigger, the created "Submit" job is displayed together with information about its execution state. The unique name of the Object Entity creating the event is also shown. Clicking the job name opens a Monitor window for this job.

If "Grouped Submit" has been set, the events for single Object Entities are grouped together in an Events Group row. The Events Group rows are displayed with an icon with several flags, followed by the time of the event and the "Main" or "Submit" job (if a "Main" job has not been defined), together with information about its execution state.

The events under Events Group can be displayed and hidden in the tree view in the usual manner. If there is an event in an Events Group with the Job State FINAL or CANCELLED, the events in this Events Group are always displayed and cannot be hidden.

Object Monitoring

# Index

Access control, 163 Access mode, 138 Active distribution, 97 Adding a line, 17 Administrator, 29 After Final, 151 Alias, 123 Allocated, 86 Amount, 65, 74, 87, 111, 135, 139 Audit, 195, 225 Ausführungsort, 70 Auto-Refresh, 191 Automatic Restart, 120 Autoresume, 207 Autostart, 202 Available, 86

Batch, 103, 104, 116, 183, 233 Batch convention, 104 Batch Default, 41 Before Final, 151 Blocked, 86 Bookmark, 106, 187, 191, 201, 229 Bourne-Shell, 118 Broken Active, 196 Broken Finished, 197 Broken Flag, 41 Broken State, 41 Browser, 1, 2

Calendar, 119, 175, 180, 199, 234, 239 Calendar funktion, 233 Calendar horizon, 175, 199, 239 Cancel, 208 Cancel Button, 10 Cancelled, 196 Category, 60 Chain, 156 Child Process, 116 Childreference, 142 Children, 122 Clear Warning, 208 Clipboard, 13, 14, 19 Clone, 108, 109 Clone Button, 10 Collapse All, 7 Command language, 55 Comment, 30, 205, 208 Compatibility matrix, 88 Condition, 71, 130, 135, 200 Configuration, 238 Configuration parameter, 92 Connection, 250 Constant, 63, 85 Convention, 105 Copy Button, 14 Create Privilege, 27 Current Amount, 83 Current amount, 96 Cut Button, 13

Data transfer, 104 Database system, 239 Day of Month Interval, 178 Day of Week Interval, 177 Day view, 234 Default Directory, 119 Default environment, 162 Defined Amount, 83 Defined amount, 95 Defined Resource, 138 Definition error, 196

Deleting a line, 18 Dependency, 40, 41, 122, 128, 156 Dependency Default, 41 Dependency Mode, 128 Dependency Wait, 195 Dependent Job, 156 Deselect All Button, 13 Desktop, 6 Detail Bookmark, 188 Distribution, 97, 98 Downtime, 172 Drop Button, 10 Drop line, 18 Drop Privilege, 27 Dynamic children, 123 Dynamic priority, 212 Edit Button, 14 Edit Privilege, 27 Effective horizon, 175 Effective priority, 88 Enabled, 80 Environment, 66, 69, 105, 109, 118, 133, 134, 162, 213 Environment variable, 90, 93 Environment variables, 118 Error, 41, 193, 196 Error Logfile, 120 Error logfile, 213 Error state, 41 Evaluation cycle, 96 Exclusive, 87 Execute Privilege, 28 Exit Code, 35, 212 Exit Code Ranges, 36 Exit Find, 8 Exit State, 33, 35, 39, 43, 51, 104, 109, 195, 200, 210 Exit State Definition, 33 Exit State Mapping, 35, 40, 118, 212 Exit State Profile, 39, 41, 43, 109, 118, 210 Exit State Translation, 41, 44, 126

Expand All, 7 Expected finaltime, 119 Expected runtime, 119, 214 Expiration, 66, 138 Expire, 66, 138 Export, 14, 55 Export Mode, 56 Export Script, 56 Expression, 141, 143 Factor, 84 Filter criteria, 191, 197 Final, 197 Final State, 40 Finish Child, 152

Finished, 197 Fire Limit, 153 Fire limit, 245 Folder, 7, 59, 69, 105 Folder convention, 109 Folder Environment, 69, 70, 109 Footprint, 66, 73, 118, 133, 134, 214 Free Amount, 83 Free amount, 65, 96

Grant, 169 Grant Button, 14 Group, 33, 36, 39, 44, 47, 52, 59, 60, 70, 74, 79, 95, 108, 115, 163, 167, 254 Group event, 261

Header, 2 Help Icon, 6 Hide Dependencies, 156 Hide Folderpath Button, 11 Hide Hierarchypath Button, 11 Hide Leaves, 8 Hide Locked, 8 Hierarchy, 7 Historie, 241 History, 199 Home Icon, 6 Horizon, 175 Idle time, 251 Ignored, 86 Ignored Dependency, 127 Immediate Local, 150 Immediate Merge, 150 Import, 55 Import/Export Button, 14 Inheritance, 92 Interval, 176 IP address, 250 ISO week, 179 ISO Week of Month Interval, 179 ISO Week of Year Interval, 179

Java virtual machine, 246 JDBC Driver, 241 JdbcDriver, 248 Job Definition, 40, 65, 69, 70, 73, 103 Job Environment, 70 Job Server, 70 Job State, 120, 192, 200, 204 Job state, 195, 210 Jobserver, 77, 196, 212 Jobserver process, 81

Keep, 66, 74, 87, 136 Kill, 207 Kill Program, 119, 196 Kill program, 214 Killed, 119, 196

Load balancing, 104, 137 Load Tracing, 89 Local Constant, 63, 85 Lockmode, 66, 87, 138 Logfile, 119, 213 Logfile Pattern, 94 Logfile Write, 120 Logging, 244 Login window, 1

Main Desktop, 2, 6 Main menu, 2 Main schedule, 172 Manage Privilege, 168 Manage Privileges, 29 Manage privileges, 165 Manage Privileges Tab, 168 Master Bookmark, 188 Master Job, 103, 116, 126, 136, 137, 153, 183, 188, 197, 210 Master job, 191 Master Reservation, 86 Memory, 247 Merge Global, 126 Merge Local, 126 Merge Mode, 125, 126, 211 Milestone, 103 Minimum effective Priority, 117 Mode Search, 188 Monitor Privilege, 27 Month of Year Interval, 180 Month view, 233

Name pattern, 199 Named Resource, 59, 60, 66, 71, 74 New Button, 11 Nice Value, 116, 123, 210 NoLock, 87 Number of sessions, 246

Object Monitor, 253 Operate Privilege, 28 Operating system, 246 Option box, 2 Owner, 59, 79, 95, 108, 115, 150, 209

Parameter, 63, 84, 90, 104, 105, 109, 118, 139, 140, 183, 200, 238 Parameter Type, 140 Parent, 41, 43 Password prompt, 2 Paste Button, 14 PENDING State, 40 PID, 81 Pinning, 105 Pool, 62, 66, 241 Pooled Resource, 95 Predecessor, 41 Priority, 41, 88, 116, 117, 123, 212, 242 Priority aging, 117 Privilege, 33, 36, 39, 44, 47, 52, 56, 70, 74, 163, 164, 167 Privileges, 14, 26, 27, 59, 254 Process Id, 119 Program, 69

Query Mask, 197 Query mask, 203, 230 Quoting, 118

Range of Day Interval, 177 Reference, 142 Refresh Button, 7 Regular Expression, 94 Regular expression, 199 Rename, 108 Repeat Interval, 176 Requestable Amount, 83, 111, 139 Requestable amount, 65 Requested, 86 Required Resource, 135 Requirement, 135 Rerun, 194, 207 Rerun children, 194, 207 Rerun Program, 119, 213 Reservation, 86 Reserved, 86 Resource, 65, 69, 73, 77, 104, 133 Resource Definition, 60 Resource Factor, 84 Resource Link, 100 Resource Pool, 62, 66 Resource Privilege, 28 Resource requirement, 69 Resource scheduler, 243 Resource standard parameter, 64 Resource State, 45, 47, 51, 62, 66, 84 Resource state, 110 Resource State Definition, 45

Resource State Mapping, 51, 66, 88, 138 Resource State Profile, 47, 62, 82, 84, 110, 138 Resource Status, 138 Resource Trigger, 63 Resource Wait, 195 Resource-Status, 88 Resourcereference, 142 Ressource, 81, 110 Restart, 120 Restartable, 41 Resume, 124 Resume Time, 154 Resume time, 116, 185, 206 Run Program, 119, 196, 212 RunMode, 243 Runnable, 196 Running, 196 Running Jobs, 229 Running master jobs, 191 Runtime, 195 Runtime environment, 69, 109, 118 Save Button, 10 Save View, 8 Schedules, 171 Scheduling Entity, 64, 103 Scope, 59, 65, 77 Script, 56 Search, 8 Search Bookmark, 188

Search pattern, 107 Select All Button, 12 Select Button, 14 Select statement, 243 Server configuration, 238 Server connection, 2 Server parameter, 239 Server User, 163 Server user, 159 Session, 249

Session timeout, 243

Sessions, 246 Set State, 208 Shared, 87 Shared Compatible, 87 Shared Exclusive, 87 Show Folderpath Button, 11 Show Hierarchypath Button, 11 Show Leaves, 8 Show Locked, 8 SQL LIKE Syntax, 107 Standard Parameter, 119, 144 Standard parameter, 118 Start Find, 8 Start Mode, 202 Start time, 172, 234 Started, 196 Starting, 196 State transition, 197 Static Ressource, 62 Sticky, 66, 86, 87, 136 Sticky name, 137 Sticky parent, 138 Sub Schedule, 172 Submit, 183 Submit Privilege, 27 Submit Suspended, 123 Submitted, 195 Submitted Entity, 39, 59 Suspend, 183 Suspended, 81, 194 Synchronize Wait, 195 Synchronizing Resource, 45, 62, 104, 136 System Bookmark, 107 System Bookmarks, 188 System Objects, 29 System Privileges, 29 System Resource, 62, 66, 73 System variable, 119

Target amount, 96 TCP port, 242 Threads, 239, 246 Tickets, 243 Time of Day Interval, 176 Time Scheduling, 14, 233 Time scheduling, 171 Timeout, 133, 251 Timeout State, 134 Timer thread, 244 Timestamp, 214 To Kill, 196 Toggle Selection Button, 13 Trace Level, 244 Trigger, 41, 63, 104, 146, 195, 245, 257 Trigger parameter, 146 Trigger type, 150 Unique name, 261 Unreachable, 41, 193, 195 Unreachable State, 41 Unresolved dependency, 210 Unresolved Handling, 130 Until Final, 153 Until Finished, 152 Up Button, 10 Usage, 61 Use Privilege, 27 User, 163, 164, 167

User Bookmark, 188 User group, 69 User management, 159 User name, 1, 2

Variable, 197 View Privilege, 27, 167 Virtual machine, 246

Warning, 41, 195 Warning Trigger, 153 Warnung, 153 Watch Type, 255 Watcher, 259 Week of Month Interval, 178 Week view, 233 Weekday, 179 Windows Clipboard, 19 Worker Threads, 248 Working Directory, 119